

# Latitude 38

VOLUME 453 March 2015

WE GO WHERE THE WIND BLOWS





MARINA

GRAND

# SPRING FEVER



## NO MATTER HOW LONG THE WINTER, SPRING IS SURE TO FOLLOW!

Celebrate the coming of the season on your boat. From Grand Marina you'll be out on the San Francisco Bay in minutes, then come back to a retreat...a perfect way to lift your spirits after a long winter!

Spring into action, come to Grand Marina and check out our spring deals.

*We are having a promotion on 30', 32', and 43' slips.  
Mention this ad when you contact us!*



**GRAND MARINA**  
THE BAY AREA'S PREMIERE BOATING COMMUNITY

**510.865.1200**

Leasing Office Open Daily  
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501  
[www.grandmarina.com](http://www.grandmarina.com)

- ◆ Prime deep water double-fingered concrete slips from 30' to 100'.
  - ◆ Great Estuary location in the heart of beautiful Alameda Island.
  - ◆ Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled.
  - ◆ Free pump-out station open 24/7.
  - ◆ Full-service Marine Center and haul-out facility.
  - ◆ Free parking.
  - ◆ Free on-site WiFi.
- And much more...

### Directory of Grand Marina Tenants

Blue Pelican Marine .....	124
Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The...	14
Marchal Sailmakers .....	124
MarineLube .....	116
New Era Yachts.....	128
Pacific Crest Canvas.....	18
Pacific Yacht Imports .....	22
Alameda Canvas and Coverings	
Alameda Marine Metal Fabrication	
UK Sailmakers	

# The Cat and the Canary, er, the Black-Crowned Night Heron

ERIK SIMONSON / WWW.PRESSURE-DROP.US



***Critical Mass\****

It took John Dukat five-and-a-half years to convert *Critical Mass* from a sloop to a cat-rigged boat. Starting as a mini-tonner, designed by Dave Mancebo to the old IOR measurement rule, *Critical Mass* was already fairly easy to handle, but John's love of single-handed sailing and bird watching inspired him to reconfigure the boat as a single-sail-powered cat boat.

Once rigged and ready, John ordered a Dacron sail from Pineapple Sails and began to sail nearly every day. The sail served him well for his daysailing and occasional racing. But, as he puts it, "the competitive juices resurfaced" and "with a big gulp" he ordered a carbon mainsail.

He recently won his division in the 2014-2015 Berkeley Midwinters, the Sunday short-handed series. He sees doing well as a bonus; the fun is in the sailing.

John chose Pineapple Sails for an excellent sail and "fabulous support." He wanted a local sail-maker who would design and build the perfect sail for his unique boat.

For the same commitment for your unique boat, call us for a quote today.

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear, and Spinlock Deckwear

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at West Marine in Oakland or Alameda  
and at Inland Sailing Company in Rancho Cordova.

Like us on Facebook.



## **PINEAPPLE SAILS**

\*Powered by Pineapples

Phone (510) 522-2200

Fax (510) 522-7700

[www.pineapplesails.com](http://www.pineapplesails.com)

2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501

# BOAT LOANS

from



Trident Funding

*"a fresh  
approach  
from people  
you can trust"*

In Northern California call  
**JOAN BURLEIGH**  
**(800) 690-7770**

In Southern California call  
**JEFF LONG**  
**(888) 883-8634**

[www.tridentfunding.com](http://www.tridentfunding.com)

Loans will be arranged or made pursuant to a  
California Finance Lenders License #605 1871.

## CONTENTS

subscriptions	6
calendar	8
letters	18
sightings	58
three bridge fiasco	70
lost and sometimes found	76
south pacific options	80
chris white interview	84
max ebb: either-oar proposition	88
the racing sheet	92
world of chartering	98
changes in latitudes	102
classy classifieds	118
brokerage	127
advertisers' index	127

Cover: February to May are the best weather months in the Caribbean,  
as suggested by this crowded anchorage at 'St. Somewhere.'

Photo by *Latitude* drone/Richard

Copyright 2015 Latitude 38 Publishing, LLC

*Latitude 38* welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs – anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. **Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned.** We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don't contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to [editorial@latitude38.com](mailto:editorial@latitude38.com), or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers' guidelines from the above address or see [www.latitude38.com/writers.html](http://www.latitude38.com/writers.html).



# SELECT BROKERAGE



**BENETEAU 321**  
2000 • \$64,900



**TARTAN 3400**  
2007 • \$143,888

## BENETEAU BROKERAGE

BENETEAU 423	2005	\$139,935
BENETEAU 321	2000	\$64,900
BENETEAU 31	2009	\$129,000
OCEANIS 37	2013	\$183,000
OCEANIS 351	1995	\$74,500
OCEANIS 321	2000	\$64,900
OCEANIS 321	1997	\$54,900
FIRST 25	2013	\$74,000
FIRST 20	2013	\$44,000

## EXCLUSIVE BROKERAGE

ISLAND PACKET 485	2006	\$529,000
DUFOUR 44	2004	\$197,000
SANTA CRUZ 40	1983	\$69,900
ISLAND PACKET 380	2003	\$235,000
ISLAND PACKET 380	2000	\$210,000
BALTIC 38 DP	1983	\$113,900
TARTAN 3400	2007	\$143,888
J/BOAT J/100	2005	\$89,000
GIB'SEA 33	2001	\$49,900

## POWER BROKERAGE

OFFSHORE 58 PH	1995	\$795,000
CAMARGUE 48	1988	\$199,888
BAYLINER 3988	2001	\$144,500
RINKER 350	2007	\$99,500
BARRACUDA 9	2013	\$149,151

# We Do More Than Sell & Service Boats

## ~ NEW ARRIVALS ~



**LAGOON 400**  
Interior volume as large as a 45+.  
Sails flat and fast for extra comfort.



**FIRST 22**  
The perfect choice for a first boat or daysailer.  
Sailaway for under \$40,000.



**OCEANIS 35**  
Have it your way – choose all your interior  
layout and deck options so your boat matches you.



**OCEANIS 37**  
Classic styling and great sailing performance.  
A perfect choice for family sails and club racing.

## CHARTER THESE BOATS WITH ONE OF OUR QUALIFIED SKIPPERS Passage In-The-Water Experiences



**OCEANIS 48**



**SENSE 43**



**OCEANIS 38**



**BENETEAU 31**

Check out our fleet and rates at [www.passageyachts.com](http://www.passageyachts.com)

*See our website for upcoming events*



1220 Brickyard Cove Rd., Pt. Richmond, CA

p: 510-236-2633

f: 510-234-0118

[www.passageyachts.com](http://www.passageyachts.com)

Look for our  
new branch office  
in Jack London Sq.  
March 2015

# VARIPROP

Variprop is the finest automatically feathering propeller available in the world today



- Near zero sailing drag
- Powerful thrust in head seas
- Incredible control in reverse
- External and separate pitch adjustment for forward and reverse
- Greatly reduced "propwalk"

- Soft Stop™ Multidisc Brake to minimize impact when reversing blades
- 2, 3, and 4 blade models and Saildrive
- Simple, easy, one piece installation—no shaft modifications required

401-847-7960  
Fax: 401-849-0631

747 Aquidneck Ave.  
Middletown, RI 02842

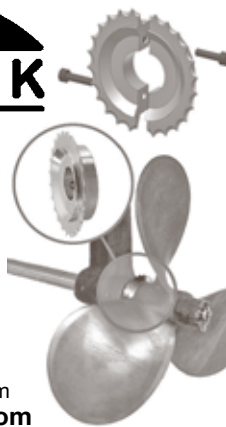
info@varipropusa.com  
www.varipropusa.com

# SHAFT SHARK

*The best rope,  
line and debris  
cutter there is!*



401-847-7960  
sales@ab-marine.com  
www.ab-marine.com



## Fix & Color Fiberglass in Seconds



sales@ab-marine.com



sales@ab-west.com



# SUBSCRIPTIONS

**YOU CAN  
ALSO GO TO  
www.latitude38.com  
TO PAY FOR YOUR  
SUBSCRIPTION  
ONLINE**

eBooks email list. *Free!*

See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader, and also available in Issuu format.

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

*Please allow 4-6 weeks to process changes/additions, plus delivery time.*

Enclosed \$36 for one year Third Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class; make address changes with us in writing.)

Enclosed \$55 for one year First Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 days.)

Third Class Renewal     First Class Renewal *(current subs. only!)*

Gift Subscription    Card to read from: \_\_\_\_\_

*NOTE: Subscriptions going to correctional facilities, FPO/APO (military), Canada, and Mexico are first class only. Sorry, no other foreign subscriptions.*

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (    ) \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**CREDIT CARD INFORMATION**  
**Min. Charge \$12**

MASTERCARD

VISA

AMERICAN EXPRESS

Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Exp.: \_\_\_\_\_

CSV: \_\_\_\_\_

## INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS

Current issue = \$6 ea.

Back Issues = \$7 ea. MONTH/YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_

## DISTRIBUTION

We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of *Latitude 38*. (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)

Please send me further information for distribution outside California

Business Name \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Business \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

County \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

# Latitude 38

*"we go where the wind blows"*

Publisher/Exec. Editor ..... Richard Spindler ..... richard@latitude38.com  
Associate Publisher ..... John Arndt ..... john@latitude38.com ..... ext. 108  
Managing Editor ..... Andy Turpin ..... andy@latitude38.com ..... ext. 112  
Racing Editor ..... Christine Weaver ..... chris@latitude38.com ..... ext. 103  
Contributing Editors ..... John Riise, Paul Kamen, LaDonna Bubak  
Special Events ..... Donna Andre ..... donna@latitude38.com  
Advertising Sales ..... John Arndt ..... john@latitude38.com ..... ext. 108  
Advertising Sales ..... Mike Zwiebach ..... mikez@latitude38.com ..... ext. 107  
General Manager ..... Colleen Young ..... colleen@latitude38.com ..... ext. 102  
Production/Photos ..... Annie Bates-Winship ..... annie@latitude38.com ..... ext. 106  
Production/Classifieds ..... Carrie Galbraith ..... carrie@latitude38.com ..... ext. 110  
Bookkeeping ..... Penny Clayton ..... penny@latitude38.com ..... ext. 101

Directions to our office ..... press 4  
Subscriptions ..... press 1,4  
Classifieds ..... class@latitude38.com ..... press 1,1  
Distribution ..... distribution@latitude38.com ..... press 1,5  
Editorial ..... editorial@latitude38.com ..... press 1,6  
Calendar ..... calendar@latitude38.com  
Other email ..... general@latitude38.com



www.latitude38.com  
15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941  
Ph: (415) 383-8200 Fax: (415) 383-5816







32' Nordic Tug  
2006 • \$219,000



36' Bruckmann Blue Star Mark II  
2005 • \$309,000



40' Beneteau  
2009 • \$175,000



46' Seaborn/Blanchard  
1946 • \$130,000

**ALSO FEATURING:**

**POWER**

62' Service Ship, 1974.....	\$879,000
48' DeFever LRC/Trawler, 1980 .....	\$149,500
44' Sea Ray 440 Express Bridge, 1997 .....	\$139,900
43' Hatteras, 1979 .....	\$85,000
41' Storebro SRC 400, 1990.....	\$119,000
39' Sea Ray SF Sedan, 1985/1991 refit.....	\$135,000
34' Californian LRC, 1982 .....	\$48,000
32' Wasque, 1973.....	\$85,000

30' Mainship Pilot II, 2002 .....	PENDING
<b>SAIL</b>	
44' Farr, 1989 .....	\$148,500
44' Jeanneau, 1991 .....	\$109,000
40' Passport, 1985 .....	\$145,000
40' Beneteau, 2009 .....	\$175,000
38' Cape George, 2000.....	\$162,500
36' Islander, 1981.....	PENDING
28' Alerion Express, 2001 .....	\$74,500

10 MARINA BLVD., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123 • Toll Free: 877-444-5091 • 415-567-8880  
FAX (415) 567-6725 • email: sales@citysf.com • website: www.citysf.com

PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM

Outboard Engine Owners:

## WE UNDERSTAND



When an engine dies, there's no walking home – just costly repairs, lost vacation time, and lost revenues.

**Don't find yourself in this boat. Regular maintenance prevents expensive repairs.**

We are *your* experts for outboard diagnostics, repair, repower, sales and service.



- Factory-trained and certified techs
- Open six days a week
- New and used engines bought and sold
- One-year warranty on all work performed and used engine sales
- Three-year warranty on all new engines

## MARINE OUTBOARD

since 1990

OUTBOARD SALES, SERVICE, REPAIR, PARTS

(415) 332-8020

Nissan  
Tohatsu  
Johnson  
Evinrude



Honda  
Mariner  
Mercury  
Yamaha

35 Libertyship Way • Sausalito, CA 94965

Conveniently located at Libertyship Marina

*If we're not maintaining your outboard,  
you've missed the boat!*

## CALENDAR

### Non-Race

**Feb. 27-Mar. 2** — SF Ocean Film Festival, Cowell Theater, Fort Mason Center. Info, [www.oceanfilmfest.org](http://www.oceanfilmfest.org).

**Feb. 27-Apr. 13** — The tall ships *Lady Washington* and *Hawaiian Chieftain* visit Oakland through 3/4; San Francisco's Pier 40, 3/5-11; Sausalito, 3/12-30; Redwood City, 3/31-4/15. Schedule & info, [www.historicalseaport.org](http://www.historicalseaport.org).

**Feb. 28** — Sail a Small Boat Day, Richmond YC, 10:30-3:30. Free boat rides on a variety of dinghies, multihulls, skiffs and keelboats, plus free hot dogs. Info, [www.richmondyc.org](http://www.richmondyc.org).

**Feb. 28** — USCGA Boating Safety Class, Encinal YC, 8:30-4:30. \$35. Doug, (510) 295-7430 or Rob, (510) 658-7085.

**Feb. 28, Mar. 1, 14, 22** — West Coast North U Racing Tactics Seminars. At Berkeley YC, 2/28; Costa Mesa, 3/1; Kitsilano YC, Vancouver, BC, 3/14; and CYC of Seattle, 3/22. Francine, (203) 245-0727 or [www.northu.com](http://www.northu.com).

**Mar. 2** — Mariners' Sunday, St. Luke Presbyterian Church, San Rafael, 10:00 a.m. An ecumenical service dedicated to mariners, with the StFYC Sons of the Sea Chorus. Brunch available at Loch Lomond YC; call (415) 706-0924 for reservations. To come by boat, call Ken at (707) 799-4057.

**Mar. 4** — Pacific Puddle Jump Seminar & Party, Balboa YC, Panama City, noon-4 p.m. Drinks, snacks, presentation, and crew interviews. Info, [www.pacificpuddlejumps.com](http://www.pacificpuddlejumps.com).

**Mar. 4-25** — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series, StFYC, 12-2 p.m. Lunch and a dynamic speaker each week for about \$25. All YC members welcome. Info, [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Mar. 4-25** — San Diego's South Bay Sea Scouts meet at Chula Vista Marina aboard the schooner *Bill of Rights* on Wednesdays at 7 p.m. Sea Scouts is for guys & gals ages 13-20. John, (619) 852-7811 or [mossfish@gmail.com](mailto:mossfish@gmail.com).

**Mar. 5** — Screening of the film *Cape Horn Passage in the Schooner Wander Bird*, CYC, 7 p.m. Info, [www.cyc.org](http://www.cyc.org).

**Mar. 5** — Sail under the full moon on a Thursday night.

**Mar. 5-6** — RYA Short Range Certificate VHF course, SFYC. \$120 + \$90 licensing fee. Info, [www.sfyc.org/training](http://www.sfyc.org/training).

**Mar. 7** — Pacific Puddle Jump Seminar & Party, Shelter Bay Marina, Caribbean side of the Panama Canal, noon-4 p.m. A Tahiti rep will attend this one. See 3/4 for more info.

**Mar. 7** — Mariners Swap Meet, Channel Islands Landing, Oxnard. Snacks & beverages available. Info & reservations, (805) 985-6269.

**Mar. 7, Apr. 4** — Chantey Sing aboard the historic vessel *Eureka* at Hyde Street Pier, San Francisco 8 p.m.-midnight. Dress warmly. Free, but RSVP to Peter, (415) 561-7171.

**Mar. 7-28** — Veterans' Sail, 10 a.m., and Keelboat Sail, noon, every Sunday with BAADS at South Beach Harbor in San Francisco. Free. Info, (415) 281-0212 or [www.baads.org](http://www.baads.org).

**Mar. 7-8 or 14-15** — ISAF/US Sailing Safety at Sea Course, SFYC. \$240. Info, [www.sfyc.org/training](http://www.sfyc.org/training).

**Mar. 8** — Spring forward at 2 a.m. for Daylight Saving Time.

**Mar. 11** — Liferaft Training, Golden Gate YC in San Francisco, 3:30-5 p.m. \$50. Reservations required. Sal's Inflatable Services, (510) 522-1824 or [salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net](mailto:salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net).

**Mar. 11** — *Latitude 38* Spring Crew List Party, GGYC, 6-9 p.m. \$5 for ages 25 & under, \$7 for everyone else; cash only at the door. Snacks included; no-host bar. Find a boat to sail on, or find crew for your boat. Info, (415) 383-8200 or [www.latitude38.com/crewlist/CrewParty/CrewParty.html](http://www.latitude38.com/crewlist/CrewParty/CrewParty.html).

**Mar. 11** — Racing Rules of Sailing Seminar Series, Long Beach YC, 7 p.m. Info, [www.lbyc.org](http://www.lbyc.org).

**Mar. 12** — Rules of the Road & Getting Your Captain's License seminar with Dan Leininger, Sausalito Club Nautique, 6:30-8:30 p.m. \$10/members; \$15/non-members includes appetizers and beverages. RSVP to (415) 332-8001.



# FARALLONE YACHT SALES



**SCHAEFER  
FURLING BOOM  
MAINSAIL!  
AT OUR DOCKS  
NOW!**



**GLACIER BAY**  
Classic Luxury Sewall Boat

**Catalina Yachts**

See us at



**PACIFIC**  
Jack London Square  
April 9-12

Thursday & Friday  
10am-6pm  
Saturday 10am-7pm  
Sunday 10am-5pm

Preview the 2015 award-winning Catalina 445 at our docks

now, or plan to see her at Strictly Sail along with the 2015 Catalina 385 and our Ranger Trailerable Tugs and Glacier Bay PowerCat. Experience the Farallone advantage and let us finalize your dream of boat ownership – it's time to get out on the water! [www.faralloneyachts.com](http://www.faralloneyachts.com)

**BOATS ARE SELLING! LIST WITH US! OPEN BOAT WEEKEND MARCH 14-15**



**NEW LISTING!**

2004 Catalina 400 \$180,000



**AT THE BOAT SHOW**

2015 Ranger 31 Sedan \$269,937 (base price)



**AT THE BOAT SHOW**

2015 Catalina 385 Call for price



**SOLD**

2014 Glacier Bay 2780 PowerCat \$179,137



**STUNNING CLASSIC!**

1973 C&C Custom 43 \$225,000



**COMING SOON**

Sistership

2007 Catalina 440 Call for price

**New Catalina Yachts at Our Docks**

- 45' Catalina 445, 2015 ..... **AT OUR DOCKS NOW**
- 38' Catalina 385, 2015 ..... **AT OUR DOCKS NOW**

**Pre-Owned Catalina Yachts at Our Docks**

- 44' Catalina 440, 2005 ..... \$289,000
- 44' Catalina 440, 2007 ..... **COMING SOON**
- 40' Catalina 400, 2004 ..... **NEW LISTING** \$180,000
- 42' Catalina, 1994 ..... 113,000
- 38' Catalina 380, 1999 ..... 85,000
- 35' Catalina 350, 2007 ..... **COMING SOON**

*We need Catalina listings. First month's berthing is FREE!*

**Pre-Owned Sailing Yachts**

- 44' Norseman 447, 1984 ..... **REDUCED** 129,000
- 43' C&C, 1973 ..... 225,000
- 40' C&C 121, 1999 ..... **REDUCED** 98,127
- 38' CT, 1982 ..... 60,000
- 37' Hunter 376, 1997 ..... **NEW LISTING** 82,000
- 36' Beneteau 36.1, 1999 ..... 84,500
- 29.5' Hunter, 1995 ..... **SOLD**

**New Ranger Tugs (base price)**

- 31' Ranger Tug Sedan, 2015 ..... 269,937
- 31' Ranger Flybridge, 2014 ..... **SOLD**
- 27' Ranger Tug, 2015 ..... 159,937
- 25' Ranger Tug SC, 2014 ..... 129,937

**Pre-Owned Ranger Tugs**

- 25' Ranger Pico, 2010 ..... **NEW LISTING** 99,500
- 25' Ranger Tug, 2008 ..... 109,000
- 21' Ranger Tug EC, 2009 ..... **NEW LISTING** 37,500

**New Powercats**

- Glacier Bay 2780 ..... **SOLD**

**Pre-Owned Power Yachts**

- Stephens 70 Classic Motor Yacht, 1966 ..... 1,100,000
- Freedom Yachts Legacy 40, 1996 ..... **REDUCED** 199,500
- 43' Bayliner 4387, 1990 ..... **NEW LISTING** 109,000
- Davis Rock Harbor, 2007 ..... 99,500



**FARALLONE**

1070 Marina Village Parkway  
Alameda, CA 94501  
(510) 523-6730

# Sailing Season is upon us! Are you ready?

Special  
Package  
Price:

ONLY  
\$1295

### Package Includes:

- 4 Day Basic Keelboat Course
- 4 Day Basic Cruising Course
- Bay Cruising Workshop
- 1 Year US Sailing Membership
- Club Nautique Membership Initiation
- All Course Materials
- All Classes are Guaranteed
- US Sailing Certification to skipper boats up to 35'
- Classes in Alameda or Sausalito



Offer expires 1/31/2015  
One year membership required.

Call Today!

Sausalito 800-559-CLUB  
Alameda 800-343-SAIL

Club  
Nautique

You're at the helm!

www.clubnautique.net

## CALENDAR

**Mar. 12** — Amateur Radio Class, 9 a.m.-3 p.m., Petaluma. Cram Tech or General. \$25. RSVP to [wb6tms@arrl.net](mailto:wb6tms@arrl.net).

**Mar. 12** — Single Sailors Association monthly meeting, Ballena Bay YC in Alameda. Info, [www.singlesailors.org](http://www.singlesailors.org).

**Mar. 12-15** — Sacramento Boat Show & Off-Road Exposition, Cal Expo. Info, [www.sacramentoboatshow.com](http://www.sacramentoboatshow.com).

**Mar. 20** — Vernal equinox.

**Mar. 21** — Irish Fiddle Music on *Balclutha*, Hyde St. Pier, 1-2 p.m. \$5; children 15 & under free. Info, [www.nps.gov/sqfr](http://www.nps.gov/sqfr).

**Mar. 21** — Potter Yachterfest, Peninsula YC. Cruise, race and show & tell; ramp access at Docktown. St. Patrick's Day dinner at 7 p.m. Info & RSVP: Edward, (650) 771-1945.

**Mar. 26** — Sailing in Croatia seminar with Don & Judy Durant, Alameda Club Nautique, 6:30-8:30 p.m. \$10-\$15 includes appetizers and beverages. RSVP to (510) 865-4700.

**Mar. 28** — *Racing with Copepods* film screening, Bow Yoga, San Rafael, 8 p.m. Info/RSVP, [yogaforu2009@gmail.com](mailto:yogaforu2009@gmail.com).

**Mar. 28** — Youth Sailing Open House of Puget Sound, Mt. Baker Rowing and Sailing Center, Seattle, 11 a.m.-3 p.m. Info, [www.nwyoouthsailing.org/youth-sailing-open-house.html](http://www.nwyoouthsailing.org/youth-sailing-open-house.html).

**Mar. 31-Apr. 23** — Marine Weather course, Northwest Maritime Center, Port Townsend, WA. Tues. & Thurs, 6:30-8 p.m. Now available online. Info, [www.nwmaritime.org](http://www.nwmaritime.org).

**Apr. 4** — Get Out on the Water Boating Event, Buckley Cove, Stockton. Info, [www.riverpointlanding.com](http://www.riverpointlanding.com).

**Apr. 5** — Easter Sunday.

**Apr. 9-12** — Strictly Sail Pacific, Jack London Square, Oakland. Info, [www.strictlysailpacific.com](http://www.strictlysailpacific.com).

**Apr. 11** — Call of the Sea/Educational Tall Ship Fundraiser, Matthew Turner Shipyards, Sausalito, 6-9 p.m. Drinks, food, music. Info, (415) 331-3214 or [info@callofthesea.org](mailto:info@callofthesea.org).

**Apr. 11** — Opening Day on the Delta, Stockton YC. Boat parade, dining & entertainment; dock space as available. Info, (209) 946-9259 or [www.stocktonyachtclub.org](http://www.stocktonyachtclub.org).

**Apr. 11** — Wooden Boat Challenge at the Bodega Bay Fisherman's Festival, Westside Park. Construction begins at 10 a.m.; race starts at 2 p.m. Info, [www.bbfishfest.org](http://www.bbfishfest.org).

**Apr. 19** — Berkeley YC Swap Meet & Open House, 6 a.m. Spaces, \$20. Info, (510) 843-9292 or [www.berkeleyyc.org](http://www.berkeleyyc.org).

**Apr. 26** — Opening Day on the Bay. Info, [www.picya.org](http://www.picya.org).

### Racing

**Feb. 27-Mar. 1** — Half-Day Laser Clinic on Friday followed by the California Laser Masters Championship at Mission Bay YC in San Diego. Info, [www.mbyc.org](http://www.mbyc.org).

**Feb. 28** — SeqYC Singlehanded/Doublehanded #1. Rick, (650) 255-5766 or [www.sequoiayc.org](http://www.sequoiayc.org).

**Feb. 28-Mar. 1** — Team Race 101. StFYC, [racing@stfyc.com](mailto:racing@stfyc.com) or [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Feb. 28-Mar. 1** — SCYA E.E. Manning Regatta for non-keelboats 20-ft & under. Alamos Bay YC, [www.abyc.org](http://www.abyc.org).

**Mar. 4-7** — Farr 40 Midwinters in San Diego. SDYC, [www.sdy.org](http://www.sdy.org).

**Mar. 7** — Long Distance #1. SSC, [www.stocktonsc.org](http://www.stocktonsc.org).

**Mar. 7** — John Pitcher Memorial. CPYC, [www.cpyc.org](http://www.cpyc.org).

**Mar. 7** — Race #3 & 4. ACYC, [www.andreascoveyc.org](http://www.andreascoveyc.org).

**Mar. 7, 21, 28** — Spring Series. FLYC, [www.flyc.org](http://www.flyc.org).

**Mar. 7, Apr. 11** — Mercury Series at EYC. Info, [www.encinal.org](http://www.encinal.org) or [www.mercury-sail.com](http://www.mercury-sail.com).

**Mar. 7-8** — Big Daddy. RYC, [www.richmondyc.org](http://www.richmondyc.org).

**Mar. 7-8** — Spring Dinghy. StFYC, [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Mar. 8, Apr. 12** — Santana 22 Team Racing in Santa Cruz. SCYC, [www.scyc.org](http://www.scyc.org).

**Mar. 13-15** — San Diego NOOD Regatta, SDYC & Coronado YC. Info, [www.sailingworld.com/nood-regattas](http://www.sailingworld.com/nood-regattas).



# THE FINEST SAILS BEGIN WITH THE BEST SAILCLOTH

Get ready for  
spring sailing –  
**WINTER  
DISCOUNTS  
NOW IN  
EFFECT**

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we've ever offered to cruising sailors. That's because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® – give us a call today.

**HOOD Sails & Service**

**HOOD New Sails**

**HOOD Sail Repairs**

**HOOD Furling Conversions**

**HOOD Free Pickup & Delivery**



SAILMAKERS



## **Chesapeake**

*Jim Fair's Outbound 46  
with Hood Vectron  
Full Batten Mainsail,  
140% Genoa, and  
Solent Jib*

PHOTO COURTESY  
SWIFTSURE YACHTS  
[www.OutboundYachts.com](http://www.OutboundYachts.com)

**HOOD SAILMAKERS 465 Coloma Street, Sausalito, CA 94965**  
Call Robin Sodaro (800) 883-7245 (415) 332-4104 Fax (415) 332-0943  
[www.hood-sails.com](http://www.hood-sails.com) [hoodsails@aol.com](mailto:hoodsails@aol.com)



**SOUTH  
BEACH**  
H·A·R·B·O·R

**South Beach Harbor is a great way to experience San Francisco. Boats of all sizes are welcome in our protected deepwater harbor. Bring your boat to South Beach and enjoy all the attractions of the city.**



**Two guest docks for boats up to 125'**  
**20 guest berths up to 50'**  
**Casual and fine dining nearby**  
**Adjacent to AT&T Park**  
**Easy access to transportation**  
**24 hour security**  
**Free pump-out stations**



**For Reservations:**  
 415.495.4911 (x1111)  
 fax: 415.512.1351

[www.southbeachharbor.com](http://www.southbeachharbor.com)

# CALENDAR

**Mar. 14** — Rites of Spring for doublehanded, singlehanded and all-women crews. A female singlehanded division is possible too. OYC, [www.oaklandyachtclub.net](http://www.oaklandyachtclub.net).

**Mar. 14** — Rosenblum Regatta. SFYC, [www.sfyc.org](http://www.sfyc.org).

**Mar. 14-15** — Spring Keel/One Design. StFYC, [racing@stfyc.com](mailto:racing@stfyc.com) or [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Mar. 15** — Warm-up Race. PresYC, (415) 677-7917 or [www.presidiyachtclub.org](http://www.presidiyachtclub.org).

**Mar. 15, 29, Apr. 12** — Spring Series #1-3. SSC, [www.stocktonsc.org](http://www.stocktonsc.org).

**Mar. 18, 25, Apr. 1, 8, 15** — J/22 Spring Series. StFYC, [racing@stfyc.com](mailto:racing@stfyc.com) or [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Mar. 20-21** — Newport to Cabo Race starts. Deadline to enter is 3/1. NHYC, [www.nhyccaborace.com](http://www.nhyccaborace.com).

**Mar. 21** — Small Boat Series. EYC, [www.encinal.org](http://www.encinal.org).

**Mar. 21** — SSS Corinthian Race. Info, [www.sfbaysss.org](http://www.sfbaysss.org).

**Mar. 21** — Small Boat Series. EYC, [www.encinal.org](http://www.encinal.org).

**Mar. 21** — Jaws Pursuit Race. SYC, [race@sausalitoyachtclub.org](mailto:race@sausalitoyachtclub.org) or [www.sausalitoyachtclub.org](http://www.sausalitoyachtclub.org).

**Mar. 21** — SF Pelican Race on Oakland's Lake Merritt. Kelly, (650) 445-8979.

**Mar. 21-22** — California Dreamin' Match Race. StFYC, [racing@stfyc.com](mailto:racing@stfyc.com) or [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Mar. 21-22** — NorCal High School Champs. SFYC, [www.sfyc.org](http://www.sfyc.org) or [www.pcisa.hssailing.org](http://www.pcisa.hssailing.org).

**Mar. 28** — Doublehanded Farallones Race. BAMA, [www.sfbama.org](http://www.sfbama.org).

**Mar. 28** — Corinthian Championship Series #1/Horsfall Vincent. Info, [www.cyc.org](http://www.cyc.org).

**Mar. 28** — America's Schooner Cup Charity Regatta, San Diego. All schooners invited; berths available for out-of-town-ers. Silver Gate YC, [www.americasschoonercup.weebly.com](http://www.americasschoonercup.weebly.com).

**Mar. 28** — Spring Shorteez. CPYC, [www.cpyc.com](http://www.cpyc.com).

**Mar. 28** — Frostbite on Clear Lake. KBSC, [info@kbsail.com](mailto:info@kbsail.com) or [www.kbsail.com](http://www.kbsail.com).

**Mar. 29** — Champion of Champions. SCYC, [www.scyc.org](http://www.scyc.org).

**Mar. 29-30** — San Francisco Cup. StFYC, [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Apr. 3** — Friday Night Windsurfing Series begins. StFYC, [racing@stfyc.com](mailto:racing@stfyc.com) or [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Apr. 4** — Andy Byrd Memorial. CPYC, [www.cpyc.com](http://www.cpyc.com).

**Apr. 4** — North Bay Series #1. VYC, [www.vyc.org](http://www.vyc.org).

**Apr. 4** — Summer Series #1. KBSC, [www.kbsail.com](http://www.kbsail.com).

**Apr. 4** — Trans-Folsom. FLYC, [www.flyc.org](http://www.flyc.org).

**Apr. 4** — Race #5 & 6. ACYC, [www.andreascoveyc.org](http://www.andreascoveyc.org).

**Apr. 4** — Bullship Race, in which 8-ft El Toros sail from Sausalito to San Francisco. Info, [www.eltoroyra.org](http://www.eltoroyra.org).

**Apr. 4-5** — St. Francis Interconference Collegiate Regatta. StFYC, (415) 655-7756 or [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Apr. 9** — Thursday Night Kite Race Series begins. StFYC, [racing@stfyc.com](mailto:racing@stfyc.com) or [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Apr. 11** — Doublehanded Lightship. IYC, [www.iyc.org](http://www.iyc.org).

**Apr. 11** — Don Wan Regatta. TYC, [www.tyc.org](http://www.tyc.org).

**Apr. 11** — South Bay InterClub Race Series #1, run by CPYC. Info, [www.jibeset.net](http://www.jibeset.net).

**Apr. 11** — Doublehanded Long Distance. SSC, [www.stocktonsc.org](http://www.stocktonsc.org).

**Apr. 11** — Commodore's Regatta. SCYC, [www.scyc.org](http://www.scyc.org).

**Apr. 11-12** — Cal 20 Regatta. CYC, [www.cyc.org](http://www.cyc.org).

**Apr. 11-12** — Wheeler Regatta. BYC, [www.berkeleyyc.org](http://www.berkeleyyc.org).

**Apr. 11-12** — Big Dinghy. RYC, [www.richmondyc.org](http://www.richmondyc.org).

**Apr. 11-12** — Harken Opti Challenge Series #2. SFYC, [www.sfyc.org](http://www.sfyc.org).

**Apr. 12** — Estuary Cup. EYC, [www.encinal.org](http://www.encinal.org).

**Apr. 24-26** — Newport to Ensenada International Yacht Race. NOSA, [www.newporttoensenada.com](http://www.newporttoensenada.com).



# SAIL California



**Ready to sail? Come see our lineup of new & used boats!**



'89 Santa Cruz 70 \$355,000



'05 J Boats J/133 \$299,000



'86 Custom 52 \$99,000



'04 Santa Cruz 53 \$575,000



'04 Multi-hull 70 \$2,250,000



'05 Open 60 \$580,000



'01 J Boats J/42 \$239,000



'06 J Boats J/124 \$220,000



'02 Custom 50 \$449,000



'07 J Boats J/124 \$229,000



'67 Hinckley Pilot 35 \$78,000



'05 J Boats J/133 \$299,000



'84 C&C 37 \$79,900



'93 J Boats J/35 \$42,500



'82 J Boats J/36 \$45,000



'02 J Boats J/105 \$87,500

50' Open 50 '03 PENDING

43' J Boats J/133 '06 \$350,000

40' J Boats J/120 '00 \$169,500

35' J Boats J/105 '01 \$78,000

35' J Boats J/105 '92 \$65,000



'89 C&C 37 Plus \$79,900



'89 Nova 36 \$69,000



43' Riviera Conv. '97 \$249,000

**SAIL CALIFORNIA**  
1070 Marina Village Pkwy, #108  
Alameda, CA 94501

Alameda (510) 523-8500  
San Fran. (415) 867-8056  
So. Calif. (562) 335-7969

Visit our website at  
[www.SailCal.com](http://www.SailCal.com)



VISIT OUR WEBSITE:  
**www.boatyardgm.com**

We're just a 'click' away.



Click our  
'Yard Cam' and  
'Yelp Reviews'



**IT'S SIMPLE!**

Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina  
for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

**Interlux**  
yachtpaint.com

**AWLGrip**

**PETTIT**

Go clean into the future.

CALL FOR A RESERVATION

(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684

2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda

## CALENDAR

### Midwinter Regattas

**BAY VIEW BC** — Midwinter Madness: 3/14. Terry, (408) 210-0517 or [www.bayviewboatclub.org](http://www.bayviewboatclub.org).

**BENICIA YC** — Frostbite Series: 3/14. Joe, (707) 628-2914, [race@benicia-yachtclub.com](mailto:race@benicia-yachtclub.com) or [www.beniciayachtclub.com](http://www.beniciayachtclub.com).

**BERKELEY YC** — Midwinters Winners Race, 3/1. Bobbi, (925) 939-9885 or [www.berkeleyyc.org](http://www.berkeleyyc.org).

**BERKELEY YC** — Chowder Races: Sundays through the end of March. Paul, (510) 540-7968 or [www.berkeleyyc.org](http://www.berkeleyyc.org).

**CAL SAILING CLUB** — Year-round Sunday morning dinghy races, conditions permitting, intraclub only, typically in Laser Bahias and JY15s. Info, [www.cal-sailing.org](http://www.cal-sailing.org).

**COYOTE POINT YC** — Winter Beercans: 3/8, 3/22. Info, (650) 347-6730 or [www.cpyc.com](http://www.cpyc.com).

**ELKHORN YC** — Frostbite Series: 3/14, 3/28, 4/11, 4/25. Info, (831) 724-3865 or [www.elkhornyc.com](http://www.elkhornyc.com).

**ENCINAL YC** — Jack Frost Series: 3/14. Info, (510) 522-3272 or [www.encinal.org](http://www.encinal.org).

**GOLDEN GATE YC** — Manuel Fagundes Seaweed Soup Series: 3/7. Info, (415) 346-2628 or [www.ggyc.com](http://www.ggyc.com).

**ISLAND YC** — Island Days on the Estuary: 3/8. John, (510) 521-2980 or [www.iyc.org](http://www.iyc.org).

**LAKE MERRITT SAILING CLUB** — Midwinters: 3/8, at Oakland's Jack London Aquatic Center. Mark, (925) 245-0287.

**OAKLAND YC** — Sunday Brunch Series: 3/1. Info, [www.oaklandyachtclub.net](http://www.oaklandyachtclub.net).

**RICHMOND YC** — Optis & El Toro Green Fleet: 2/28. Small Boat Midwinters: 3/1. Info, [www.richmondyc.org](http://www.richmondyc.org).

**RICHMOND YC** — Laser Sundays: 3/15, 3/22, 3/29. Info, <http://rycsunday.myfleet.org>.

**SANTA CRUZ YC** — Midwinters: 3/21. Info, (831) 425-0690 or [www.scyc.org](http://www.scyc.org).

**SANTA ROSA SC** — Spring Lake Winter Series: 3/21. Info, [www.santarosasailingclub.org](http://www.santarosasailingclub.org).

**SAUSALITO YC** — Sunday Midwinters: 3/1. Info, [race@sausalitoyachtclub.org](mailto:race@sausalitoyachtclub.org) or [www.sausalitoyachtclub.org](http://www.sausalitoyachtclub.org).

**SEQUOIA YC** — Winter Series/St. Patrick's Day Race: 3/14. Redwood Cup: 3/7. Info, [www.sequoiayc.org](http://www.sequoiayc.org).

**SOUTH BEACH YC** — Island Fever: 3/21. Janelle, (650) 303-8236 or [www.southbeachyc.org](http://www.southbeachyc.org).

**TIBURON YC** — Midwinters: 3/7. Info, [race@tyc.org](mailto:race@tyc.org) or [www.tyc.org](http://www.tyc.org).

**VALLEJO YC** — Tiny Robbins Midwinters: 3/7. Info, (707) 643-1254 or [www.vyc.org](http://www.vyc.org).

### In the Tropics

**Mar. 3-7** — Banderas Bay Regatta, five days of friendly racing for cruisers out of Nuevo Vallarta, Mexico, in one of the world's great sailing venues. Info, [www.banderasbayregatta.com](http://www.banderasbayregatta.com).

**Mar. 6-8** — 35th St. Maarten Heineken Regatta. Their motto is "Serious Fun." Info, [www.heinekenregatta.com](http://www.heinekenregatta.com).

**Mar. 11-14** — Loro Piana Caribbean Superyacht Regatta and Rendezvous at Costa Smeralda YC in Gorda Sound, BVI. Info, [www.loropianasuperyachtregattaandrendezvous.com](http://www.loropianasuperyachtregattaandrendezvous.com).

**Mar. 16-Apr. 18** — Cruisers Rally to El Salvador. Start from wherever you are and cruise with your own group at your own pace. Arrive in Bahia del Sol by 3/16 to enjoy many weeks of activities. Info, [www.elsalvadorrally.com](http://www.elsalvadorrally.com).

**Mar. 19-22** — St. Barths Bucket turns 21. Yachts from 100 to 289 feet go at it. Info, [www.bucketregattas.com/stbarths](http://www.bucketregattas.com/stbarths).

**Mar. 27-29** — St. Thomas International Regatta, in USVI. Info, [www.stthomasinternationalregatta.com](http://www.stthomasinternationalregatta.com).

**Mar. 30-Apr. 5** — BVI Spring Regatta & Sailing Festival, with a huge bareboat fleet. Info, [www.bvispringregatta.org](http://www.bvispringregatta.org).

**Apr. 9-12** — La Paz Bay Fest for cruisers. Races, potlucks,



# Protect your sail investment from UV damage.

We all love sunshine, but to your sails it spells trouble. Catch UV damage early... bring in your sails for a full 10-point inspection including roller-furling jib leech/foot protection and canvas items. It's a smart way to make your sails last longer and perform better.

Bring in two sails to Sausalito, Costa Mesa or San Diego for sail care & receive a FREE copy of *The Complete Guide to Sail Care & Repair* by Dan Neri.



*The Power to Perform*



Call your Sail Care Representative today... *we'll help you get the most out of your sailing.*

**Sausalito** 415-339-3000 **Marina Del Rey** 310-827-8888 **Channel Islands** 805-984-8100

**Costa Mesa Sail Care** 949-645-4660 **San Diego** 619-224-2424

[www.northsails.com](http://www.northsails.com)



Peter Lyons photo

**SPAULDING  
WOODEN BOAT CENTER**



*The Oldest Boatyard  
in Sausalito!*

**AFFORDABLE QUALITY**



Farallon Clipper Hana

We haul boats  
up to 42 feet long  
and 24,000 lbs.

- WOOD
- FIBERGLASS
- METAL

**A NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION**

By bringing your boat to us,  
you are helping to support our  
educational and restoration programs.

**THANK YOU!**

**FOOT OF GATE FIVE ROAD  
SAUSALITO, CA 94965**

**WWW.SPAULDINGCENTER.ORG**

**boatworks@spauldingcenter.org  
(415) 332-3721**

*This is what we do.*

**CALENDAR**

seminars, and family activities. Info, [www.clubcrueros.net](http://www.clubcrueros.net).

**Apr. 13-18** — Les Voiles de St. Barth. If you can sail, there's a decent chance you can get on a boat. Info, [www.lesvoilesdesaintbarth.com](http://www.lesvoilesdesaintbarth.com).

**Apr. 15-21** — Antigua Classic Yacht Regatta. There are often opportunities to crew. Info, [www.antiguaclassics.com](http://www.antiguaclassics.com).

**Apr. 25-May 1** — Antigua Sailing Week, featuring serious racing on a variety of courses. Info, [www.sailingweek.com](http://www.sailingweek.com).

**June 19-20** — Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous, hosted by *Latitude 38*, Tahiti Tourisme and other South Pacific partners, with cocktail parties, a sailing rally to Moorea, Polynesian music and dance performances, and cruiser participation in traditional Tahitian sports. Info, [www.pacificpuddlejumps.com](http://www.pacificpuddlejumps.com).

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to [calendar@latitude38.com](mailto:calendar@latitude38.com). If you're totally old-school, mail them to *Latitude 38* (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that are either free or don't cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

**March Weekend Tides**

date/day	time/ht. LOW	time/ht. HIGH	time/ht. LOW	time/ht. HIGH
2/28Sat	0125/2.6	0730/5.6	1427/0.2	2129/4.8
3/01Sun	0223/2.4	0825/5.7	1512/0.2	2209/5.0
3/07Sat	0029/5.3	0613/1.3	1227/5.1	1819/1.0
3/08Sun	0056/5.4	0748/1.1	1407/4.8	1949/1.3
3/14Sat	0006/2.9	0623/5.4	1319/0.3	2045/4.2
3/15Sun	0124/2.8	0732/5.5	1420/0.0	2137/4.6
3/21Sat	0052/6.2	0647/0.0	1320/5.8	1859/0.4
3/22Sun	0132/6.3	0737/-0.2	1416/5.5	1944/0.9
3/28Sat	0106/2.6	0653/5.0	1349/0.5	2105/4.7
3/29Sun	0214/2.4	0802/4.9	1445/0.5	2150/4.8

**March Weekend Currents**

date/day	slack	max	slack	max
2/28Sat	0815 2215	0010/2.1E 1228/3.1E	0325 1641	0538/1.7F 1927/2.4F
3/01Sun	0921 2301	0105/2.4E 1319/3.3E	0427 1726	0639/1.8F 2009/2.7F
3/07Sat	0133 1347	0451/3.0E 1704/3.1E	0847 2034	1116/2.2F 2321/2.5F
3/08Sun	0153 1529	0616/3.0E 1843/2.8E	1026 2203	1300/2.0F
3/14Sat	0222 1610	0458/1.3F 1844/1.8F	0649 2154	1055/2.8E
3/15Sun	0804 2245	0035/1.8E 1213/3.0E	0335 1701	0607/1.4F 1938/2.3F
3/21Sat	0146 1424	0500/4.1E 1733/3.6E	0853 2102	1139/3.2F 2351/3.4F
3/22Sun	0223 1522	0542/4.2E 1823/3.3E	0946 2145	1231/3.1F
3/28Sat	0306 1616	0508/1.3F 1903/2.0F	0728 2153	1150/2.6E
3/29Sun	0854 2245	0052/2.2E 1305/2.7E	0419 1709	0618/1.3F 1955/2.2F





# PACIFIC CUP

**JULY 2016 • START NOW**

the FUN race to hawaii

**THE ADVENTURE OF A LIFETIME  
STARTS NOW!**

**Choose Your Division:**

- Racing or Cruising
- Monohull or Multihull
- Double-handed or Fully-crewed

**18 BOATS ALREADY  
SIGNED UP...  
WHAT ARE YOU  
WAITING FOR?**



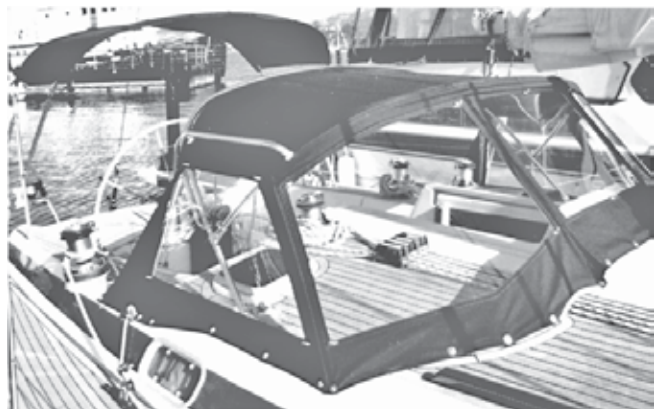
*Photo by Leslie Richter / www.rockskipper.com*

[www.PacificCup.org](http://www.PacificCup.org)

Yacht owners trust

## Pacific Crest Canvas

for the best in design, service and quality.



We strive to make our products the **Highest Quality at the Best Prices**  
With over **50 years** combined experience

### Offshore Dodgers

Aft and Side Handrails  
Polycarbonate Windshield  
Removable Window & Covers

### Full Enclosures

Sail covers, boat covers,  
Biminis, weathercloths,  
And everything else!

### Upholstery

Exterior carpeting  
Interior & exterior seating  
Oceanair blinds and screens

### Repairs

Window & zipper replacement  
Patches and restitching  
Two day turnaround!



[www.pacificcrestcanvas.com](http://www.pacificcrestcanvas.com)

At Grand Marina, Alameda    Open Mon.-Fri. 8-4  
Behind Blue Pelican            510-521-1938

## LETTERS

### ↑↓ LIZ CLARK REPOSITIONING HER ANCHOR IS BS!

That was a great photo in the February 11 *Lelectronica* of Liz Clark carrying her Cal 40 *Swell's* anchor underwater to reposition it in a more eco-friendly spot. But I'm not buying it!

I worked on a dive boat trying to remove a 70-lb anchor with full scuba gear. I was in my late 30s when I was doing this and in very good shape. But I needed lift bags to do it. For Liz to be running on the bottom with a 55-lb anchor in this manner is BS! But it is a great idea.

Don Scott  
Planet Earth

Don — Two things: First, we just guessed that it was a 55-lb anchor. It turns out it was only a 40-pounder. Second, as you'll soon read, other cruisers report having had no problems repositioning anchors in the 66-lb range.



COURTESY SWELL

As for Liz, we forwarded your skepticism to her, and she replied as follows: "The anchor in the photo is a 40-lb Bruce. The skeptic is welcome to think whatever helps soothe his ego."

We think Liz is miffed that you doubted her. We don't blame her.

While the anchor looks almost bigger than Liz, she did reposition it herself. Technically speaking, a submerged 40-lb anchor doesn't weigh 40 lbs. As Archimedes discovered ages ago, a submerged object weighs less by an amount of water equal to the volume of water displaced by the volume of the object. So a 40-lb anchor might only weigh about 38 pounds when underwater.

### ↑↓ WE REPOSITIONED OUR BIG ANCHOR SEVERAL TIMES

During the three years we cruised the South Pacific aboard our custom Deerfoot 50 *Blue Rodeo*, we had a few occasions when we wanted to snorkel down to reposition our 66-lb Bruce anchor in order to avoid snagging and/or damaging coral. The anchorage at the South Pass of Fakarava comes to mind, where taking the anchor for a walk in 40 feet of water was a test for the lungs. In coral-strewn areas, we usually jumped in after anchoring for a quick recon to check the set and to size up obstacles in case of a wind shift.

By the way, *Blue Rodeo* is now for sale in Auckland, as we've moved over to the 'dark side' with the purchase of a Dolphin 460 catamaran. The Deerfoot is a splendid yacht, but we are looking forward to the cat for the next phase of our cruising adventure.

Mark McClellan and Anne MacDonald  
*Three Sixty Blue*, Dolphin 460 cat  
McCall, Idaho

### ↑↓ THE BEST WAY TO GET THE CQR TO SET QUICKLY

We've repositioned our anchor many times as Liz is doing in that photo. As a full-time cruiser and avid diver, I've dived on my Delta 55, both with tanks and free-diving. I do this to get it in the right spot of sand or on the upslope of a mound.

When I had a 45-lb CQR, the best way to get it to set quickly — or sometimes set at all — was to have my wife wait 15 seconds after I surface dove to put the engine in reverse





**SVENDSEN'S  
BOAT WORKS**

# SPRING INTO SEASON WITH SVENDSEN'S



Give your boat the protection & speed it deserves with Interlux's line of antifouling paints.

## 15% off Interlux

bottom paint when scheduled for a bottom job at Svendsen's through the month of March

**The Bay Area's one-stop location for marine products and complete boat service.**

Discount applies to all Interlux brand bottom paint when scheduled for a bottom job at Svendsen's through the month of March.

[www.svendsens.com](http://www.svendsens.com)

1851 Clement Avenue, in the Alameda Marina

**Call 510-522-2886 to learn more!**

Boat Yard	x10	Metal Works	x40
Commercial Accounts	x20	Rig Shop	x50
Marine Store	x30	info@svendsens.com	

# SAN FRANCISCO MARINA SMALL CRAFT HARBOR

Set your course a full 180 degrees from the world of deadlines and commitment, into the world-renowned San Francisco Marina Small Craft Harbor, host of the 2013 Americas Cup. Discover a boater's paradise and why so many boaters choose the San Francisco Marina Small Craft Harbor as their home port of call. From the first-time owner to the experienced Captain, there is a wealth of mariner knowledge on our state-of-the-art floating docks.



## There is Something For Everyone at Our Prestigious Marina

Stunning 35-acre, 725-slip marina, featuring all floating docks, 50% new concrete docks

725 berths, accommodating vessels up to 90 feet

Electrical service from 30amp/125 volt to 50amp 125/250 volt

Free water at every berth

Sanitary pump-out service available, free to all

Shower and restroom facilities, open 24/7

The Marina Office is open daily, monitoring VHF Channel 16 & 68

Automobile parking available near the marina

Marine fuel station, featuring diesel and gasoline

Beautiful view of the Golden Gate bridge, accessible by our signature Bay Trail

Immediate Access to the San Francisco Bay World Class Sailing

Shopping, Restaurants and Nightclubs, all within walking distance of the marina

World Renowned Marina Green Park and Fitness Center

Two World-class Yacht Clubs



To reserve a transient berth or for information regarding available long term berths, please contact the Marina Office.

3950 Scott Street | San Francisco, CA 94123  
415.831.6322 | [www.sfrecpark.org](http://www.sfrecpark.org)

## LETTERS

for 15 seconds. As soon as the chain would begin to load, I would shove the anchor in as far as I could. This combo did the trick every time for the fussy-setting CQRs. The other reason to dive the anchor was to wedge it in just the right spot in a rocky bottom.

Of course I didn't look nearly as good as Liz when I was doing this!

Fred Read  
*Amazing Grace*, Islander 30  
Washington, North Carolina

*Readers — We'll have more anchor repositioning letters next month.*

### ↑↓HEALTH AND FORE-REACHING

Two thoughts on items in the February issue.

First, we loved the *Changes* item on eating healthy and getting lots of exercise to stay fit. It's the only way to go. Amanda and I eat well, and when we're not doing sail-training expeditions six months a year, we both run, cycle, swim, kayak, and do yoga. I knocked nearly two minutes off doing the annual 5k Turkey Trot in Friday Harbor last year, and Amanda knocked off close to a minute. And we feel great. Of course, I don't turn 62 for a couple of weeks, so I'm basically a young buck. As for Amanda, she just turned 50, so she's still a little girl.

Second, the page 16 letter and diagram from Jim and Kent Milski, where they described heaving-to without a backwinded headsail, sure sounds like fore-reaching to us. We've found it to be one of the very best storm tactics with our Hallberg-Rassy 46 *Mahina Tiare III*. We've fore-reached in some very nasty conditions on the edge of the Roaring Forties enroute from Auckland to Tahiti; crossing the Bay of Biscay; and coming down the Oregon coast with storm trysail or triple-reefed main sheeted tight without any headsail.

*Mahina Tiare* will comfortably sail along at two to three



LATITUDE/ANDY

**John and Amanda stay in shape by running, eating right and fore-reaching.**

great on Jim and Kent's Schionning 49 cat *Sea Level*.

We relaunch *Mahina Tiare* March 1, and set sail on March 19 for Sweden via Panama, the BVIs, Azores, Ireland, Scotland and Norway. We are excited about going to new places in Scandinavia such as Jan Mayen and Iceland. Life is good!

By the way, springtime in the San Juans is so fabulous that we're doing fewer boat shows and seminars, and are enjoying more time at home and between our expeditions.

John and Amanda Swan-Neal  
*Mahina Tiare*, Hallberg-Rassy 46  
Friday Harbor, Washington

*Readers — Because of their decades of incredible offshore sail training expeditions, John and Amanda are charter members of Latitude's imaginary Sailing Hall of Fame. They don't do sail training in 'safe' places like the enclosed waters of the*





65' J/Boats J/65 2006  
\$1,499,000 Contact: Jeff Brown



53' J/Boats J/160 1997  
\$530,000 Contact: Rick Boyce



PENDING

50' Hanse 505 2014  
In contract

ALAMEDA

**ADDITIONAL USED SAIL...**

- 1995 56' Perry Custom .....\$619k
- 2005 52' TP52 .....\$349k
- 1996 48' 1D48 .....SOLD
- 2005 43' J/133 Forgiveness ....\$349k
- 2000 42' J/42 .....\$199k
- 1991 42' Catalina 42.....\$91k
- 2001 35' J/105..... Reduced \$68,5k
- 2000 35' J/105..... Reduced \$79,9k
- 1999 35' 1D35 Relentless .....\$79k
- 2007 32' Columbia 32s.....\$65k
- 2004 26' J/80 .....\$42k
- 2012 23' J/70 - LOADED .....\$53k



49' C Burns Schooner 2007  
\$635,000 Contact: Alan Weaver

ALAMEDA



41' Island Packet SP Cruiser 2007  
\$417,500 Contact: Alan Weaver

ALAMEDA



Loaded - Nicest 124

40' J/124 2007  
\$274,000 Contact: Kenyon Martin

**ADDITIONAL USED POWER**

- 2009 30' RAIDER RIB.....\$69k
- 2005 36' Doral Boca Grande ..\$118k
- 2005 35' Chaparral ..... \$124.5k
- 02/12 85' Azimut..... \$1.697M



PRICE REDUCED

SISTERSHIP

40' J/122 2007  
\$299,000 Contact: Bob Pistay



40' Beneteau First 40.7 2001  
\$119,900 Contact: Bob Pistay



ALAMEDA

38' Sabre 386 2005  
\$239,900 Contact: Jack Lennox



ALAMEDA

38' Sabre 386 2004  
\$259,000 Contact: Alan Weaver



New Sails / B&Gs

PRICE REDUCED

35' J/109 2004  
\$178,500 Contact: Kenyon Martin



SISTERSHIP

35' J/109 2004  
\$169,000 Contact: Geoff Swing



PENDING

38' True North 38 2003  
In contract



30' Back Cove 30 2014  
\$275,000 Contact: Geoff Swing

**Call Now For Availability On These Stock Models**



New Model - Coming to Alameda

HANSE 455



Stock Boat Discount!

SABRE 42 SE w/Zeus Pod Drives



Stock Boat Discount!

BACK COVE 37 Downeast

**San Diego: 619-224-6200**  
Jeff Brown • Kenyon Martin  
Rick Boyce • Bob Purgavie

**Newport: 949-675-8053**  
Geoff Swing • Charlie Underwood

**Alameda: 510-227-2100**  
Jack Lennox • Alan Weaver  
Diego Gomez

**Houston: 206-285-6200**  
Jon Jones • Byron Cox

**Seattle: 206-285-6200**  
Bob Pitsay • David Wilhite

# Pacific Yacht Imports



DON BROOKE 80, '81 \$375,000



TAYANA 55, '83 \$149,000



TAYANA 48 DS, '08 \$419,000



X-YACHTS 43, '04 \$275,000



SLOCUM 43, '83 \$149,000



SERENDIPITY 43, '82 \$124,900



NAUTICAT 43 KETCH, '84 \$189,000



HUNTER 410, '00 \$113,900



RIVAL 41, '82 \$108,000



SWIFT 40 CC KETCH, '79 \$65,000



NORTHWEST 33, '78 \$23,500



NONSUCH 22, '87 \$22,000

## BROKERAGE

CATALINA 470, '06.....	\$309,000
CAROL 46 KETCH, '46.....	\$42,000
X-YACHTS 43, '04.....	\$275,000
TARTAN 41, '75.....	\$33,000

CANADIAN SAILCRAFT 40, '87 ..	\$69,900
CC CHEN 37 KETCH, '70 .....	\$48,500
HUNTER 37, '87 .....	INQUIRE
CAL 35, '81.....	INQUIRE
HUNTER 310, '99.....	\$41,500

[www.pacificyachtimports.net](http://www.pacificyachtimports.net)

Grand Marina • 2051 Grand St., Alameda, CA 94501  
Tel (510) 865-2541 • [tayana@mindspring.com](mailto:tayana@mindspring.com)

## LETTERS

BVIs, but rather upwind across the Caribbean Sea, around Cape Horn, and just about every other inhospitable place in the world.

Most sailors would think that voyaging from Friday Harbor to Sweden, via the Panama Canal, would be a really big deal for a six-month period. And it would be. But for John and Amanda, it's just a normal season. And mind you, during each leg they are teaching a detailed curriculum to six students aboard their 46-ft boat. We don't know how they do it. And we don't know of anybody else who does anything quite like it. We stand in awe of what they've done and are continuing to do.

### ↑↓ SAN FRANCISCO BAY RECORD

Here are my thoughts on a proposed San Francisco Bay Record Course, similar to the Mt. Gay Rum Around Jamestown Record, as has been discussed in *Letters*:

- That anyone be able to sail the course at any time.
- That entries would not need to be affiliated with any organization.
- That you could go around the course in either direction.
- That you could start from any of the marks on the course.
- That you don't have to finish.
- That you don't have to do well.
- That anyone can leave a comment on the event's site and/or download/email information.
- That the boat name, kind/size, owner, crew, date/time, and elapsed and corrected time are to be entered.
- That a social event start at noon every day of the year at #6 R"6", and #10 Little Harding Buoy. Clockwise on even dates and vice-versa.
- That any unorganized or organized group may make use of the course in any way.
- That there be no Notice of Race, and that there be no organizing authority.

The marks shall be: #1 Little Harding Buoy, to the east; #2 Harding Rock Buoy, to the west; #3 Blackaller Buoy, to the east; #4 "GR" Buoy, to the south; #5 Alcatraz Island, to the south; #6 Blossom Rock Buoy, to the west; #7 R"2", to the west; #8 R"4", to the west; #9 R"6", to the west; #10 R"8", to the west; #11 Angel Island, to the south.

Steve Sarsfield  
Kestrel, Ericson 26  
Bodega Bay

*Steve — As Bartz Schneider wrote in the February Latitude, leaving such an event as unstructured as possible sounds great in theory, but doing so in the Litigious States of America can lead to significant legal liability. If there were some accident, we're certain some lawyer would surely attempt to figure out some way, as ridiculous as it might be, to find Latitude 38 responsible. At that point, it becomes the old legal extortion game, where you have to decide which is less expensive, fighting a meritless lawsuit or paying the plaintiffs to go away.*

*At this point in our lives, we're more interested in the success of such an event and avoiding any legal liability than we are in having Latitude's name attached to yet another sailing event. As such, we're looking into the possibility of an already existing organization's being the flagbearer. How about you folks at the Bay Area Multihull Association, who already had/have a similar event with a similar course?*

*"A social event at noon every day of the year at Little Harding?" You don't really mean that, do you?*

### ↑↓ HOW DID IT HAPPEN?

So the pinnacle rock that the Westsail 42 *Danika* hit, as





Thousands of Boaters, Hundreds of Projects

# ONE MACHINE



## Empowering DIY since 1969

The possibilities are endless with a Sailrite Ultrafeed Sewing Machine. This portable, powerful machine can go anywhere you go for outfitting on the dock or emergency repairs underway. Thousands of customers are creating with their Ultrafeed Sewing Machines, what will you make?

FABRICS / SEWING MACHINES / TOOLS / KITS / SUPPLIES / HOW-TO VIDEOS

[www.sailrite.com](http://www.sailrite.com) | 800.348.2769



# UPGRADE WITH HANSEN RIGGING



**COME INTO THE SHOP  
BEFORE YOU GO OUT TO THE BAY!**

**Prepare for the Summer Season**

- Our slips or yours
- Standing rigging
- Extensive inventory
- Full service



Install  
**LEISUREFURL™**  
for Summer

**(510) 521-7027**

**2307 Blanding Ave., Alameda**  
hansenrig@sbcglobal.net



**www.hansenrigging.com**

**NEW**

**5 PRIME ALAMEDA SLIPS  
PARK STREET LANDING MARINA**

*Small, intimate marina  
convenient to Park Street  
restaurants and entertainment.*

**Call (510) 521-7027**

**parkstreetlandingmarina@gmail.com**

**No Liveboards**

## LETTERS

reported in the February *Changes*, is 20° 45.843' N by 105° 32.889' W. That's very close to Punta Mita, where there are lots of big rocks. What was the skipper thinking? Was he traversing the area at night?

Marek J Nowicki  
Raireva, Cape Vickers 34  
Green Cove Springs

Marek — Skipper John Larsen, who has become a friend of *Latitude's* following the incident, explains what happened in the following letter.

By the way, if we're not mistaken, Manouch Moshayed's Newport Beach-based TP52 Rio, with some professional crew, hit the same rock several years ago shortly before crossing the finish line of the San Diego to Puerto Vallarta Race. It knocked the bulb off the keel, too, although the bulb was located the next day and reattached in time for them to do most of the MEXORC races.

### ↑↓ FIVE FEET AND WE WOULD HAVE MISSED THE ROCK

It all started with a routine sailing vacation out of La Cruz, Mexico with my friends Ron and Karen. We had almost three weeks for a nice trip, most likely coastal cruising down to Bahia de Navidad. But a few things changed our plans: seven days straight sweating upside down in the engine room in the marina changing water pumps three times, trying to fix a genset, fixing an alternator, a regulator, the solar panels and the controller, and changing zincs. There was also the matter of Ron's losing a his wallet with \$900 in it, my gashing my head on a low overhang at the shipyard entry, and our having to jury rig the charging systems. In the end, we relied on the genset and solar panels to be the 'regulator'. By the way, always carry a spare regulator, especially if your Balmor regulator is more than five years old.

But no problem, as we just lowered our expectations. We figured that we'd spend a few days anchored at Punta Mita, do some surfing, then make a run up to Chacala, another sweet anchorage.

Other than Karen's getting a scorpion sting while helping some fishermen launch a *panga* — what are the odds? — we had a very enjoyable three-night stay. But on the last day we found that the solar panels were not charging because the newly installed Aurincos were defective. It turns out they have been recalled. Plus the genset finally gave up entirely. That left only the alternator for power, and by then the regulator had cashed in for good. We had no source of power! So we decided it was perhaps a little past time to head for the barn.

With no remaining backups, only the engine-driven refrigeration saved the food. And when we ran the main engine, the Outback charger often indicated a huge 20-amp draw! Sorry for all the exclamation marks, but we were really on a negative karma roll!!

With the batteries going just under 12 volts, I decided to shut down all electronics — depthsounder, plotter, radar, autopilot, etc — to conserve battery power. Which is why, as I approached Punta Mita from the north, I was dead reckoning and visually relying on seeing the buoys marking the outlying rocks west of Punta Mita.

As we approached, I had a bad feeling, and decided to turn on the plotter to check my position. Even though the rock does not show on my Navionics charts, it is marked almost exactly right in *Pacific Mexico: A Cruiser's Guidebook*, Shawn Breeding and Heather Bansmer's excellent cruising guide. Unfortunately, I neglected to consult it at the time.



# CAN A BOATYARD BRING MARITAL BLISS?

Probably not, however, if boat maintenance and repair have been a taboo topic in your household due to past experiences with surprising yard bills, lack of communication or difficulties with scheduling... we can help!

We will:

- Inspect the work you require.
- Tell you exactly what we will do to fix it and what it will cost.
- Provide you a date that we will be finished with the work.

*our mission is to guarantee absolute satisfaction to every customer*



310 West Cutting Blvd., Point Richmond, CA 94804

Tel. 510.237.0140

office@baymarineboatworks.com

www.baymarineboatworks.com



### MARINA AMENITIES

- Full service harbor master's office
- Waterfront dining
- Free WiFi access
- Guest facilities with restrooms, showers and dressing rooms
- Water sport rentals
- Surveillance and electronic controlled gates
- Individual water hook ups
- Garbage and recycling disposal



## Sausalito's Finest Marina

85 LIBERTY SHIP WAY, #205, SAUSALITO, CA 94965

415•331•5550

FAX 415•331•8523

[www.schoonmakermarina.com](http://www.schoonmakermarina.com)

## LETTERS

Anyway, the Raymarine plotter takes way too long to boot up and, as I acknowledged warnings, etc., it came on when — BAM! — we slammed into that pinnacle dead on at seven knots! My ECS tracking was on, which is how I know the exact position of the rock.

The impact stopped *Danika* cold, so I thought the rig would come down. But it didn't. We checked for water in the bilge,



LATITUDE / RICHARD

**The pinnacle rock at the entrance to Punta Mita can cause serious damage.**

but found none. Then we looked around the boat as I backed clear. There was nothing but the pinnacle rock about five feet down with some red bottom paint on it. Had we been five feet to one side or the other, we would have missed it.

The navigation buoys for the rocks in the area were about a quarter mile to the east on my port side, with the rock to seaward of their current position.

The publisher of *Latitude 38* was generous in not only getting the word out to cruisers about the location of the rock, but also stating that it wasn't my fault. He's right about that from the professional mariner perspective. It's never the pilot's fault', is our motto. That's our default, no-fault position.

My takeaway from the incident is that it should be a cautionary tale. If I can build, own and operate a boat for 40 years up and down the West Coast from Alaska to Mexico, be a professional mariner for the same amount of time, and have something like this happen to me, then it can happen to anyone. Although the extenuating circumstances and unreliability of Mexican navigational aids are comforting excuses for my ego, they are all just part of the domino theory of the chain of accidents. Bottom line, I hit the rock! I was responsible.

*Danika* is back in the water and as good as or better than new. Peter Vargas at the La Cruz Shipyard is a very professional, knowledgeable, conscientious boat repair resource. *Danika's* original 1-inch-thick hull is now 1½ inches thick in and around the damaged area after a five-week shipyard repair. The cost, including lay days, was around \$15,000! It's supposed to hurt.

John Larsen  
*Danika*, Westsail 42  
Sitka, Alaska

*Readers — A guy who takes responsibility when something goes wrong. There aren't many of them left.*

### PUTTING HER FOOT DOWN



COURTESY SAVANNAH

Did *Latitude* by any chance see Linh Goben's Facebook page, where she posted the accompanying photo of her new 'boat shoes'?

"Finally nice enough weather to wear my new boat shoes," she wrote. I presume she was aboard *Savannah*, the Featherlight 44 catamaran that her husband Teal and she have been restoring with the help of their daughter Emma. "I would think that wearing my heels on boats for 16 years would prove that they are safe," she

**Maybe Sperry needs to take design advice from Linh for their next ladies' boat shoe.**



CHOOSE  
YOUR  
WEAPON  
WISELY

---

USA  
A2U  
2121  
PSFS



[DOYLESAILS.COM](http://DOYLESAILS.COM)

Doyle San Francisco  
Bill Colombo  
Josh Butler  
(510) 523-9411

**Rio 100**  
**Refit by Cooksons**  
**Refit design by Bakewell-White Yacht Design**

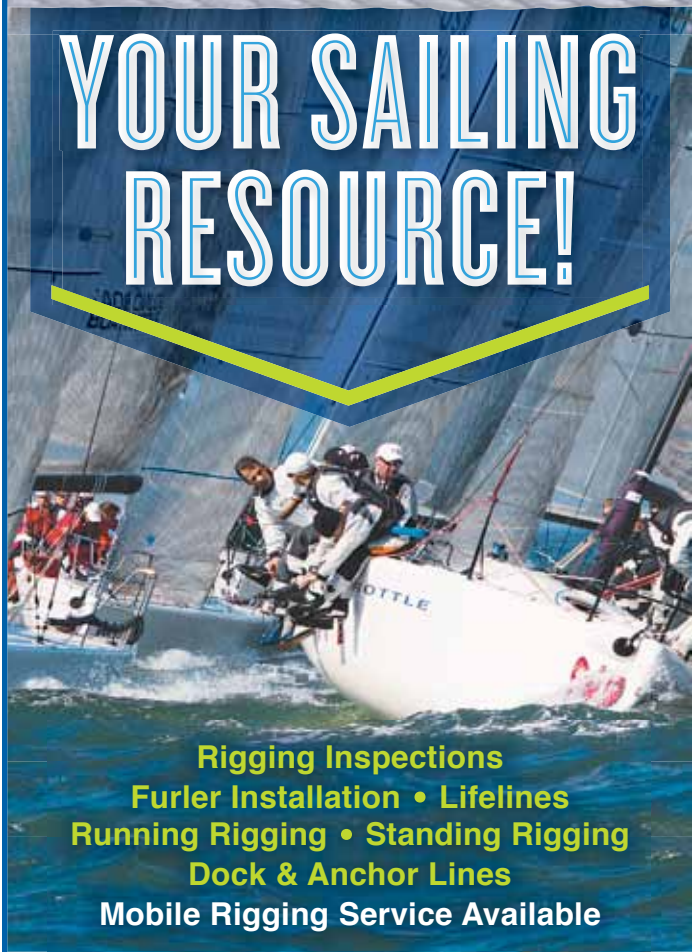
---

**POWERED BY DOYLE STRATIS SAILS**



**West Marine®**  
**Rigging Service**

**YOUR SAILING  
RESOURCE!**



**Rigging Inspections**  
**Furler Installation • Lifelines**  
**Running Rigging • Standing Rigging**  
**Dock & Anchor Lines**  
**Mobile Rigging Service Available**

**SCHAEFER  
MARINE**

**FSE ROBLINE**  
WORLD CLASS YACHTING ROPES

**RONSTAN**

**POWERLITE**  
RIGGING

**Johnson**  
Marine Hardware

**NEW ENGLAND ROPES**  
TOTAL FORCE IN SELECTED

**samsn**

**facnor**  
FURLING SYSTEMS

**Hayn Marine**

**LEWMAR**

**SmartRigging®**  
The Intelligent Choice

**HARKEN**

**888-447-RIGG (7444)**

**Drop off your rigging orders  
at the store nearest you!**

**Or visit our Onsite Rigging Locations in:**

**Alameda, CA** • 730 Buena Vista Ave. • (510) 521-4865

**Newport Beach, CA** • 3433 Via Lido • (949) 645-1711

**San Diego, CA** • 1250 Rosecrans St. • (619) 255-8844

**Seattle, WA** • 1827 15th Ave. W., Ste. A22 • (206) 926-0356

**www.westmarine.com/rigging**

## LETTERS

wrote.

Timothy Wilson  
Seattle

*Timothy — We did see the photo and thought it was pretty funny. Although we don't recommend high heels on boats, even multihulls, Linh is an adult who has cruised in high heels before, so she can make her own footwear decisions.*

*We follow the Gobens' Facebook page pretty faithfully. Not because we have a foot fetish, but rather to see the beautiful smiles on the face of Emma, Teal and Linh's daughter. The way we see it, each big smile tells a story of how much this little girl feels loved. Loved the way all children need to be loved.*

*We got a similar happy charge the other day while at the McDonald's in Sint Maarten, Netherland Antilles, of all places. There was a clean-cut West Indian guy in line with his daughter, who looked to be about six or seven. She had the biggest smile on her face, and absolutely couldn't stop giving her smiling daddy big, happy hugs. It was more lovely than the most beautiful sunsets we've ever seen.*

### ↓ I HAVE A ROUTINE FOR READING LATITUDE

As a longtime reader/admirer/enthusiast of *Latitude 38*, I am compelled to write my first letter to you.

As I write this from a suburb of Chicago, enduring the forced winter hibernation from sailing the freshwater sea



LATITUDE/ANDY

*of Lake Michigan, I look forward to each new Latitude. And I have a routine for reading each issue. First, I locate and read Max Ebb. Those articles are treasures, although sometimes — such as January's — they are hard to decipher. I highlight sections for further review and analysis. Next, I read Letters, which are also treasures, thanks to the way the Letters editor expresses his opinions, even when they involve chastising — usually gently, but sometimes in firm and no uncertain terms — people for opinions he disagrees with.*

*One would have to try pretty hard not to have fun during the Baja Ha-Ha.*

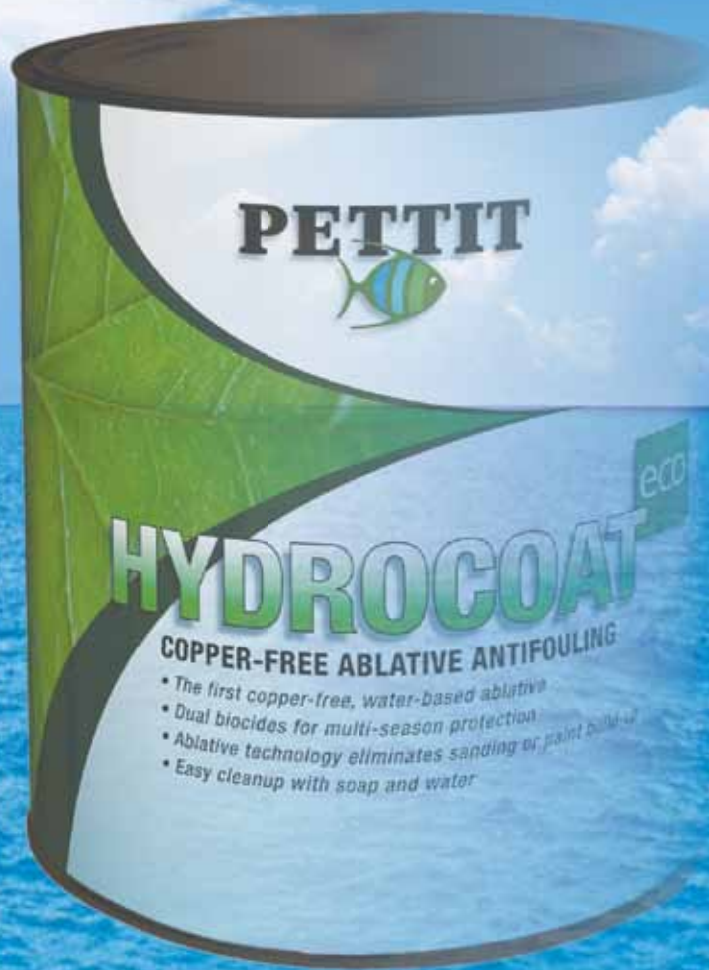
*For some reason my sequence was reversed with the December issue, as I stumbled upon the letter titled "We Had No Favorite Memories of the Ha-Ha". Like a moth attracted to a flame, I couldn't resist diving right in. After all, how could somebody not have any good memories of a Ha-Ha? And to write a letter making such a claim? Say it ain't so!*

*As I read, incredulously, I had to resist the urge to immediately jump to the editor's reply, especially after the author used the word 'churlish'. Who uses that word anymore? In any event, the editor's reply did not disappoint, as it was a succinct, thorough and comprehensive dissection of the complaints, and addressed all the inaccuracies and insanities item by item. I particularly enjoyed the editor's recommendation for this individual and crew to "... look in the mirror to find the source of your dissatisfaction." Awesome. Well done! Thanks for the grins.*

Jay Grizzell  
Shoe String, Olson 34  
Monroe Harbor, Chicago, Illinois

*Jay — We weren't trying to hurt anyone's feelings, but we*





## AIR AND SEA WILL NEVER KNOW.

All you sceptics who believe you can't get real fouling protection without heavy loads of copper and solvent, meet the mind changer. Hydrocoat ECO. Water-based Hydrocoat ECO is a new clean world of solvent-free antifouling. It contains the breakthrough additive Econea that reduces copper by 100% yet delivers 100% of the copper effectiveness. It's all about maximum protection with minimum impact. It's a clean new day.



**HYDROCOAT** eco

*Copper-Free Ablative Antifouling*

[pettitpaint.com](http://pettitpaint.com) • 800-221-4466





## GILL FOUL WEATHER GEAR FOR 2015



**Whether you're a cruiser, racer, or a recreational boater. Trust the brand that will keep you comfortable under any condition!**

A versatile performer capable of standing up to the toughest offshore and coastal conditions while keeping you dry and comfortable. The new OS2 is made from our hydrophobic, laminated moisture-management fabric that's 100% waterproof and windproof, also featuring a hydrophilic coated layer that transports moisture away from the skin. This durable 3 Dot fabric, creates an incredibly waterproof, windproof and breathable protective shell. This range is everything an offshore coastal suit needs to be.

**COME SEE US AT THE  
STRICTLY SAIL PACIFIC  
BOAT SHOW, APRIL 9-12  
FOR THE BEST DEALS OF THE SEASON  
BOOTH #440**

**OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK!**  
Chandlery & Rig Shop / 510.521.8454  
info@svendsens.com / www.svendsens.com  
1851 Clement Avenue, in the Alameda Marina

## LETTERS

*feel very strongly about the Ha-Ha, knowing that it's brought lots of pleasure to something like 10,000 sailors. So we're not going to be timid about defending it.*

*And to be fair, looking in the mirror to find the source of one's dissatisfaction applies to us as much as it does anybody else. Trying to blame others or circumstances is always the easy way out.*

*Although it's unlikely, we're hoping the skipper might be willing to do a second Ha-Ha to see if he couldn't have more fun. It would be on the house.*

### ↑↓THE BEST ALL-WOMAN CREW EVER

Our crew — which is all-female — insisted that my wife Carol and I take our Hughes 45 *Capricorn Cat* out on Sunday, January 25 because it was really nice and warm. I told them the boat needed a thorough cleaning, inside and out, as well as a bottom wipe-down. Being almost 70, I didn't have enough energy to tackle all the jobs just then.

The crew — at least eight of them — revolted by showing up on Saturday and demonstrating how badly they wanted to sail. They took almost everything out of the boat, washed the inside and outside of the entire boat, polished the Lexan windows — then bought and prepared a feast! When they left that night, they took all the towels, rags and clothing to their various homes, and washed them all!

With all the work having been done, we sure as heck went out sailing on Sunday morning. After hoisting sail on the cleanest boat on San Francisco Bay, we chased a .005 knot 'breeze' for hours, and enjoyed a 4.5-hour 'race' with about six other boats outside Oyster Point. Yeah, we had a great time! My wife Carol and I want to give a shout out to the best all-woman crew anyone could dream of. You gals are the best!

On a different subject, I wonder how many *Latitude* readers and Ha-Ha and Mexico vets remember Mary Forrest. Mary crewed for us on the 2007 Ha-Ha, which was our first cruise on the then-new-to-us *Capricorn Cat*. We were lucky to have her aboard for 4½ months, and not only learned a lot, but had so much fun and made many new friends.

The experience changed Mary's life, as she started crewing on sailboats before landing a paying job on a motor yacht. She then met and fell in love with Eddie, the captain, and they were later married. They continued to operate and crew on bigger and more magnificent yachts all over the world.

The big news is that Mary recently gave birth to a daughter, Torricella Grace Persichetti. Baby, mom and dad are doing great. Mary assures us that Torricella will be out sailing with mom and dad on their boat very soon. Sailing is in the family's blood.

Wayne and Carol Hendryx  
*Capricorn Cat*, Hughes 45  
Brisbane

### ↑↓THE EURO IS NICE, BUT NOT THE SCHENGEN RULES

I didn't really know what to make of *Latitude's* previous reports that Americans visiting Schengen Area countries — which includes most European countries — could only stay for three months before having to leave for three months. But now I'm learning, as Debbie and I are now in the process of trying to get a French visa for cruising our boat in Europe this summer. We would have preferred to get an Italian visa, but we couldn't get an appointment at an Italian consulate until late May just to start the process.

There are a lot of details in the process of getting a visa that make it even more difficult if traveling by boat. I doubt the process was intended to be anti-boater, it just works out



# Defender®

Marine Outfitter Of Choice For Boating Enthusiasts Since 1938

19<sup>th</sup> Annual Warehouse Sale ★ March 26-29, 2015

## Raymarine®



### i70 All-in-One Package!

### i70 Color Multifunction Instrument Value Pack

Includes all of the Transducers and SeaTalk ng cables needed to build a single screen speed, depth, and wind instrument system.



Item 259905

Adding another screen can be as simple as buying a second i70 display

Item 258804  
M.A.P. \$534.99

**M.A.P.**  
**\$1,399<sup>99</sup>**

Only \$269<sup>99</sup>



Item 550429  
List \$325

### ResQLink+ PLB

- Lightweight, buoyant and small!
- Built-in 406 MHz Signal, GPS Positioning and Super Bright LED Strobe

Only \$469<sup>99</sup>



Item 550190  
List \$622

### GlobalFix PRO Category II GPS EPIRB

- 406 MHz signal and 121.5 MHz homing capability
- Internal 16 Channel GPS
- Highly Visible LED Strobe

Check [www.Defender.com](http://www.Defender.com) for Current ACR Promotions

Everything on Sale!

Save at [defender.com](http://defender.com), by phone or in our CT facility!

Most Orders Placed by 4:30pm ET Ship the Same Day!

Lowest Prices of the Year!

Your discount source for



Mooring Buoy



Fenders



Shackles



Holders



Buoys



Patch Kits



Covers



Pumps

## LEWMAR®

### Mainsheet Traveler Kits



#### Size 0 Mainsheet Kit- For boats up to 28'. 2:1 Purchase.

Item 602181 • List \$313.95

Only \$209<sup>99</sup>

#### Size 1 Mainsheet Kit- For boats up to 36'. 4:1 Purchase.

Item 615000 • List \$604.61

Only \$399<sup>99</sup>

#### Size 2 Mainsheet Kit- For boats up to 48'. 4:1 Purchase.

Item 601647 • List \$839.45

Only \$549<sup>99</sup>

We Are Not Required to Collect Sales Tax on Orders Shipped Outside of CT!

[defender.com](http://defender.com) ♦ 800-628-8225

THE BRANDS YOU WANT AND TRUST IN STOCK FOR LESS!

FREE CATALOG



# WHALE POINT MARINE & HARDWARE CO.



**A FAMILY OWNED & OPERATED BUSINESS FOR THREE GENERATIONS**



**MARINE PARTS & ACCESSORIES, PLUS A COMPLETE HARDWARE STORE**

[www.WhalePointMarine.com](http://www.WhalePointMarine.com)

## GILL Deckhand Gloves



**FREE**  
with purchase of  
Gill Foulweather  
Gear Suite

Gill – present quality in sailing gear. Sizes: S, L & X.  
**NOW \$24<sup>99</sup>**

## DELUXE BOSUN'S CHAIR

Hard bottom seat.  
Large SS D rings let  
you snap in shackle,  
and tie in a  
safety line.



**NOW \$119<sup>99</sup>**

## PORTABLE HEATER

Indoor safe  
propane  
heater.



Mr. Heater  
4,000-9,000 BTU: **NOW \$99<sup>99</sup>**

## SEADOG Floating Winch Handle



8" Locking **NOW \$28<sup>99</sup>**  
10" Locking **NOW \$29<sup>99</sup>**

## CHART BOOKS



The convenience of many charts combined  
into one book that fits on your chart table.

No. California: **Now \$49<sup>95</sup>**  
So. California: **Now \$39<sup>95</sup>**  
Panama - Mexico: **Now \$89<sup>95</sup>**  
Pacific Northwest: **Now \$89<sup>95</sup>**

## WELCOME Aboard Mat

**NOW \$29<sup>99</sup>**



## CANVAS BUCKET

Very handy bucket  
to have on your boat.  
Barely takes up any  
space... simply fold  
down to store.



List \$24.99  
**NOW \$21<sup>99</sup>**

## FORESPAR Sta-Plug

Foam  
Emergency  
Plug



**NOW \$17<sup>99</sup>**

## LETTERS

that way. For example, you are supposed to apply within three months of your arrival in France, and you must allow a



PHILIP DE PHILIP

**The Schengeners have made it hard for American yachties to spend the entire summer berthed at Monaco.**

month for the processing of the visa application. The problem is that the consulate wants to keep your passports during this time — and we need ours to cruise between Caribbean islands on our boat. We think we have it worked out to give them a copy of our passports for the duration of the processing time, and to return in person to the

consulate to have the passports duly stamped once the visa applications are approved.

We also hope to start the process outside the three-month period, as we leave for the Caribbean on February 21. This means, with luck, the consulate will accept our applications on the day of our appointment on February 20, and we return to the consulate in San Francisco prior to our trans-Atlantic crossing in May to have our visas officially placed in our passports.

Upon arriving in our first Schengen country, we must have the passports stamped. Then we have just five days to get a French immigration stamp at a French border. But it's not likely we are going to make it to France within five days of reaching Portugal or Spain after an Atlantic crossing. We'll probably just have to ask forgiveness.

Once in France, we must report to the prefecture where we will be staying. Among other things, they'll require us to have a medical exam. But which prefecture are we living in when we're moving around on our boat? We doubt if we're going to be able to find a slip in the South of France, let alone afford one, during high season. Fortunately, we have very good French cruising friends living in Paris who we believe will rescue us here with an 'official residence' if the 'boat residence' proves difficult.

I say bring back the good old days of the 1970s, where you could just arrive in Europe and stay as long as you wanted on a strong dollar! At least the dollar has been strengthening against the euro.

Greg Dorland  
Escapade, Catana 52  
Lake Tahoe

Readers — It's true, the rules are that an American can't stay in a Schengen Area country — which includes just about all of the European region except England and Ireland — for more than 90 days without leaving for 90 days. Since the Euro/Med cruising season is no more than six months, it really puts a crimp in one's cruising plans. Non-Schengen Area options in the Med include Morocco and Tunisia.

There are a few ways around the three-month limitation, and two Latitude cruisers wrote us last year to explain how they did it. But it wasn't easy.

The Schengen Area rules are, of course, completely against the financial self-interest of Schengen Area countries, as they — and particularly France, Italy, Spain and Greece — need all the tourist money they can get. The members of the Schengen Area countries know it, but it takes lots of time to undo or repair even the worst legislation.

For Americans staying less than 90 cumulative days in

**205 Cutting Blvd, Corner of 2nd, Richmond**  
**510-233-1988 • FAX 233-1989**  
Mon-Sat: 8:30am - 5pm • Sun: 10am - 4pm • [whalepoint@acehardware.com](mailto:whalepoint@acehardware.com)  
Go to [www.WhalePointMarine.com](http://www.WhalePointMarine.com) for additional discounts!



# CALIFORNIA'S MULTIHULL LEADER



## BEST MULTIHULL BROKERAGE



**CORSAIR 31**  
Three from \$75,000



**PDQ 32 CATAMARAN**  
A cool #10 • \$109,000



**SEAWIND 1160**  
2009 • \$375,000



**34' GEMINI 105 MC**  
Two from \$89,000



**TELSTAR 28 TRIMARAN**  
w/50hp OB/trailer • \$69,000



**NORSEMAN 400**  
Liveboard • \$157,000



**SEAWIND 1000**  
1999 • \$145,000



**SPRINT 750 MKII**  
2014 • \$69,000



**FONTAINE PAJOT BELIZE**  
2002 • \$324,000



**CORSAIR DASH 750**  
2012 • \$69,000



### NEW ALPHA CAT 42

The Alpha 42 is built in the USA. Designed by an expert team of offshore sailors, naval architects and rig specialists. Built to ABYC (American Boat & Yacht Council) recommendations. The quality and attention to detail is unsurpassed. While foreign builders offer alternatives – there will never be a substitute to own the Alpha 42 catamaran. The style, functionality and quality stand above the rest.



**SEAWIND 1160 LITE** • ex-Factory \$310,000  
Features reinforced construction and the famous Trifold door system of the previous 100 or so Seawind 1160s built. Call about the latest, innovative approach to a high-performance and affordable cruising catamaran.

### FEATURED MULTIHULL



**GRAINGER TRIMARAN 43** • \$95,000  
*Dolphin Spirit*, Ocean Racer, major upgrades.  
Fast, stable, exciting bay sailing. Ready for Singlehanded Transpac 2016.

**TOM EELKEMA**  
(510) 872-4454  
teelkema@gmail.com

Dealers for: Alpha Cat • Corsair • Dragonfly • Seawind

**www.helmsyacht.com**

**GARY HELMS**  
(510) 865-2511  
garyhelms44@gmail.com

# WEST MARINE IS HIRING!

## OAKLAND

PT Sales Associate  
PT Cashier  
PT Assistant Manager

## SANTA CRUZ

PT Sales Associate  
PT Cashier  
PT Assistant Manager

## SO. SAN FRANCISCO

FT Store Manager  
FT Assistant Manager 1  
PT Assistant Manager  
PT Cashier  
PT Sales Associate

## SAN JOSE

PT Assistant Manager  
PT Sales Associate

## VENTURA

PT Sales Associate  
PT Assistant Manager

## ALAMEDA

FT Satellite Rig Shop  
Manager  
PT Cashier  
PT Sales Associate  
PT Assistant Manager

## POINT RICHMOND

PT Cashier  
PT Sales Associate  
PT Assistant Manager

## SANTA BARBARA

PT Cashier  
PT Sales Associate  
PT Assistant Manager

## SANTA ROSA

PT Cashier  
PT Sales Associate  
PT Assistant Manager

## SAN CARLOS

FT Assistant  
Manager 1  
PT Cashier  
PT Sales Associate  
PT Assistant  
Manager

## CHANNEL ISLANDS

FT Store Manager  
FT/PT Assistant  
Manager  
FT/PT Cashier  
FT/PT Sales  
Associate

## SAUSALITO

FT Inventory  
Specialist  
FT Electronics  
Specialist  
FT/PT Assistant  
Manager  
FT/PT Sales  
Associate  
FT/PT Cashier

## SANTA BARBARA HARBOR

PT Sales Associate  
PT Assistant  
Manager  
PT Cashier

Apply at:

[www.westmarine.com](http://www.westmarine.com)

 **West Marine**<sup>®</sup>  
For your life on the water.

## LETTERS

Schengen Area countries in any 180-day period, your passport is simply stamped with the date when you arrive. You are then free to cross borders into all other Schengen Area countries without even showing your passport, just as if you were traveling from California to Nevada. This is how the Wanderer and Doña de Mallorca hope/expect things will work out when they use their canal boat in May and June.

The way Americans get caught staying more than 90 days in a 180-day period is when they check out of the Schengen Area. It's been reported that officials in Spain and Greece tend to be particularly lax when checking documents, while those in Germany tend to be more thorough. (What a surprise.) As a result, those who overstay the 90-day limit often try to check out of Spain or Greece and hope some lazy official doesn't notice they overstayed. But the penalties are potentially severe — including never being able to visit a Schengen Area country for the rest of your life.

### ↑↓ TIME FLIES WHEN YOU'RE HAVING FUN

It doesn't seem as if it was nine years ago when the publisher of *Latitude* wrote to ask what I thought of his buying a crewed yacht or getting into a boat partnership in the Caribbean. I responded by suggesting he put a catamaran in the yacht management program with BVI Yacht Charters. He even got me to look at *Evil Louise*, a Leopard 45 coming out of The Moorings program that he would eventually buy and put in the BVI Yacht Charters program. It seems like just a few years ago!

Now that BVI Yacht Charters has decided that *'ti Profligate* is a little old for their fleet, the publisher asked what we readers — and former yacht management boat owners — think he should do.

I think the publisher's favorite stated option, keeping the cat and cruising her around the Caribbean for drone and other photography, is a nice idea. But I'm sure he realizes there are some possible pitfalls, not the least of which is no matter whether managed, maintained, or not, a boat doesn't like just sitting much of the year, and thus there will be lots of little problems to solve every time he gets to her. I have other friends in a somewhat similar situation, and they got so frustrated



LATITUDE / RICHARD

with the niggling issues that they placed a never-before-chartered Leopard 43 — and a really nice one, at that — in bareboat charter at Vacances Sous Voiles just so she would get some use.

Additionally, the charter industry has evolved since the publisher's days with the Ocean 71 *Big O*. Officials are not quite so

***If we do say so ourselves, 'ti is in great shape with all systems working well.***

*laissez-faire*, nor are insurance agents or charter brokers. I know that the publisher is in a unique situation and could probably take care of all the marketing himself, but life, boating and chartering have generally become a lot more complex over the years. Plus, finding an 'office' to do *Latitude* from, such as the Center Alizee in St. Barth, can still be challenging in parts of the Caribbean.

Having said that, my comments of nine years ago regarding partners are still valid. It can be great, but more often than not, isn't.

I would vote for selling *'ti Profligate*, getting something new, and keeping on doing what you have been doing — which





# Almar Marinas

Everywhere you'd like to be



Est. 1973

Now Available at  
Oakland Marina  
Ballena Isle Marina



Join one Almar Marina and enjoy reciprocal privileges at any of Almar's 16 locations from San Francisco to San Diego and out to Hawaii. Each marina provides programs and events that are included in your slip fees:

- \*Boat Handling
- \*Social Events
- \*Electrical Courses
- \*Anchor Outs
- \*Seminars on Local Destinations

[www.almar.com](http://www.almar.com)

855.SLIPS 4 U  
855.754.7748



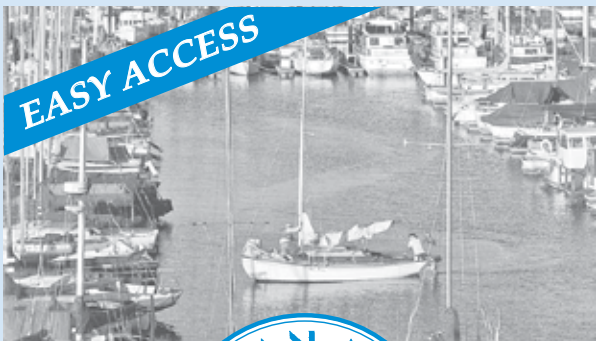
# SAILING SEASON AHEAD



ENJOY IT...



from the Best Value  
on the Bay, a Slip at  
Fortman Marina!



ALAMEDA, CA  
WWW.FORTMAN.COM  
(510) 522-9080

**BEST VALUE ON THE BAY**

## LETTERS

is having her in a yacht management program. The Leopard 46 is a very popular boat, but don't think of getting one from the earlier years. The Leopard 43 is very nice, although she might be a bit small. I think they made those up through maybe 2008. The Lagoon 440 and 450 are reasonable sailing boats and have proved very popular charter boats, although I personally wouldn't want one.

By the way, I just saw 'ti *Profligate* the other day, and she looks to be in superb shape. I'm guessing that you could get a pretty good price for her, as well maintained Leopard 45s and 47s are highly thought of. Which raises the question of why not simply move up to a late model 47? I think that would be maybe a 2006. Would BVI Yacht Charters let you back in with a 47? They seem to have lots of Lagoons these days, plus some F/Ps, a Seawind and now the new Nautitech Open 44, but that's a brand-new build.

Tim Schaff  
Jetstream, Leopard 45  
Tortola, British Virgins

Tim — It was indeed you who got the publisher to buy the former *Evil Louise* and put her in the BVI Yacht Charters management program. And it truly is hard to believe that it was nine years ago, as we meant to keep the boat for only three years. It's been a great run with BVI Yacht Charters. We're really going to miss the folks there, from everyone in the office to Tony and all the great maintenance staff.

We're big believers in the concept of 'use it or lose it', no matter if it's boats, motorcycles or body parts. We're willing to bet that 'ti is in better shape than most sisterships precisely because she was used so much — and thus got so much maintenance. After a boat is three or four years old, we think the quality of maintenance supersedes the age of a boat in importance.

While it's true that it's best not to leave a boat unused, lots of owners leave their boats on the hard in the Caribbean for six or more months a year. And in the Northeast for eight or more months a year. Yeah, there may be some niggling issues, but we like to think that we can put up with it. You might recall that 'ti *Profligate* doesn't have a lot of stuff found on most boats, such as air conditioning, a genset, electric heads, electric winches, a watermaker, radar, a chartplotter, sophisticated wind instruments and so on. We never felt as if we needed any of them, and we know for sure that simple boats have fewer problems than complicated ones.

It's been 20 years since we did occasional 'under the radar' charters with our Ocean 71 Big O. Charters with 'ti for the last nine years have all been legit, with the proper permits, insurance, etc. We are aware of the greater complexities of chartering these days — and of some of the legal ways to work around them.

BVI Yacht Charters has a Lagoon 440 — a very popular design — that could be purchased for \$360,000 and kept in their program. Given the fact that we're 66 years old, and the more complicated and high-maintenance Lagoon costs nearly twice as much as the value of our current cat, it doesn't seem like a fiscally sound move to us. And in addition to losing a big chunk of money in every boat transaction, there is all the hassle of selling one boat and buying another. We'd rather be cruising and using the saved money to have others keep our boat in good condition.

Selling our Leopard 45 to buy a Leopard 47 makes no sense to us at all. Except for a three-foot sugar scoop and more complicated systems that we don't think are necessary for the Caribbean, they are the same boat.



# Strictly Sail Pacific

April 9-12, 2015

Jack London Square • Oakland, CA

THE WEST COAST'S ONLY

## All-Sail

### BOAT SHOW!

**MORE BOATS!** The best selection of brands at the best prices in one location

New model introductions

FREE Sailboat rides

Shop and save on a huge selection in the sailing gear and accessories pavilion

Daily seminars from top names in sailing

Live music & special entertainment for all ages

Visit [StrictlySailPacific.com](http://StrictlySailPacific.com)  
for tickets and show details




Find us on:  
facebook




#SSPAC15



ONLY IN MARINA VALLARTA...



352 VESSEL CAPACITY (UP TO 160 FEET). ELECTRICITY, WATER, PUMP OUT, 88-TON TRAVELIFT, DRY DOCK, RESTAURANTS, SHOPS, HOTELS, AIRPORT PRIME LOCATION. COORDINATES: LAT: 20.39 N, LONG: 105.15 W



Marina Vallarta

BAY VIEW GRAND

MARINA VALLARTA  
TELS. +52 (322) 221-0275  
+52 (322) 221-0722  
PUERTO VALLARTA, JAL. MÉXICO

OPEQUIMAR  
CENTRO MARINO

www.marina-vallarta.com.mx ~ italia@marina-vallarta.com.mx

## LETTERS

The way we see it, 'ti Profligate is a nearly indestructible 'big bang for the buck' cat with four cabins with heads ensuite. We have no interest in shelling out big bucks for a little more luxury, as we're not interested in luxury. When the time comes for us to need an electric head or air conditioning in the Caribbean between November and July, we're going to move from a catamaran to a walker.

So we're probably going to hold pat for at least a couple of years, and maybe do about four legal, longer-term charters a year, which would cover a lot of the annual expenses.

We're aware of the problems with partnerships. Nonetheless, if we could find a very experienced boatowner, especially one who previously had a boat in a yacht management program, who was interested in a half share for the months of November through January, we'd certainly look into it.

In any event, 'ti doesn't come out of the charter program until August 1, so we've got time to consider our options.

### ↑↓ OLD BONES NEED A REST HOME

We suggest selling 'ti Profligate. 'ti has 'old bones' and needs a 'rest home' with a new owner. The legacy of the boat will bring above-market value.

We're sure a newer cat can be found with an upgraded hull design and newer equipment, and be more appropriate for the various needs of *Latitude*. Your resources in acquiring a newer boat at an excellent price, I assume, are excellent. Also, any updating of equipment can be done at discount rates compared to your readers. Create a new legacy for your new multihull and enjoy a financially secure retirement.

Finally, thanks again for a most enjoyable 2001 Baja Ha-Ha. It was the first cruise on our then-new Wauquiez 43.

Bob and Pat Clark  
Southern Run, Wauquiez 43  
San Diego

Bob & Pat — If any readers want more background



COURTESY/LEOPARD

on this thread, they should refer to the original January 26 'Electronic piece.

**A new Leopard 440 can run over \$600k. We'd rather keep 'ti and \$400k in the stock market.**

We looked up the price for the modern version of Leopard 45s, which would be the new 44s, which aren't even 43 feet long. Yachtworld had one listed for \$469,000, and another one "in contract" for \$642,000. Wow, are newer cats expensive or what!? The 44s have some nice new features, including a hardtop and forward cockpit area, and probably lots of creature comforts such as electric toilets. But they are way beyond our budget, and we don't even want those luxuries.

"Old bones?" Say what you will about Leopard 45s, they were built like Westsail 32s. We have no doubt that 'ti will easily have a lifespan of 50 to 100 years. If nothing else, she makes a very comfortable and economical home on the water.

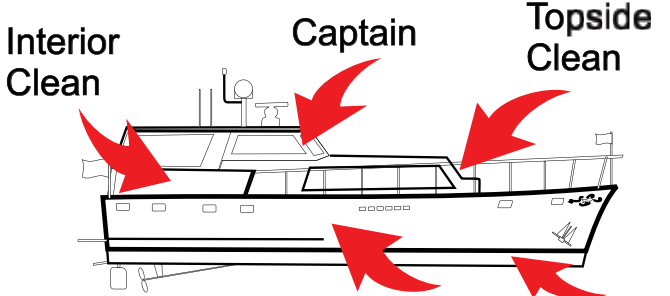
### ↑↓ ANOTHER YACHT MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

We saw that BVI Yacht Charters is retiring the publisher's Leopard 45 cat 'ti Profligate from their yacht management program. If the publisher decides to keep 'ti — and having chartered her, we sure hope that he does — he may want to contact our friends Jim and Cecelia at Pro Valor Yacht Man-

# Stem To Stern LLC

(510) 681-3831  
stemtosternsf.com

Let us take care of:



Interior Clean      Captain      Topside Clean

Zinc Replacement      Mechanical      Hull Clean

We Take the Work Out of Owning a Boat



Easy Access

# EMERY COVE YACHT HARBOR

## In The Center of San Francisco Bay Perfect Location - Great Investment!

### BUY OR RENT A SLIP

- BUY A SLIP - Save money and earn equity! Enjoy tax savings. Listings start at \$32,000. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE (not a grounds lease) dockminium ownership.
- RENT A SLIP - 35-60' slips, rates from \$9.80 to \$10.80 per foot.

### AMENITIES

- Wide fairways, free wireless, modern facilities and Marina Guard® ground fault monitoring.
- Restaurants and shopping within walking distance.
- Free bus: Emery-Go-Round to Bart & Amtrak

### ON PREMISES

- Emeryville Yacht Club
- Magnificat 4 Charter
- Mathiesen Marine
- Rubicon Yachts
- Seaward Coastal Ventures
- Websolar



**CALL FOR AN INFORMATION PACKET | 510-428-0505**

3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 | [www.emerycove.com](http://www.emerycove.com) | Email: [info@emerycove.com](mailto:info@emerycove.com)

[WWW.RUBICONYACHTS.COM](http://WWW.RUBICONYACHTS.COM)

## RUBICON YACHTS

EMERY COVE • SAN RAFAEL  
PT. RICHMOND



**53' AMEL, 2003**  
\$595,000  
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010



**50' SAMSON, 1991**  
\$120,000  
Berkeley (510) 601-5010



**45' JEANNEAU DS, 2008**  
\$289,000  
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010



**40' CATALINA 400, 1995** \$119,000  
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010



**38' HANS CHRISTIAN MK II, 1982** \$59,000  
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010

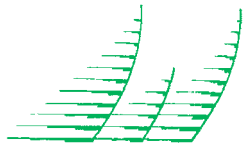


**33' PEARSON, 1987** \$35,000  
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010



**32' WESTSAIL CUTTER, 1977** \$42,000  
San Rafael (415) 484-1300

3300 POWELL ST., EMERYVILLE (510) 601-5010 • 25 THIRD ST., SAN RAFAEL (415) 453-4770 • 616 W. CUTTING BLVD., PT. RICHMOND (415) 484-1300



# Westwind

Washing, Waxing,  
Varnishing

Winter project you've been wanting to do?

**10% DISCOUNT** on Interior Woodwork & Interior Cleaning



*"The boat looks great. It really is a pleasure to come back to a clean boat. Your service is fantastic."*

*- David Enzinger,  
Hunter 35, 'Meerhexe'*



**(415) 661-2205**

Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 25 years.



westwinddetailing@sonic.net  
www.boatdetailing.com



Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park

# Suncoast Yachts

Exclusive California Dealer for

## ISLAND PACKET & BLUE JACKET YACHTS



**NEW 2015 ISLAND PACKET 485**

Come see her at  
*Strictly Sail Pacific*  
April 9-12  
in Oakland, CA!



**NEW 2015 BLUE JACKET 40**

The 2014 *Cruising World*  
BOAT OF THE YEAR! New model  
at our docks. Call now to make your  
appointment for viewing!

### BROKERAGE LISTINGS

Sail	Power
IP SP Cruiser 41, '08 ..... \$399,000	GB Alaskan 55, '71..... \$229,000
Island Packet 380, '01 ..... \$219,000	Lien Hwa 47, '95 ..... \$149,500
Island Packet 35, '90 ..... \$109,000	Sea Ray Express 46, '87 ..... \$69,500
Hunter 33, '04 ..... \$79,500	Grand Banks 42, '02..... \$419,000
Island Packet 320, '98 ..... \$108,000	

1551 Shelter Island Dr., #102, San Diego, CA 92106  
(619) 523-8000 • www.suncoastyachts.com

# LETTERS

agement in the BVIs. They may take her in their program.

A lot of people are keen on catamarans with upper helm stations. Having owned Lagoon and Leopard catamarans with lower helm stations, and a Leopard with an upper helm station, we greatly prefer the former.

Lynn and John Ringseis  
Ex-Moonshine, Lagoon 410 cat, Caribbean  
Ex-Moonshine, Leopard 43 cat, Caribbean  
Novato

Lynn & John — Thanks for the suggestion, but 'ti is 14 years old and thus too old for even the Pro Valor management program.

### ↑↓ THE COST OF PARTNERING ON 'TI PROFLIGATE

I like options #3 and #4 the most. But how much?

Terry Glenn  
Planet Earth

Terry — For a partnership, we're thinking \$115,000 for a half share. The Leopard 45s were the Boat of the Year when they were introduced, and are 'big bangs for the buck' in the catamaran world. We frankly can't believe how much new cats cost. 'ti has received excellent service from the folks at BVI Yacht Charters, who loved her because she was so easy to maintain. And she's had many things — tramps, sails, bimini, sails, etc. — replaced over the years.

'ti Profligate is currently set up tfor sailing in the British Virgins and, to our thinking, island hopping between Puerto Rico and Grenada. She is not equipped with SSB radio, EPIRB, watermaker, radar, AC or any of those kinds of extras, nor do we believe they are needed for her current service.

We're in no way desperate to sell her or find a partner, and would only consider somebody who has had many years of boat ownership, preferably a bunch of it outside the United States.

We're not sure what kind of situation you're looking for, but we hope you find it. The Caribbean is a fabulous place to have a boat.

### ↑↓ GO ON A QUEST FOR THE GREEN FLASH

Sail 'ti around the world slowly, chasing the green flash.

Scott Soper and Teresa O'Kane  
ex-Different Drummer, Wharram cat  
Bay Area

Scott & Teresa — Big Profligate would be much more suitable for that, although she would be sailing around the world much more quickly.

### ↑↓ ANACORTES YACHT CHARTERS IS A GREAT OUTFIT

I had my other boat with the Anacortes Yacht Charters management program, and it was very successful. Those folks are always looking for good older boats that have been in charter programs before. The condition of the boat, not the age, is what matters to them.

I think Anacortes Yacht Charters is the largest yacht management/charter operation in the Northwest, and clients take the yachts as far north as Canada and Alaska.

No, I don't work for AYC, I just had a successful owner/management relationship in which I got 70% of the proceeds and they got 30%.

It's just another idea for you to consider.

Captain Jim McCarthy  
Double Angel, US Yacht 42  
Deer Harbor, Orcas island



See us at  
  
**Strictly Sail**  
 PACIFIC  
 Jack London Square  
 April 9-12

# DISCOVERY YACHTS

47° 37' 59" North - 122° 20' 25" West



**355      410      440 AC      444 CC      460      550      570**



**CLASSIC STURDY • GRAND STURDY • GRAND STURDY-9 • Models from 28' to 50'**

**800-682-9260 - 1500 Westlake Ave N - Suite 102 - Seattle WA - [www.discoveryyachts.net](http://www.discoveryyachts.net)**

**COVER CRAFT**

**Your Boat**  
 is a thing of beauty.  
 We want to keep it that way.



*We combine communication, innovation, experience, and passion to create the best looking and most durable covers possible.*

- Classic dodgers and biminis
- Drop-top folding dodgers
- Custom canvas for sailboats

560 W. Cutting Blvd., #2  
 Richmond, CA 94804  
 Inside the KKMI boatyard

**(510) 234-4400**

Quality  
 Yacht  
 Canvas

## B&G H5000



**Product specialist**

- \* Start simple - expand later
- \* Large color displays
- \* NMEA 2000, Ethernet, Web
- \* AIS MOB \* GoFree Wireless \* Polar wind data

The H5000 from B&G is the new standard - a fast, state of the art instrument and autopilot system. Rich features include MOB button input & AIS MOB, web page control, full wind calibration, award winning SailSteer and fully integrated with Zeus plotters. The only Grand Prix approved reseller on the West Coast...

**Farallon Electronics**

Sausalito, CA since 1989 [www.farallon.us](http://www.farallon.us) 415 505 6000

# BAY AREA BOAT LOANS



## A BETTER WAY TO FINANCE YOUR BOAT

Professional • Efficient • Specialized

Marine Financing Offered Through

## INTERCOASTAL Financial Group, LLC

RATES AS LOW AS 3.74% FIXED\*



Debbie Betts  
(510) 227-5797 Office  
(510) 846-0578 Cell  
dbetts@boatloans.net

[www.bayareaboatloans.com](http://www.bayareaboatloans.com)

\*Vessel and borrower restrictions apply. Subject to change.



### Monterey Harbor Seasonal Moorings

Available for immediate occupancy. The City of Monterey's East Moorings are available seasonally, from April 1 to October 31. This is a great opportunity to have a boat in Monterey Bay and enjoy some of the best sailing and boating on California's central coast. East Mooring participants receive a discounted berth rate in our marina from November through March. Mooring gear (except for safety line) and dinghy storage are included free of charge.

For more information, call Brian Nelson, East Mooring Manager, at (831) 242-8727 or see <http://monterey.org/enus/departments/harbormarina/mooringsopenanchorage.aspx>

## LETTERS

*Captain Jim — Thanks for the heads up. Until such time as we're no longer able to actively enjoy all kinds of watersports, we're not about to trade the Caribbean for the chilly Pacific Northwest and Canada. That said, we think a Leopard 45 cat would make a great sailboat/powerboat/home in the Pacific Northwest, Canada and Alaska. As we've mentioned many times before, because they are so spacious and economical, sailing cats make great motoryachts, too.*

*Just so nobody gets the wrong idea about return on investment on boats in yacht management programs, the common 70/30 split between the boatowner and yacht management company is after all expenses. And the expenses can be considerable, particularly if the all-important maintenance is as good as it should be.*

### ↑↓ IT'S ALL ABOUT THE CASH FLOW

Since 'ti Profligate is paid for, I suggest that you keep her, pay someone you trust to store and maintain her, and do some charters — lesbians, drone operators, photographers, whatever — to keep the cash flow from going (too far) negative. That's what my wife and I do with an asset in Europe and one in Palm Springs. It works well. We even have a slight positive cash flow.

Rod Sherwin  
Planet Earth

*Rod — Yours is our default strategy, mostly because it's the least complicated and involves the least asset churning.*

### ↑↓ TOY OR TOOL?

Option #5 works fine for me. By the way, I'd sign up for the 'lesbian charter', as I must be one, since I'm only attracted to women.

Could you provide some details on the *Latitude* drone(s)? Most of the ones I've looked at are cheap, low-run-time toys, that fly for only five minutes before requiring 30 minutes to recharge. Camera capabilities are important as well. I seem to recall your noting the use of an attached GoPro.

Kerry Kalarney  
Green Place Ranch  
Olathe, Colorado

*Kerry — It's just a wild guess on our part, but lesbians may have heard variations of the 'I must be a lesbian, too' joke from guys too many times to think it's still funny. Not that they probably ever did.*

*With regard to drones, we've only used DJIs, and are up to what must be the third generation. It was the original model that ran for only five minutes before the battery drained.*



LATITUDE / RICHARD

*Subsequent models have batteries that supposedly are good for 25 minutes, but we don't like to fly ours with less than 50% battery power. There have been many other excellent improvements with each generation.*

*Our first four DJI drones were all connected to GoPro Hero 3 cameras. on the hook at Yelapa, without a drone. Our most recent DJI — a Vision 2+ — has a proprietary camera that gives you first-person view (FPV) using a smartphone or iPad. Apparently the twice-as-expensive GoPro version takes a little bit better video*



# Yachtfinders/Windseakers

in the heart of  
San Diego's boating community

2330 Shelter Island Dr. # 207, San Diego, CA 92106

info@yachtfinders.biz

www.yachtfinders.biz

(619) 224-2349

Toll Free (866) 341-6189



A LEADER IN  
BROKERAGE  
SALES  
ON THE  
WEST COAST!



**70' ANDREWS, '94** \$239,000  
Professionally maintained, including a recent rig survey and upgrade, *Condor* could be on the race course tomorrow. Recent price reduction!

**41' LORD NELSON, '86** \$149,500

The spacious and rich interior of *Solana* establishes her as a true yacht with distinctive style and elegance. *Solana* is equipped with the tall, double-spreader rig making for efficient sailing even in very light air. She has been well maintained and is ready to embark on her next adventure.



**70' SANTA CRUZ, '87** \$299,000  
As *Cynosure*, she was extensively updated with the best of everything. Current owner has kept this yacht both clean and fast.



**55' PETERSON, '82** \$137,000  
The listing agent personally witnessed the boat win races in HI, including the Pan Am Clipper Cup and several Transpacs. Come take a look.



**50' SANTA CRUZ, '81** \$195,000  
Designed by Bill Lee, who believes Fast is Fun, this vessel is engineered and constructed for speed and safety. Proven competitor!



**40' OLSON, '83** \$49,500  
*Ono* has had the problematic chainplates replaced, a customized galley, and wire standing rigging instead of rod. In great cosmetic condition.



**38' CATALINA S&S, '84** \$34,900  
A unique boat with a race proven record and rare cruise-ability. Tumble home design and long overhangs. Roomy and fast.



**37' HUNTER LEGEND 37.5, '87** \$49,900  
Use her for coastal and pleasure cruising or take advantage of her racing prowess. If you're looking for a Hunter that has it all, this is it!



**36' FREEDOM CAT KETCH, '86** \$45,500  
Voluminous interior, comfortable accommodations with private staterooms, and clear decks for easy movement. A truly unique and competent vessel.



**33' RANGER, '76** \$25,000  
Complete exterior LPG paint job (both hull/deck) in 2011, repowered with a brand-new Beta Marine diesel engine that has only 672 hours.



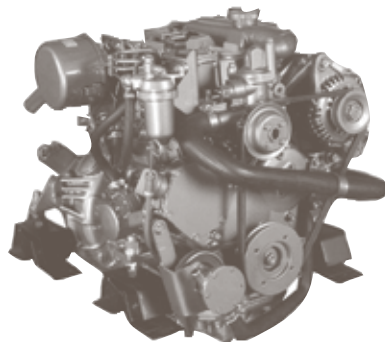
**28' BRISTOL CHANNEL CUTTER, '77** \$74,900  
Can take you anywhere in the world in relative comfort and safety, and has an almost cult-like following. Conveniently located at our docks.

## SAUSALITO



## LIST MARINE INC.

- Full service engine shop
- We service all makes
- Dockside facilities
- Mobile service trucks



**YANMAR**  
marine

P.O. BOX 2008 / 69 LIBERTY SHIP WAY • SAUSALITO, CA 94966  
Adjacent to Schoonmaker Pt. Marina

415•332•5478

www.listmarine.com

CDI  
Cruising Design, Inc.

The best value and reliability

- Mainsail and Jib reefing
- The only U.S. patented furling system for Cruising Spinnakers
- Manage all your sails safely from the cockpit!



607.749.4599

www.sailcdi.com

sailcdi@verizon.net

# NAPA VALLEY MARINA = SERVICE

CALL US TODAY!



- Engine repair – diesel and gas
- Shaft Alignment
- Outdrive repair
- Bottom Jobs –
- Gel Coat Repair
- AWLGRIP** Paints

**WE CAN HAUL LARGE CATS/TRIMARANS**

*California's Largest Dry Storage Facility*

## NAPA VALLEY MARINA

1200 Milton Road • Napa, CA 94559  
**(707) 252-8011** • Fax (707) 252-0851  
[www.napavalleymarina.com](http://www.napavalleymarina.com)

Marina • Boatyard • Chandlery • Brokerage

Dealers for  
**YANMAR**

**X-Interlux**  
yachtpaint.com

Distributors for *Brownell*  
Boat Stands

## Safe and Dry



**888-437-5512**

[nfm@newfoundmetals.com](mailto:nfm@newfoundmetals.com)

**NewFoundMetals.com**

## LETTERS

than the Vision 2+, but we think the 14 megapixel Vision 2+ camera takes better stills.

Unless your last name is Spielberg or Tarantino, we think you need the latest \$2,800 DJI Inspire over the \$1,000 DJI Vision 2+ the way you need a dirty bottom on your boat. While we highly recommend all these 'can't get the photos/video any other way' devices, 99% of potential users don't need anything more than the Vision 2+. But get at least three batteries.

Many people — this would include Doña de Mallorca — have often referred to the Wanderer's \$1,200 Vision 2+ drone as a "toy." This is out of ignorance, as this month's cover is just the latest to be taken with the "toy."

### ↑↓NOT QUITE RIGHT TWICE OVER

I was just reading *Latitude's* comments about the unsuitability of Luci LED lights for use as navigation lights. I agree, but want to make a correction. *Latitude* stated that for vessels less than 65 feet, sidelights only need to be visible for one mile. That's not quite correct, as it only applies to vessels less than 12 meters, which is about 39.4 feet. For vessels between 12 meters and 50 meters, the rule is the light has to be visible for two miles. You can see that in Rule 22.

I know this because I paid a good fraction of a 'boat unit' to get that extra mile of distance for the sidelights on my 52-ft Hans Christian.

Mark Novak  
 Betty Jane, Hans Christian 43  
 Santa Cruz

Mark — Sorry for the error, as we were having a major brain fade when we neglected to mention that sidelights for boats over 40 feet need to be visible for two miles.

But it got us to wondering, visible for two miles in what kind of conditions? When it's crystal clear out? When there is lots of moisture in the air? When it's foggy? According to Handbook of the Nautical Rules of the Road by Llana & Wisneskey, Rule 22 does not say that a navigation light has to be visible for a certain distance, but rather that the "navigation light must meet the minimum Annex I intensity requirement." Given the variable nature of visibility on the ocean, that makes a lot of sense.

The handbook goes on to report, "The distances given by Rule 22 were based on a somewhat arbitrarily chosen value for atmospheric light transmissivity — one that represents 'good visibility.'" Nonetheless, navigation lights are almost always marketed as being visible for a certain distance, as in one mile, two miles or three miles. What it actually means is that those lights would be visible for those distances only when there is mathematically determined 'good visibility'.

Curiously, the masthead light on vessels longer than 164 feet has to be visible — in good conditions — for six miles, while the sidelights and stern lights only have to be visible for half that distance. When it comes to boats between 65 and 164 feet, the masthead light has to be visible from five miles but the side and stern lights from just two miles. In vessels less than 40 feet, the masthead has to be visible for two miles, as does the stern light, while the sidelights only have to be visible for a mile. Not exactly consistent in relative terms, is it?

### ↑↓HOW 'DEEP' IS YOUR LOVE?

I loved your February 9 'Lectronic piece titled, 'Help This Sailor Circumnavigate', about December Playboy Playmate Elizabeth Ostrander and her husband Erik. The couple sound like real deep thinkers. Excellent writing, too.

Russ Snidely  
 Planet Uranus



# WIN THE 2015 TRANSPAC!

## *Pyewacket* FOR CHARTER

Meticulously maintained and equipped to win. A rare opportunity to charter this ready-to-race Andrews 70.

### 2013

Newport to Cabo San Lucas Race

4 days, 20 minutes, 49 seconds

First in Class; First Overall

TransPac Race

8 days, 15 hours, 41 minutes, 3 seconds

First in Class; Second Overall

Campbell Cup

First Overall

### 2014

San Diego to Puerto Vallarta Race

First in Class

Newport to Ensenada Race

12 hours, 28 minutes

Third in Class

San Francisco to Hawaii Pacific Cup

Second in Class; Third Overall

Campbell Cup

First in Class



**INQUIRES: ROBBIE HAINES**  
**(619) 997-7722 • [rbhaines@gmail.com](mailto:rbhaines@gmail.com)**



Check out our "Must-See" website!!

**The Iverson's Dodger is now available in the Bay Area!**

Dodgers • Bimini Tops • Enclosures



206-849-2274

[www.iversonsdesign.com](http://www.iversonsdesign.com)

# SCANMAR INTERNATIONAL

Home of the Monitor Windvane

**Your Source for Self-Steering and Emergency Rudder Solutions**

- **Monitor** Windvane with optional **MRUD** Emergency Rudder
  - Upgrade your existing **Monitor** to emergency steering - **MRUD**
  - The **SwingGate** mounting system for open and reverse transoms
- **Auto-helm** Auxiliary Rudder/Trim-Tab Windvane
- The **SOS** Emergency Rudder

Contact us to determine the best solution for your boat - multihulls too!

Introducing the



Don't drop anchor without it!

[www.selfsteer.com](http://www.selfsteer.com)

Richmond, CA

510.215.2010 • 888.946.3826

[scanmar@selfsteer.com](mailto:scanmar@selfsteer.com)



## LETTERS

Russ — We've written some foolish things in the last 38 years, but perhaps none as foolish — and inaccurate — as the title of that February 9 'Lectronic piece. In addition to the title, the content of the piece suggests that Elizabeth needs to win the \$100,000 that comes with being Playmate of the Year for her and Erik to continue their circumnavigation. Not only did Erik not say anything of the sort to us in our telephone interview, it isn't true.

Erik and Elizabeth own a successful 14-boat charter fleet and a sailing school out of Pier 39, and a 'yacht club' in the City, none of which he even has to manage on a day-to-day basis. In addition, they just bought a home they'll live in for six months of the year so they can cruise 'six and six'.

COURTESY, JOURNEY



What we meant to suggest is that, like everyone, the Ostrand-ers wouldn't object to having another \$100k in their cruising kitty, even though their Islander Freeport 41 Journey is already very well-equipped.

**How can anyone judge someone's intelligence from a photo.**

What we don't understand is your comment sarcastically describing them as being "deep thinkers." First, you don't even know either one of them. Second, what's 'deep thinking' got to do with anything? It's been our experience that most people who self-identify as 'deep' are full of it and of themselves. Of course, we say that being no deeper than a puddle ourselves, having given up 'deep thinking' after our last philosophy class at UC Berkeley. Anyone who is responsible and kind to others is plenty 'deep' for us.

We got a similarly negative reply to the 'Lectronic from Robert Lush, who wrote, "This edition [of 'Lectronic] sucks. A little T&A, if it works in the story, is fine, but this was terrible. The entire issue pushed the needle right off the end of the boring and unsuitable meter."

We were so stunned by these two negative reactions to something we thought was so tame in this day and age of Fifty Shades of Grey BDSM 'kits' being sold in Target and groups of San Franciscans demanding to be able to ride public transportation and sit in restaurants without any clothes on, that we published Rush's comments in the February 11 'Lectronic. We responded to it with this: "But 'boring'!? Even if we were 85 years old, if we were 'bored' by the photos of Elizabeth, we'd visit our physician to see if we had a medical problem. What about you?"

The following is a cross section of the gazillion responses we got. We tried to overrepresent responses from women.

### ↑↓ I'VE FOUND THE REVERSE TO BE TRUE

I am 85 years old, and I did not find the 'Lectronic about Elizabeth Ostrander to be boring! Maybe boring stuff is the key to long life, but I have found the reverse to be true.

Ken 'The General' Roper

Harrier, Finn Flyer 31

North Myrtle Beach, South Carolina

Readers — Ken's 'reverse of a boring life' includes having been a brigadier general in the Army and having sailed, among many other offshore passages, 13 Singlehanded TransPacs.

### ↑↓ I CAN STILL ADMIRE A BEAUTIFUL WOMAN

My husband, daughter and I are preparing our boat to



# COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA

*The Peninsula's Complete Recreational Destination!*



**NEW  
45'-60' SLIPS  
AVAILABLE**



## ***BERTHING***

- Slips to 60' available
- Inside ties from \$100 per mo.
- Multihull side ties available
- Check out our rates!



## ***FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT***

- Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- Free pump outs

**Fuel Dock  
Re-opening  
Soon.**

COYOTE POINT MARINA ~ 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo

**650.573.2594**



**HOGIN  
SAILMAKERS**



**Call today to discuss your sail inventory  
(510) 523-4388**

- Full service and repair loft
- ATN spinnaker socks
- New racing and cruising sails
- Roller furling conversions/new sun covers
- Sails are manufactured in our Alameda loft
- Boom and canvas covers
- Strongtrack

1801-D Clement Avenue, Alameda, CA 94501  
sales@hoginsails.com  
**www.hoginsails.com**



**Ultra Anchor**  
HOPE FOR THE BEST. PREPARE FOR THE WORST.



Visit us at:  
Oakland Strictly Sail  
April 9 - 12

**Ultra Marine West**  
HOME OF THE ULTRA ANCHOR



www.ultramarinewest.com • www.quickline.us • 714 843-6964



SPECIALISTS

Your best source of insurance, tailored to your needs and competitively priced, for your boat or yacht, marine contractor liability, yacht club, boat yards, and boat builders/restorers

We Insure:

Sail or Power ♦ Classic or Contemporary Fiberglass ♦ Aluminum ♦ Steel ♦ Wood

At Heritage Marine Insurance you will find knowledgeable insurance professionals who provide superior service and the finest coverage available today.

To be sure you're getting the best insurance value please contact us for a quote.

www.heritagemarineinsurance.com

800-959-3047

Fax 860-572-5919

info@heritagemarineinsurance.com

© 2014 Insurance policies issued by ACE Recreational Marine Insurance are underwritten by the insurance companies of ACE Group.

LETTERS

sail around the world, and I have followed Latitude for a long time. I'm almost 50 years old, heterosexual, and right now I'd benefit in many ways if I lost 20 lbs. But one thing I can admire is a beautiful woman and sailor, and the very natural-looking Elizabeth is both of those. Go, Elizabeth!

Marina Planet Earth

Marina — You want to lose 20 lbs? Based on the Wanderer's experience, if you go plant-based, even mostly plant-based, the pounds just fall away. Go, Marina! You can't believe how much better you'll feel when you're lighter.

WHERE IS THAT CUTE GIRL IN A BIKINI NOW?

Disgusting! I'm a guy who loves beautiful women, too. But I'm a sailor, not an ogler of women. It's obvious why Elizabeth has been chosen to be highlighted in Latitude. But Latitude is a magazine about sailing; it's not Playboy. I personally don't care about her and her husband's late night partying or their need to raise money via modeling for Playboy so they can sail on and start a family.

And that brings up the last cute girl you decided to promote. She was 'stuck' bartending and singing with Jimmy Buffet in Tahiti while her boat was on the hard. She was trying to raise money so she could repair her boat and sail on. Again, it was obvious the focus was not on her sailing. Let's face it. She was cute and it got your attention. And where is she now?

Al Planet Earth

Al — The "last cute girl we decided to promote," as you put it, is Liz Clark of the Santa Barbara based Cal 40 Swell. She's still cruising in French Polynesia, where she's trying to be "an inspiration to the masses" in regard to ecology and eating well. In fact, elsewhere in Letters you'll see a photo of her repositioning her anchor in order not to damage coral. Liz is one of those people who believes that you begin to change the world little by little, starting with yourself.

If you're going to pick a "cute girl" to disparage, bikini-wearing, fit-as-a-fiddle Liz is a poor choice. If you'd been reading recent Latitudes, you'd know she is one of 10 candidates for National Geographic's honor as Adventurer of the Year.

Since you called Liz out, we think it's only fair to ask you if any highly regarded organization out there has honored you for anything you've done recently.

WHAT'S THE PROBLEM?

Anything but boring. The idea of an attractive lady being an avid sailor with strong ambitions is fine. What is the problem?

David Arnold Planet Earth

David — There is no problem. At least not in our mind.

MY WIFE APPROVED

I loved the photo of Elizabeth setting her anchor so much that I even used it for my computer wallpaper for a day. My wife of 45 years even approved. Please publish more.

Steve Bondelid Mexico cruiser, 1993 through 1997 ex-Grey Max, Lord Nelson 35 Whidbey Island, Washington

Steve — We think you might be confusing Elizabeth Ostrander with Liz Clark.



- Join us at the Strictly Sail Pacific show April 9-12. We'll be sharing some great treats from our executive chef, demonstrating SSB radio and much more!
• Join us for an amazing dinner any Friday prepared by our executive chef and staff!
• Interested in cruising? Join OYC and participate in any one of our 25+ annual cruise-outs.
• Thought about improving your sail handling and racing skills or just wanting to know more? Our Sweet 16 Series starts in April. Find out more at www.oycracing.net.

For more information contact:

membership@oaklandyachtclub.com • (510) 522-6868



Oakland Yacht Club on the Estuary in Alameda

Celebrating 100 Years of Boating Tradition

(510) 522-6868 www.oaklandyachtclub.com





**Cruising Yachts**



**Alameda Yacht Sales Office**  
 1070 Marina Village Pkwy, #101A  
 Alameda, CA 94501

Alameda: (510) 521-1327  
 San Diego: (619) 681-0633  
 Marina del Rey: (310) 821-8300  
 Newport Beach: (619) 681-0634

**CruisingYachts.net**



**2015 Jeanneau 41 Deck Salon**



**2015 Jeanneau 349**



**'99 Catalina 400 \$159,000**



**'01 J Boats J/120 \$169,500**



**'09 Beneteau 40 - \$177,500**



**'00 Hunter 410 \$102,750**



**'04 Tartan 4100 \$279,500**



**'90 Hunter 40 \$59,995**



**'84 Catalina 36 \$38,000**



**'97 Catalina 34 - \$69,500**



**'04 Hunter 33 \$69,500**



**'95 Pac. Seacraft 32 \$101,500**

**KISSINGER CANVAS**

*Marine Canvas & Interiors*  
**STEVEN KISSINGER**  
**(925) 825-6734**  
*Covering the Entire Bay Area*

- Biminis
- Enclosures
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Awnings



**DODGERS** *20 Years in Business*

Side handrails and window covers included.

**OPTIONS**

Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.

*Free Estimates and Delivery*

**YOUR SAILING HOME**



Great Location

Deep Draft

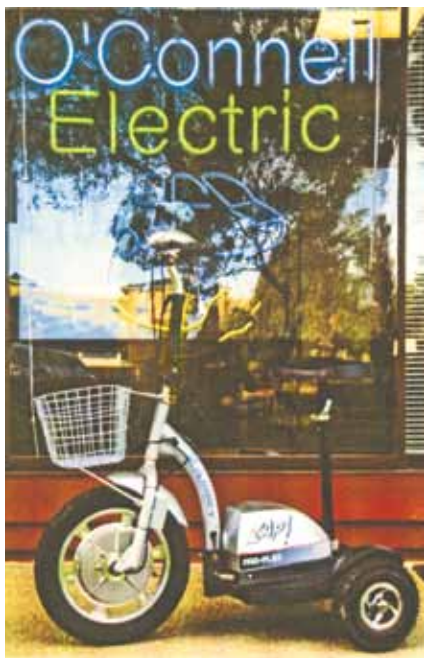
**Reserve today**  
**(510) 236-1013**  
**www.mbyh.com**



## ZAPPY PRO FLEX 500

- 500W Motor
- 48V System
- Off-Road Tires

Model No.: Zap Pro Flex 500  
 Product No.: 40 L x 27 W x 58 H  
 Inch  
 Type of Motor: Magnet, Brush DC  
 Wheel Motor  
 Motor Power: 500W Wheel  
 Motor, 48V  
 Battery Type: Sealed Lead Acid  
 Charger: 100V-240V  
 UL Approved  
 Charging Time: 4-6 Hours  
 Max. Speed: Up to 15 mph  
 (25km)  
 Single Charge: Up to 17 mph  
 (25km)  
 Max. Capacity: 275 lbs (125 kg)  
 Net Weight: 128 lbs (57 kg)



### O'Connell Electric Scooters

2363 Mariner Square Drive, Suite 149 • Alameda, CA 94501  
**(510) 865-7255 • oconnell1@earthlink.net**

## Better Winches Better Sailing

Fewer wraps,  
less maintenance,  
timeless finish.

You deserve  
Andersen Winches.



**ANDERSEN**  
STAINLESS STEEL WINCHES

www.andersenwinches.us

## LETTERS

### ↑↓ MY PROBLEM WITH ELIZABETH IS I'M JEALOUS

I want to compliment *Latitude* on your always-on ability to provoke reader engagement, which keeps the publication ever fresh. I admit Elizabeth is gorgeous, and she's obviously a 'real sailor' — whatever 'real sailor' means because, in my opinion, anyone who even goes out into The Slot on a beer can race is a real sailor. Elizabeth has done passages that most of us dream of doing, and did them doublehanded — which anyone who has done a passage of two nights or longer knows is an endurance feat! And she's planning to go farther. Awesome.

My problem with Elizabeth is that I'm jealous. How come



COURTESY JOURNEY

she gets to be out in the sun in just a bathing suit and not freeze her butt off? Oh, I forgot, the photos weren't taken on San Francisco Bay. And how come her skin looks so gorgeous and her face so fresh? Where does she get her sunblock? Why does her hair not have the salt-air-frizz-from-hell look that I battle daily? And, most importantly, those photos must be have been Photoshopped, because where are all the bruises that seem to just pop out like measles around my body anytime I go out on the boat?

But seriously, as a 50+ woman, I look at the photos of Elizabeth and I say, "You go get 'em, girl!" I love seeing a woman with the beauty that allows her to "run" for Playmate of the Year. But she don't need no stinking contests — Elizabeth is a sailor who is doing the cool things with her partner in life, and really doesn't need my vote for any validation of her looks. She's blessed with beauty, but is investing in the kinds of experiences that will last her well into her old age with memories and wisdom that will never fade.

As for *Latitude's* photos featuring Elizabeth in a bathing suit versus dressed in foulies in The Slot, oh come on! You're in the business of selling a publication, getting advertising and promoting a lifestyle — and you do that by appealing to your core demographic. So you go, Richard!

That said, I'll admit that *Latitude* pisses me off a few times a year. But that keeps me engaged. What will you do next?

Terri Watson  
*Delphinus*, Mason 33  
 San Francisco

Terri — For the record, almost all of the photos of Elizabeth in the 'Lectronic and this month's Changes were planned and staged by Elizabeth, who has both a degree in photography and extensive photography knowledge and experience. "All I ever did was push the shutter," Erik laughingly told *Latitude*.

And just to clarify things about *Latitude*, it's always been the publisher's art project rather than a business seeking to maximize profits. The publisher has always followed the Hobie Alter philosophy, which is, "If I like something, I bet a lot of other people will like it, too." Based on that and our having overseen 450+ issues of *Latitude*, we feel that we, not the readers, are the final arbiters of what's "appropriate" for *Latitude*.

### ↑↓ WE HUMANS ARE COMPLEX CREATURES

The 'Lectronic piece definitely teetered on the line of inappropriate content, but I also thought Elizabeth was ridicu-



# It's Beautiful... It's Private... It's Home



**Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about.** That's why we rate number one with many Bay Area boaters. Oyster Cove is an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips up to 60-ft long. **Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to bluewater boating.** No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

## OYSTER COVE MARINA

385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A,  
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO

**(650) 952-5540**

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Close to Mass Transit
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice

[www.oystercovemarina.net](http://www.oystercovemarina.net)

## Custom Canvas & Interiors



The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.



265-B Gate 5 Road  
Sausalito, CA 94965  
(415) 332-3339

[www.gianolacanvas.com](http://www.gianolacanvas.com)

**Mains • Headsails • Cruising Spinnakers • Storm Jibs • Trisails**

## Sails In Stock!



- New
- Used
- Custom

View our complete sail inventory online.  
Searchable by sail size or by boat type.

[www.thesailwarehouse.com](http://www.thesailwarehouse.com)

- Furling Systems
- Furler & Sail Packages
- Sail Covers
- Boat Covers

Fast and reliable shipping!



## The Sail Warehouse Since 1983

**Attention marine professionals:** The Sail Warehouse is seeking sales representation in San Francisco, Los Angeles and San Diego Markets. If you have an existing sail loft, marine retail or service business this could be an excellent opportunity for you to expand. Contact: Jim Johns at 831.646.5346

# INTERIOR CLEANING

Keep your boat dry and mildew-free  
with our interior cleaning service.

Remember to run a dehumidifier – with the cold temperatures,  
the boat's interior will stay moist for weeks!

## ADDITIONAL SERVICES

- Exterior Detailing
- Wash Downs
- Maintenance
- Carpet & Cushion Cleaning



Fully Insured & Marina

Approved

Call now for a Free  
Estimate

Serving the Bay Area  
Since 1986

510 428-2522 or 415 457-6300  
www.seashine.net

# LETTERS

lously gorgeous. We humans are complex creatures and can hold conflicting thoughts simultaneously. It is a fun story, although one would think that the financial situation of her husband should be fine given his successful businesses.

Anyway, I have voted for Elizabeth to be Playmate of the Year almost every day since the *'Lectronic* came out.

Barbara Merrill  
Planet Earth

*Barbara — As previously stated, Elizabeth doesn't need Playmate of the Year money for the couple to continue their cruise. We completely screwed that up.*

*We don't think the Erik and Elizabeth story "teeters" on anything, as they are totally legit cruisers, and both have interesting stories.*

## ↑↓ THE MYSTERIOUS ELIZABETH

I saw Elizabeth's pictorial in *Playboy*, and honestly I was more interested that she was a sailor than in her pics, and curious why she wasn't well known in San Francisco. She's pretty enough, but it would be more interesting to know her connection to boats.

If there was a boring element in the *Latitude* item, it was that Elizabeth seems to know she's pretty and therefore came off rather shallow. I'm sure there's more to know than that she aspires to be attractive and sail. To me competence and intellect are very attractive, and that aspect of Elizabeth remains a mystery

E.J. Koford  
Patches, Floating Fourteen  
Elk Grove



COURTESY JOURNEY

*Gingers come in all shapes, sizes and genders.*

*E.J. — Elizabeth's "connection to boats" is that she's done two long and difficult doublehanded passages, and wants to continue sailing around the world.*

*In our opinion your belief that there is a connection between a woman's knowing she's pretty and her coming off as shallow is in itself about as shallow as can be.*

## ↑↓ GENDER ISSUES AND HAIR COLOR

Anyone who says a redhead is boring has gender issues!  
Byron Porter  
One Less Tuna, Trophy/Bayliner  
King Harbor

*Byron — Last time we checked both men and women can have red hair. So what does hair color have to do with gender issues?*

## ↑↓ BEAUTY IS IN THE EYE OF THE BEHOLDER

I see nothing wrong with publishing images of beautiful boats — and beautiful female bodies. Beautiful male bodies? You'll have to ask the ladies about that.

David Lyman  
Rockport, Maine

*David — Speak for yourself, but we do not have to ask the*

# CAT<sup>®</sup>

Authorized Cat Marine Engine Dealer

**COMMERCIAL MARINE &  
PLEASURE CRAFT SALES/SERVICE**

Dockside facility at KKMI

Complete marine engine service, from oil changes to overhauls  
530 W Cutting Blvd, Richmond, CA 94804

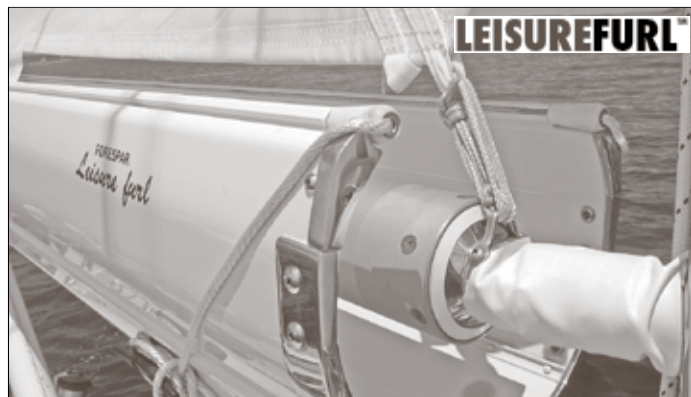
**(888) 407-7301**



www.petersonpower.com/onthewater



# WITH LEISUREFURL, SAILING S.F. BAY WILL NEVER BE THE SAME – *IT'LL BE EVEN BETTER!*



*Adding LeisureFurl will add safety, performance, peace of mind –  
and everyone will enjoy their sailing more.*



***We Make a Difference!***  
**Easom Racing and Rigging**  
1230 Brickyard Cove Rd., Suite 102  
Point Richmond, CA 94801

**(510) 232-SAIL (7245)**  
**[www.easomrigging.com](http://www.easomrigging.com)**



## SAN DIEGO'S RIGGING CENTER

*since 1983*



*Proudly serving for over 30+ years*

Safe, cost effective,  
professional rigging solutions.

***We'll get you ready for your next  
sailing adventure!***

Design consulting • Commissioning  
Refits • Custom line and hardware

**WE SHIP  
RIGGING  
WORLDWIDE**

2805 Cañon St., San Diego CA 92106  
**619.226.1252**  
**[www.pacificoffshorerigging.com](http://www.pacificoffshorerigging.com)**

## START OUR 2015 MODELS

### More Fun. Less Fuel.

#### Unsurpassed Fuel Economy

- Quiet, 4-stroke technology
- Transistorized pointless ignition
- Ideal for sailboats, small tenders



POWERED BY

**HONDA  
MARINE**



© 2013 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.  
Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner's manual.  
5-year warranty standard on all new Honda outboard engines purchased.  
Check with participating dealers for complete details.

**Outboard Motor Shop**  
*Where the professionals shop!*

**(510) 533-9290**

**[www.outboardmotorshop.com](http://www.outboardmotorshop.com)**

333 Kennedy St., Oakland, CA 94606 • Fax 510-533-3374



*"The sea will find out everything you have done wrong." – Francis Stokes*



**CLASSIC CANVAS  
STARBUCK CANVAS WORKS  
415-332-2509**

67 Liberty Ship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965  
saintar buck@sonic.net

*"Unless you just don't care."*

## LETTERS

*ladies about that. We're straight as an arrow, but we're 'deep' enough to be able to appreciate beautiful physiques, be they female or male. Why would it be difficult to be able to admire the beauty of a person no matter the sex and without wanting to have sex with them?*

### ↑↓ LUCK OF THE IRISH

I'm Irish, so when I saw Elizabeth's freckles, I voted for her without even looking at the other Playmate of the Year candidates.

John Granahan  
Knot A Clew, Cal 39  
Oceanside

### ↑↓ SPEAKING OF RED-HEADS

I loved the feature of the redheaded Elizabeth. It reminded me of an exchange I had with yacht broker Scott Poe the other day.

Scott: "I hope my crazy redheaded bride and I can make it."

Me: "You've got another crazy bride?"

Scott: "Yes, Cheri is an amazing woman. But, as she always says, 'Red hair is God's warning label.'"

Paul Marston  
Orange, Contour 34  
Ventura

### ↑↓ BELLS, WHISTLES AND PFDs

I loved the story on Elizabeth — and like the fact that she was not dressed in all of the bullshit that US Sailing wants to make us wear when we go to sea. Elizabeth's look represented a good marketing strategy for the sailing industry — that sailing is fun! Pedal down and vang off!

Jonathan 'Birdman' Livingston  
Punk Dolphin, Wylie 38  
Pt. Richmond

*Readers — When we asked the Birdman, a very experienced and successful racer both in the Bay and offshore, for details on the US Sailing edict, he replied as follows:*

*"If you want to race in the ocean, the new rules mandate that you wear a PFD at all times and, as of 2015, the PFD must include a jockstrap. This is straight from the Ocean Yacht Racing Association website, who got it from the US Sailing ISAF special regulations section. Last year some boats got protested and DSG'd because of PFDs.*

*"There is more, but I don't think that the remaining regulations prevent anybody from sailing or racing while wearing a bikini. Nonetheless, there is a big price tag for all the electronic bells and whistles one now needs."*

### ↑↓ STIR IT UP

"Stir it up," Bob Marley used to sing. It's a good motto to live by and I'm glad to see that *Latitude* hasn't forgotten its roots.

On another subject, having delivered lots of multihulls, I liked your article on the dismasting and loss of Gunboat 55 hull #1 *Raindancer*. It seems many experienced monohull sailors have trouble understanding the loadings on boats



*Bringing the comfort of home to your boat!*



- Custom-fit sheet sets
- Custom boat mattresses and toppers
- Window treatments, bedspreads and duvets
- Complimentary measuring

**(213) 254-5835**

**www.YachtBedding.com**



# NAUTICAL SWAPMEET



**Owl Harbor Marina**  
**May 2 \* 9am - Noon**  
**Delta Loop Fest Event**

Reserve your free space now  
 at 916-777-6055 or  
 email [info@OwlHarbor.com](mailto:info@OwlHarbor.com)

License #0E32738

## TWIN RIVERS MARINE INSURANCE AGENCY, INC.

"Your Marine Insurance Specialists"

7 Marina Plaza • Antioch, CA 94509 • At The Antioch Marina  
 Latitude 38° 01' 10" N - Longitude 121° 49' 10" W - Buoy 4 Red - On the San Joaquin River

Shop Your Renewal & Save - Flexible Survey Requirements  
 West Coast • Hawaii • Mexico • East Coast - Get a Quote Online



Your Twin Rivers Policy Comes With an Agent

Bob Gary

Marine Insurance made simple, affordable and effective.

[www.BoatInsuranceOnly.com](http://www.BoatInsuranceOnly.com) (800) 259-5701

Years of unbeatable experience to match your needs to the right product.



Commercial Marine Insurance • CALL DOUG for a QUOTE

- Marinas/Resorts
- Dealers/Brokers
- Charter/Tour/Fishing Vessels
- Boat Builders
- Marine Products Manufacturers
- Yacht Clubs
- Vessel Repair Facilities
- Rental Vessels/Workboats
- Marine Contractors
- Wholesalers & Distributors

Doug Rader Your Commercial Marine Specialist • Direct 209-334-2858



See us at  
**STRICTLY SAIL PACIFIC**  
 April 9-12 • Jack London Square, Oakland

## SEA FROST®



### COOL IT YOURSELF!

Refrigeration has never been easier. Sea Frost's compact and powerful, 12-volt BD refrigeration conversion kit comes pre-charged and ready for owner installation.

Sea Frost... Quality at an affordable price!

#### Local Dealers:

Anderson Refrigeration Co.  
 Alameda, CA; (510) 521-3111

Poole Refrigeration Service  
 Alameda, CA; (510) 523-3495

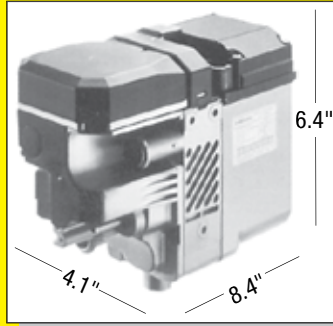


[www.seafrost.com](http://www.seafrost.com)

# ULTRA SMALL CABIN AND WATER HEATER

## DEPENDABLE COMFORT

Be comfortable all year round with a quiet, reliable Webasto hot water heating system. Can be linked to pre-heat an engine and provide all the hot water you'll need in the galley or for showers.



**Webasto**

## CERAMIC IGNITION SYSTEM

- Heat output 17,200 btu/hr (5kw)
- Fuel Consumption .18 gal/hr
- Power Consumption 32 w
- Weight 6.4 lbs

CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION



**SWEDISH MARINE**

1150 BRICKYARD COVE RD., SUITE B6  
PT. RICHMOND, CA 94801 (510) 234-9566

## Captain's License

Maritime  Institute

## Captain's License Training

*Educating Mariners for Over 35 Years*

Maritime Institute has a course Near You!  
From *San Rafael* to *San Diego*  
or *On-line* at your own pace

Stop by our  
booth #34 at the  
*Strictly Sail* show

- ✓ OUPV up to 100 GT
- ✓ Able Seaman
- ✓ Radar and Radar Renewal
- ✓ FCC License Exam - MROP  
Marine Radio Operator Permit

**Toll Free: 888-262-8020**  
**www.MaritimeInstitute.com**

## LETTERS

that don't heel. I wish there were some easy way to teach the difference, but carbon fiber is no replacement for common sense.

Gary Hoover  
Tradewind Yachting  
Big Island, Hawaii

### ↑↓ GOOD FOR THE GOOSE, GOOD FOR THE GANDER

If you guys are gonna get all over this lovely cheesecake



THE FORCE

*The young bucks of the American Youth Sailing Force were outstanding candidates for beefcake ogling.*

of a good sailor, how's about equal time to some serious beefcake? If you don't, you are exhibiting gender bias!

Molly Pruyn  
Alberg 35  
Richmond

*Molly — You are so far behind the times. La-Donna Bubak has always been our Beefcake Editor, and she's every enthusiastic about her position. If you send us an interesting beefcake photo, and the Beefcake Editor approves it, it runs.*

### ↑↓ THE 'BOYS' BECAME AS BIG AS GRAPEFRUIT

On January 28, you ran a 'Lectronic titled "Beware The Open Hatch" about Sailor Cherry's painful mishap going down a hatch. I think I remember a report in *Latitude* from



LATITUDE / LADONNA

15 to 20 years ago about a Bay Area catamaran skipper who was tied up in Panama City preparing to transit the Canal. He, too, left his cabin-top hatch open and fell. But instead of getting a hematoma on his leg, he crushed 'the boys'. Ouch!

*What did he use for pants?*

As I remember your article, he said that his bruised nuts swelled to the size of grapefruit. I'm wincing right now just typing those words. He had to wait two to three weeks for the swelling to subside before making his Canal transit. I think of that cautionary tale every time that I open a hatch.

In addition, I warn all of my male guests when they walk on deck. And I try to find a polite way of retelling the story to my female guests and to our small grandchildren.

Peter Detwiler  
Sacramento

*Peter — We vaguely recall that incident. We're sure the victim remembers it more clearly.*

*In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn't appeared, don't give up hope.*

*We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat's name, hailing port and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.*

*By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.*



# SAL'S

INFLATABLE SERVICES, INC.

## THIS COULD SAVE YOUR LIFE!

Save the Date!



Reserve Now!

## LIFERAFT TRAINING

### Just \$50!

(\$1,500-2,000 repacking charge if you use your own raft!)

Wednesday, March 11

Golden Gate Yacht Club Docks

3:30 Raft Preview/Instruction

4:00 Raft Launch & Inflation

4:00-5:00 Boarding Practice/Q&A

5:00 Showers

6:00 *Latitude 38* Crew Party at Golden Gate YC Follows

*There is no substitute for practice!*

See us at



Strictly Sail

PACIFIC

Jack London Square  
April 9-12  
Booths 222-226

PHONE (510) 522-1824 • FAX (510) 522-1064

1914 Stanford Street, Alameda, CA 94501

salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net • www.salsinflatablestableservices.com

Reservations Required!

## Convert your auxiliary drive to *CLEAN, QUIET ELECTRIC*

- Gear Reduction now available in stainless steel
- Low maintenance and affordable
- No noxious gas/diesel fumes
- Superior torque at low RPM



5% Discount!

Use code  
LAT38 online or by phone



**THUNDERSTRUCKMOTORS**  
Inspiring and Enabling the EV Community

SALES • SERVICE • CONSULTING • CUSTOM PROGRAMMING  
[www.ThunderStruck-EV.com](http://www.ThunderStruck-EV.com) • 707-578-7973



## RICHARDSON BAY MARINA

formerly Kappas Marina

### MODERN FACILITIES IN A WELL-PROTECTED HARBOR

#### Concrete Dock System

#### Well Maintained Facilities

#### Beautiful Surroundings

- DEEP WATER BERTHS: BASIN AND CHANNEL DREDGED
- CARD KEY SECURITY SYSTEM
- DOCK CARTS
- PUMP OUT STATION
- AMPLE PARKING
- CLEAN SHOWER AND TOILET FACILITIES
- WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE: MARKET/DELI, LAUNDROMAT, RESTAURANT
- AT EACH BERTH: LARGE STORAGE BOX, METERED ELECTRICITY, PHONE HOOKUPS, WATER

## BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO

415 332-5510 [www.richardsonbaymarina.com](http://www.richardsonbaymarina.com)  
100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax 415 332-5812

# SIGHTINGS

## cruising aboard the 'teller of tales'

When Robert Louis Stevenson lived in Samoa during the 1800s, the islanders dubbed him *Tusitala*, meaning 'teller of tales'. Eighty years later, when California engineer John Townsend built and launched the 47-ft sloop named *Tusitala*, it seemed fitting that the boat would stay in the family for generations and would one day be directly involved with tales from the South Pacific waters where the name originated.

Townsend was an engineer for aeronautical entrepreneur Howard Hughes and worked on the fabled *Spruce Goose* between extended cruises. He originally built *Tusitala* as a cruising boat for the whole family. Little did he know practically 'the whole family' would cruise the boat at one time or another, including his yet-to-be-born granddaughter. Sailing to Hawaii, the Panama Canal, and the Intracoastal Waterway up to Maine, with a Baja Ha-Ha (1999) thrown in for good measure, *Tusitala* has had plenty of adventures, but it wasn't until San Clemente native Briana Moseley took the helm that the boat would finally write its own tale in its spiritual South Seas homeland.

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## a month in the life

With March upon us, it's time to catch up on a month's worth of progress in the around-the-world Volvo Ocean Race.

January 27: The six-boat fleet made it through the obstacle course of the Malacca Strait to finish Leg 3 in Sanya, China. A lack of wind in the South China Sea kept the tension up during the night.

The China-sponsored Dongfeng Race Team, with two Chinese sailors on the crew, held a firm grip on the 4,670-mile leg virtually from the start in Abu Dhabi on January 3, then made history by being the first Chinese entry to win a leg of the race, thrilling fans in their homeport.

The team, led by Frenchman Charles Caudrelier, also took over first place overall. "It's the most stressful leg I've ever





## of the volvo fleet

done in my life," said the relieved skipper after finishing.

Brit Ian Walker's Abu Dhabi Ocean Racing crew had to settle for second. Team Alvimedica, skippered by American Charlie Enright, came in third, making the podium for the first time.

January 29: Team Vestas Wind arrived at Persico Marine in Italy to assess the damage caused by grounding on a reef.

February 7: Dongfeng again brought glory to their homeport by winning the in-port race. So far, four different teams have won the four in-port races.

February 8: The fleet departed for Auckland, New Zealand. Dongfeng raced clear ahead and exited the Bay of Sanya

continued in middle column of next sightings page

## teller of tales — continued

The 33-year-old UC Santa Cruz biology grad took over *Tusitala* in 2005 after her father Jack passed away while working on the boat in Virginia. "At first it was just a weekend boat," explains Briana. "But eventually I sailed it to San Francisco, moved aboard, and got more serious about cruising. Boats aren't meant to sit and live on; they're meant to be used. I've grown up with all of these stories of my family cruising and crossing oceans and it was time for me to decide if I was that person or not."

Sailing is in her blood though, as she comes from a long line of adventurous women. So in 2012 she and her boyfriend quit their

jobs to completely refit *Tusitala* for her latest voyage. Any time that you refit a 47-ft wooden boat, however, you're in for a few last-minute surprises. "Our mainsail got stolen outside of KKMI one night," laughs Briana. "But the entire community came together to help us out. Insurance bought a new main and Cover Craft built us a new mainsail cover out of the goodness of their hearts."

*Tusitala* barely missed doing the

2012 Ha Ha, but eventually left San Diego in January. "We sailed 100 miles offshore in a gale the whole way, and made Cabo in five days," the young sailor remembers. "It was quite a shakedown." After leaving the boat in Chiapas for hurricane season, the intrepid young couple took off around Thanksgiving 2013 for Nicaragua, and in late January 2014 set sail for the Galapagos Islands, where they cruised for two months before jumping across to the Marquesas. "We left in early April and had reinforced trades the entire way. We made it in just 18 days!" relates Moseley. "One of the most incredible aspects of the entire trip was the wildlife, which *Tusitala* saw up close and personal all through the South Pacific. We hove-to for a night before entering the Tuamotus and were surrounded by a pod of sperm whales. We then had amazing diving in the reef pass in the Tuamotus and could see hundreds of reef sharks," says the former San Diego Zoo researcher.

*Tusitala*'s 2014 journey across the Pacific ended with an early November passage from Tonga to New Zealand, with a stopover at remote Minerva Reef. She's now lying in the Bay of Islands in New Zealand's beautiful Northland. Briana leaves us with a cliffhanger as to *Tusitala*'s next chapter. "I can keep the boat here for two years," Briana explains, "She has many more stories to tell. I have no clue what's going to happen in the future, but for now *Tusitala* is home."

— ronnie simpson

## team armchair racing

Sometime back in the early '70s, the great sci-fi author Arthur C. Clarke penned one of our favorite quotes: "Any sufficiently advanced technology is indistinguishable from magic."

Boy, did ol' Art have that right. Any of you other geezers who were around back then might remember RDFs (radio direction finders) as being cutting-edge navigational tools, or that *Intrepid*, the 1970

continued on outside column of next sightings page



COURTESY BRIANA MOSELEY

**Not everyone has a shot like this in her family album. In 1950 — when the term 'cruising sailor' hadn't even been coined yet — Briana's grandparents cruised French Polynesia aboard this ketch, named 'Mariachi'. We're happy to report that Moorea's Opunohu Bay looks pretty much the same today.**



**Spread: Making landfall in the Marquesas brought a smile of accomplishment to Briana's face. Top inset: Her parents cruised the same waters in 1979. Above: Briana lovin' life aboard her 1971 sloop.**

ALL PHOTOS COURTESY BRIANA MOSELEY

## armchair racing — continued

America's Cup winner, was a full-keeled 12 Meter made of wood! Forty years later, we have GPS, canting keels, foiling multihulls, and freakin' airplane wings for sails.

If sailing technology has grown by leaps and bounds, coverage of sailing events has grown by lightyears. There were times in the not-so-distant past when, on long ocean races, you didn't know how well any boat was doing — much less what it had been doing — until it actually arrived. Things improved gradually at first as radio comms (and radios) got better, and Loran and SatNav came on the scene.

Then came transponders, satphones, digital photography and video, GPS — all shaken and stirred, and poured into the Internet. Presto: magic!

The innovation of such technological 'magic' continues today, in the form of tools available to anyone who wants to follow any large sailing event anywhere in the world. For example, on the interactive websites of the two current round-the-world events, the fully crewed Volvo Ocean Race ([www.volvoceanrace.com](http://www.volvoceanrace.com)) and the double-handed Barcelona World Race ([www.barcelonaworldrace.org](http://www.barcelonaworldrace.org)), about the only things you'll miss are sunburns, spray and the heel of the boat.

In fact, in some ways, an Internet follower is more plugged in than the guys actually doing the race. Well, okay, that might be stretching it a bit. But few of them probably ever get a chance to play the Volvo site's interactive game, where you can try matching your own skills and strategies on your virtual boat against the actual racers. And the winner of each leg of that virtual competition gets to fly to the finish of the next leg of the real one!

For every boat in each of these races, you can get real-time speed, course, distance to finish, distance from the leader, wind direction, wind speed, crew bios and stats, what tack they're on, what they had for lunch, and the name of their dog back home. Thanks to an 'embedded' press person on each Volvo boat, whose only job is to cover what's

going on aboard that boat, you can watch crew members shaving, eating, sleeping, and of course sailing their asses off. And read about those things in the reporter's daily dispatches. On any given day, you can watch new 'compilation' videos put together at race headquarters showing clips of various boats along

with updates from race officials. Don't understand French? Although most officials, skippers and crew seem to speak passable English, if they're using their native tongue, there are subtitles.

You can study performance graphs of every boat over various time periods (4 hours, 24 hours, etc.) or point-to-point. You can read crew/skipper blogs and dispatches and updates from the boats within minutes after they're written. Or pore through archives and performance histories for each boat. You can see graphics of each

continued on outside column of next sightings page



AINHOA SANCHEZ / VOLVO O R

**Around-the-world racing is as physically demanding as it is exhilarating.**



VOLVO OCEAN RACE

**The Volvo Ocean Race game is a fun, innovative simulation of the real thing. But you won't get wet or exhausted playing it.**

## volvo ocean race

first, cheered on by enthusiastic crowds, to begin the 5,264-mile fourth stage.

February 10: The first 48 hours of Leg 4 lived up to the billing "life at the extreme." Huge waves and wind in excess of 25 knots bruised and battered the fleet as it voyaged upwind through the South China Sea toward the Pacific Ocean.

"It's like rodeo bull riding," wrote Argentinian Francisco Vignale, the onboard reporter for the Spanish team MAPFRE. "We are still seasick. With each wave we slam into, anyone asleep slides forward until their feet touch the bulkhead."

Team Brunel's Lithuanian sailor Rokas Milevicius explained why the crew

**Spread: At the start of Leg Four, the Volvo Ocean Race fleet blasts out of Sanya, China, bound for Auckland, NZ. Inset: Fleet members got a tremendous welcome to Sanya, especially after China-sponsored Dongfeng Race Team won Leg 3 from Abu Dhabi.**



VICTOR FRAILLE / VOLVO OCEAN RACE

AINHOA SANCHEZ / VOLVO OCEAN RACE



**— continued**

choose to sleep feet-to-bow. "It's in case we hit something — a whale, a container ship, another boat. It's so that you don't slide forward and smash your head — it'll break your legs, not your neck."

February 12: Team SCA and Team Brunel struck out north from the rest of the fleet looking for more wind. American Sam Greenfield, the onboard reporter for Dongfeng, had this message for the women of SCA: "Take the money, and run like you stole it. If it can't be us winning this leg — and I promise that there are five Frenchmen, two Chinese and a really tall Swede that'll do everything to steal that

continued in middle column of next sightings page

**armchair racing — continued**

boat's position, points of sail, speed and course, and how it compares to that of competitors. In emergency situations, such as the day last November when Volvo entry Team Vestas Wind slammed into a reef in the Indian Ocean (in literally the middle of nowhere), you can follow rescue operations in almost real time, from crew accounts to the diversion of another race boat to stand by, to the evacuation of the (thankfully uninjured) crew, to the salvage of the boat. There's now a section on the Volvo site dedicated to the rebuilding of that boat!

Prior to the start of each leg, the Volvo boats have in-port races. Those are streamed live. There are schedules for TV coverage, Twitter/Facebook/Instagram/YouTube tie-ins, and of course event logowear out the wazoo. If you can't spend all day in front of the computer, you can stay current via the phone app.

If all that screen time hasn't gotten you fired or divorced by now, don't forget that each of the six remaining teams in the Volvo Ocean

continued on outside column of next sightings page



# SIGHTINGS

## armchair racing — continued

Race and seven in the Barcelona World Race has its own website with many of the same bells and whistles.

But the Volvo and Barcelona websites are far from unique. The last America's Cup website was fabulous (and looks as if it may stay active through the next Cup in 2017). In the coming months and years, look for uber-sites for the Transpac, Pacific Cup, Transat Jacques Vabre, Clipper Ocean Race, Rolex Fastnet Race, Rolex MiddleSea Race and who knows what else. Many of these sites are already up and 'idling along' until the lead-up to their next event.

Oh, and for what it's worth, the Clipper Ocean Race has one thing the others don't: a sign-up sheet. If you really can't get enough, and you can qualify for this pay-to-play around-the-world race, they will train you and put you on a boat. Then you'll get all the spray, sunburn and heeling you missed during desktop simulations.

If, however, you're on the other end of the spectrum and frankly don't have the time or interest to follow these events that closely, you can always just read the capsule recaps in *Latitude 38*.

— jr

## volvo world race

lead away — we hope it'll be you."

February 17: Pablo Arrarte of Brunel and Justin Slattery of Abu Dhabi were laid low by the flu. "This is threatening," said Jens Delmer from Brunel. "We live in such a small space that something can spread easily to the group."

February 18: Dongfeng was in no mood to celebrate Chinese New Year after slipping to the back of the fleet. Their latest setback was a problem with their mast track. They made a temporary fix with lashings to secure the track to the mast.

February 19: "For the first nine days, we raced in very close company with *Azzam*, *Dongfeng* and *MAPPRE*," said Will Oxley, navigator on *Alvimedica*. "Then, when we reached the area of massive

*Spread: The 'Flyin' Hawaiian's voyage to Hawaii ended badly, but all five lives might have been lost if one crew member hadn't had a personal locator device. Right, top to bottom: The 65-ft wood-and-fiberglass cat shortly after her launch in 2013; James Lane, his son Michael and mother Carol pose shortly before the first attempt to sail her; construction of the bridgedeck began in 2011, not long after the pre-built amas arrived at the Loch Lomond build site.*



LATITUDE / ANDY



## — continued

clouds, suddenly the fleet scattered as we found ourselves taking different options in the squalls."

As the fleet approached the Doldrums, their boatspeed dropped to single digits.

February 20: "The waves are just big old rolling swells, so the sailing is quite pleasant," wrote Abu Dhabi's onboard reporter Matt Knighton. "It's hot, and getting hotter, with small white clouds in the sky and intense star shows at night."

As this issue was going to press, Abu Dhabi had captured the lead with about 1,300 miles to go to reach Auckland, and the first boat was predicted to finish on February 28. Follow the Volvo Ocean Race at [www.volvoceanrace.com](http://www.volvoceanrace.com).

— chris



INSETS: LATITUDE / ANDY

**flyin' hawaiian abandoned offshore**

The heady fantasy of sailing off across the horizon to a laidback lifestyle in the tropics has captured the imagination of many a dreamer. For some, such thoughts lead to blissful new beginnings, but for others they lead to disaster.

Sadly, James 'Hot Rod' Lane's attempt to escape the rat race on the *Flyin' Hawaiian* — a boat that he designed and built here in the Bay Area — ended January 31 when the unwieldy 65-ft catamaran began to break apart and take on water 120 miles west of Monterey. The vessel apparently did not have a conventional EPIRB aboard, but one of the five crew had a personal locator device, which was activated around 8 a.m. that Saturday. Its signal triggered a Search and Rescue (SAR) response that included flyovers by a Coast Guard C-17 and a C-130 aircraft, the diversion of the 831-ft tanker *Aqualeader* to the scene, and activation of at least two CG helicopters from San Francisco and Los Angeles.

After a failed attempt to transfer the sailors to the tanker, the huge ship stood by as a windbreak while all five crew were hoisted to safety within the waiting helicopters and then flown to the mainland. None suffered injuries. The damaged but still floating catamaran — which Lane and his adult son built of construction lumber and fiberglass adjacent to San Rafael's Loch Lomond Marina — was left to drift.

Since the cat's launch in May 2013, Lane had numerous problems trying to maneuver her under both sail and motor, and had equally bad luck trying to keep her moored without dragging. So we hope he can take some comfort in knowing that he at least got his self-designed creation out into the open ocean before she met her sad end.

In a comment posted online after the Coast Guard's official release about the incident, the big cat's first mate, Valery Tozer, wrote: "The wood beams it was built from were faulty; they started to crack. We tried everything we could to hold her together. We tied and chained both sides together, but it didn't help." Tozer's seven-months-pregnant wife (name not given) served as navigator on the intended voyage. Apparently the couple was also intending to start a new life in Hawaii. "We lost everything," wrote Tozer. But at least they still have their lives. "The CG did a perfect job," wrote Tozer. "Thank you all."

— andy



LATITUDE / ANDY

**James Lane and his son Michael (above) worked tirelessly, seven days a week, but neither had boatbuilding experience.**

**pac cup prep for crew**

In last month's issue, we ran a story about preparing your boat for a Hawaii race, such as this year's Transpac or next year's Pacific Cup, Vic-Maui Race, or even the Singlehanded TransPac. But what if you 'just' want to crew on someone else's boat? You can start by scratching the Singlehanded TransPac off your list — crew aren't allowed! But many other skippers racing to Hawaii need crew. What follows is a timeline to help crew members prepare themselves for racing to Hawaii, particularly in the Pacific Cup.

**1.25 Years Out:** • Find the skipper and boat you want to race with. "Post your crew skills on [www.pacificcup.org](http://www.pacificcup.org), the Pacific Cup YC website, so they'll get viewed by skippers looking for crew," suggests Gary Troxel, commodore of the Pacific Cup.

• Get trained so that you can start racing on the ocean now, as 30% of the crew in local offshore races need to be certified. The two-day

# SIGHTINGS

## pac cup prep for crew

ISAF Safety at Sea Seminar is hosted by SFYC (see Calendar on page 8 for sessions offered this month). The one-day US Sailing training will also qualify you for the Hawaii and coastal races. The next one is scheduled for May 17 at Encinal YC in Alameda.

**1 Year Out:** • Attend the Pacific Cup Offshore Academy (PCOA) on June 13. "The best way to get a crew position is to attend the seminars and work the skippers; they know you are engaged and knowl-

edgeable," says PCYC staff commodore Steve Chamberlin.

- Sail as much as you can on the ocean, including at night, preferably aboard the boat you hope to crew on in the race.

- If you're not already physically fit, start working out. You'll need to be in shape to do your share of the crew

work, especially if your skipper wants to win.

**9 Months Out:** • Arrange for the time off from work, then "Make your reservations for land accommodations in Hawaii so you can enjoy a week of rum parties and island festivities," said Troxel.

- Attend the PCOA on October 17.

**6 Months Out:** • Start taking care of any pending medical and dental issues.

- Decide how you're going to get back from Hawaii. Deliver the boat you're racing on? Delivery crew on a different race boat? Fly home? If the latter, book your flight.

- Try out the boat's emergency steering under sail.

**3 Months Out:** • Practice crew-overboard and other emergency drills. Practice reefing and sail changes.

**2 Months Out:** • Start organizing your gear and making personal arrangements, such as for the care of your home and pets.

- Attend the pre-race parties.

For more suggestions on how to find a crew position in the first place, continue on to the next item in Sightings...

— chris

## mix & mingle at the crew list party

Whether your goal is to race to Hawaii or race around the cans on San Francisco Bay, sail off into the sunset or simply to Angel Island,

*Latitude 38's* Spring Crew List Party is for you. For an amazing 32 years, *Latitude* Crew Parties have offered neutral ground for skippers and crew of various interests to find each other and get acquainted.

The next party will be hosted by Golden Gate YC in San Francisco from 6:00 to

9:00 p.m. on Wednesday, March 11. The price of admission is \$5 for ages 25 and under, or \$7 for everyone else. Included are munchies, name tags, door prizes, a slide show, and demos by experts, includ-

LESLIE RICHTER / WWW.ROCKSKIPPER.COM



Not long after last summer's Pac Cup start, students aboard J/World's SC50 'Hula Girl' do their best to hold the rail down.

LATITUDE / LADONNA

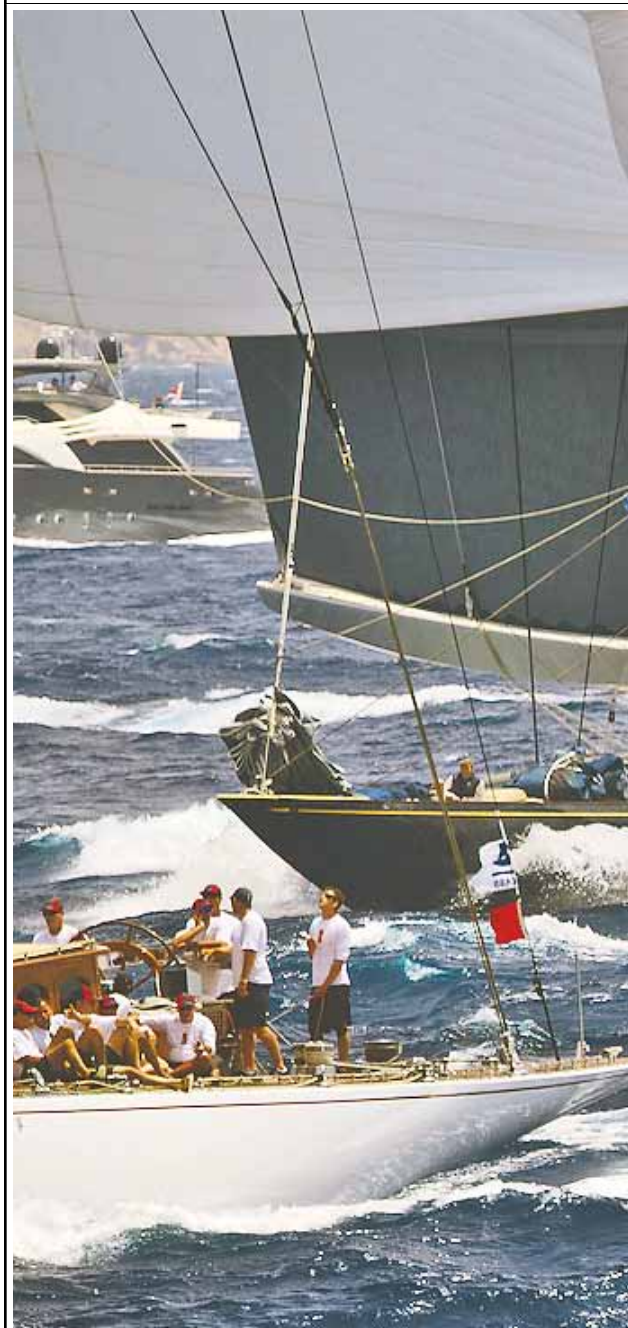


Sailors of all ages and experience levels gather to meet each other at 'Latitude 38's famous Spring Crew List Party.

## an exhibition race of

Eighty years ago, sailors raced the America's Cup not in foiling wingsail catamarans, but in grand J Class yachts. Good news for spectators, the J Class Association and the America's Cup Event Authority have agreed to stage a J Class regatta in Bermuda in June, 2017, after the conclusion of the America's Cup Challenger Playoffs and before the America's Cup Match.

The J's were the vanguard of their time. "When racing for the America's Cup in the 1930s, the J Class boats embodied grace



JESUS RENADO / AMERICA'S CUP 35



## classic j's at ac 35

and power with cutting-edge design and engineering," said ACEA director Russell Coutts. "Having the J Class join us in Bermuda will create a spectacular blend between the old and new."

The seven J Class boats currently sailing are: *Endeavour*, *Hanuman*, *Lionheart*, *Rainbow*, *Ranger*, *Shamrock V*, and *Velshe-da*. An eighth J Class yacht is expected to be launched in May 2015. See [www.jclassyachts.com](http://www.jclassyachts.com) for more about the fleet — and more luscious photos.

— chris

## mix & mingle — continued

ing everyone's favorite, the 'popping' of a liferaft from Sal's Inflatable Services right in the middle of the party.

Bring cash for the door, cash or plastic for the bar, a smile and an open attitude. Also consider bringing business/personal/boat cards, a sailing resumé if you're experienced, pictures of your boat, etc.

The Crew Party goes hand-and-hand with our online Crew Lists; you don't have to use the latter to attend the former, but your odds of success increase if you do. See [www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html](http://www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html).

From 3:30 to 5:00 the afternoon before the party, Sal's Inflatable Services will offer an in-the-water liferaft training session at the GGYC docks for \$50. Reserve your spot at [salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net](mailto:salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net) or (510) 522-1824.

— chris

*Juxtaposed with the cutting-edge technology of the latest generation of foiling cats, classically designed J Class sloops will also play a role at the 35th America's Cup in Bermuda.*





# SIGHTINGS

## the one-armed singlehander

Ever since 1898, when Joshua Slocum completed the first-ever solo circumnavigation aboard his 36-ft gaff-rigged sloop *Spray*, countless adventurers have shared the dream of sailing singlehanded around the world. To circle the globe alone is a huge challenge for any sailor, but to do so with only one arm — truly singlehanded — would be exponentially more difficult.

Meet Dustin Reynolds. The 36-year-old Sacramento native lost his left arm and leg when he was hit head-on by a drunk driver while riding a motorcycle in Hawaii in 2008. Having been sued into bankruptcy in 2013 by his insurance company during his lengthy rehabilitation, Dustin also lost the commercial fishing boat and carpet cleaning business that he owned. But instead of playing the role of the victim, he plays the role of the empowered. Dustin Reynolds decided to sail around the world.

After consolidating his remaining assets, he traveled to the north shore of Oahu, and a month later bought a vintage Alberg 35 for \$12,000. Despite his newfound injuries and having only sailed as a

continued on outside column of next sightings page

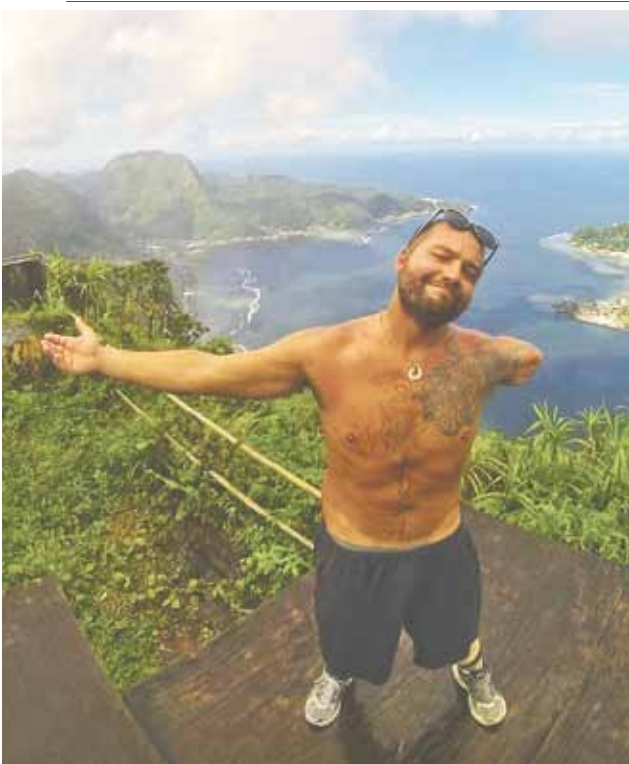
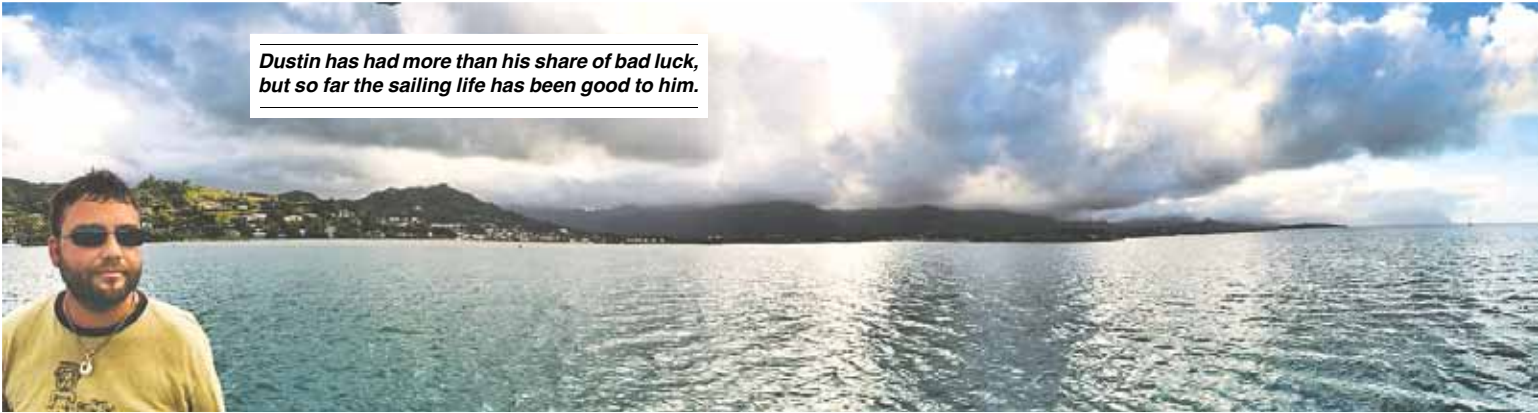
## the wander bird

When the definitive history of Bay Area sailing is written, there will undoubtedly be a chapter on the 85-ft LOD pilot schooner *Wander Bird*. Not only because of her decades-long renovation in Sausalito by the late wooden boat luminary Harold Sommer and local volunteers, but because of her legendary world travels while owned by Warwick Tompkins, who purchased her in the 1920s after she'd been retired from pilot service in Europe.

His most notorious feat was sailing her around Cape Horn in 1935, a trip that produced a book and a film that became cult classics among sailors of that era, and for many years afterward.

Filmmakers Oleg Harencar, Don Zimmer and Kat Lusher have given new life to

*Dustin has had more than his share of bad luck, but so far the sailing life has been good to him.*





## legend lives on

much of that amazing footage in a short film titled *Wander Bird's Cape Horn Passage — A New Perspective*, which is part of their series called *Life on the Water*. The new work features commentary and reflections from the captain's son, 'Commodore' Tompkins, who is somewhat of a local legend in his own right. Now 82, he was a frisky lad of four during the Cape Horn trip, but memories of going aloft with his sister, riding the bowsprit and other daring exploits are obviously still seared into his memory banks.

'Nuf said. It's a must-see. Catch it March 5 at the Corinthian YC or May 22 (along with other films) at the SF National Maritime Museum. We'll see you there.

— andy



ALL PHOTOS COURTESY DUSTIN REYNOLDS

## singlehander — continued

child in the Pacific Northwest, Dustin immediately began refitting the small bluewater cruiser for a round-the-world voyage. Along the way he renamed it *Rudis* after the sword that signifies a gladiator's freedom. "I always wanted to sail around the world, but after my injury, when I was completely broke, it was a much easier leap of faith to buy a boat and get going." He didn't waste any time. Dustin set sail from Kona last June, arriving in Palmyra 10 days later. "That was my first time sailing solo and offshore," he explains.

His first major obstacle at sea came just outside Fanning Island when his 40-year-old windvane's bracket came apart and lost its rudder. "I used resin from my prosthetic leg's spare parts kit and had it running again in less than two hours," claims the one-armed bad ass. When *Rudis* was knocked down in Tonga, the wind vane rudder failed again and was fixed with an oar and some fiberglass. "It is a very old Monitor that has already been around the world once," he explains. After Tonga, Dustin sailed to Fiji where the boat currently lies with a blown transmission. "At least I learned how to sail on and off the mooring and anchor," jokes the always-positive sailor.

"I've learned that I can do it. I set off from Hawaii alone, never having sailed by myself, and I now know that I can sail around the world by myself. My biggest challenge is things breaking on this 40-year-old sailboat. Doing things with one hand isn't necessarily tough, but fixing things at sea with one hand is very difficult." Another challenge is money. With an old boat that constantly needs repairs, and a sub-poverty-level income based almost solely on a \$1,000-per-month Social Security payment, Dustin has had to take to the high seas as a boat captain to fund the continuation of his adventure.

We met Dustin and learned about his story after he had just skippered a catamaran on a delivery from Fiji to New Zealand. The poorly-built South African cat was a complete basket case; the windlass had fallen off underway, the rig was compressing through the main beam and none of the electronics worked. Again showing dogged determination and a can-do spirit, Dustin remained on as captain and saw the boat through a complete refit. He is currently preparing to deliver the boat to Australia.

After his two-hulled duties are finished, Dustin will travel back to Fiji with plans to repair his transmission and windvane, then continue toward Southeast Asia via Vanuatu, Papua New Guinea and Indonesia. We wish him the best of luck. (Dustin can be contacted via [sainstdustin@yahoo.com](mailto:sainstdustin@yahoo.com))

— ronnie simpson

## zen sailing again

We can't think of a more pure Zen boating experience than sailing in the tropical breezes of the Caribbean on a fine boat *without* an engine. If you have a good boat, you need an engine in the Caribbean as much as you need a hole in your hull because there is always wind. Always.

The Wanderer achieved total Zen sailing consciousness in the accompanying photo, which was taken during the St. Barth YC's Carnival Sail on February 14. Dressed as The Joker for the event, in which costumes are mandatory, we were sailing the Olson 30 *La Gamelle*



DUSTIN REYNOLDS

**Chillin' in the dink. Having only one leg hasn't stopped Dustin from pursuing his dreams. We can all take a lesson from that.**

## zen sailing — continued

which we had used for a full season of Zen sailing on San Francisco Bay a few years ago. It is possible to Zen sail on San Francisco Bay, but because it can be cold, and because calms and adverse currents mean you sometimes need an engine, it's more challenging to become one with the water and the wind.

Our sail back to the Corossil anchorage after the Carnaval party at Columbie was as good as the sail was getting there. It was warm, the orange sun was falling into a cloud-speckled golden horizon, and we were sailing to weather with a full main and #4 — *La Gamelle's* only sails — in about 10 knots of breeze. It wasn't our intent, but *La Gamelle* was effortlessly passing boats left and right. No wonder sailors on St. Barth keep asking us to sell *La Gamelle* to them.

Of course, nothing in sailing is as easy as it might seem, as there was more than a little work involved in achieving those Zen sailing states. First, the week prior, we'd had to launch *La Gamelle* from the St. Martin Shipyard, where she had spent the offseason. About a third of the boats in the yard had been damaged, some of them extensively and/or beyond repair, by October 13's hurricane Gonzalo. But gallant *La Gamelle* — perhaps because of Santa Cruz designer/builder George Olson's good karma — went unscathed.

The first job each season with *La Gamelle* is pumping all the water out, usually about 30 gallons. There is just no keeping the torrential rain out, so we should probably just drill a big hole in the bilge for the offseason. Then we have to get rid of the perhaps 10,000 flying bugs. What, we wondered, was the deal with all the tea bags broken open throughout the bilge? Doña de Mallorca later informed us they weren't tea bags, but rat bait. Then there was the matter of getting rid of the incredible amount of mold on the inside. If we were in Mexico, there would be 10 guys in line to de-mold the boat stooped over all afternoon for less than \$10 an hour. But in St. Barth if you could even find someone to demean themselves to do such work, it would cost \$40 an hour. So the mold job has been postponed. But it's not quite as bad as it seems, because we never go inside the boat.

It's always comical to watch *La Gamelle* being launched, because the yard lifts the 3,000-lb boat and lowers her into the water with an ancient 90-ton crane. Overkill to the max. *La Gamelle* is easily the smallest boat in the yard, and is perhaps a nuisance, as they've had to repeatedly move her around in order to launch other boats. But she's cute, so we think that even the grizzled yard workers kind of like her.

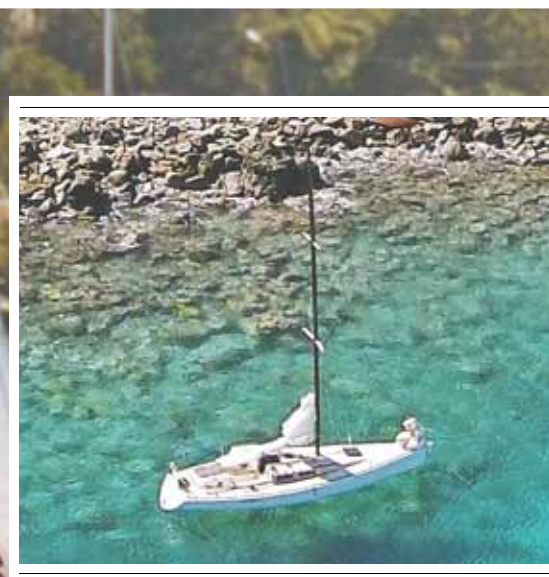
Once *La Gamelle* was in the water, we had to take her through the Simpson Bay Causeway, which only opens every few hours, then wait another 15 minutes for the opening of the Simpson Bay Lagoon Bridge. How does *La Gamelle* get around without a motor? The Wanderer pushes *La Gamelle*, with de Mallorca at the helm, using our charter cat 'ti *Profligate's* 12-ft AB inflatable and 15-hp Yamaha. She hauls butt. As we went in circles waiting for the bridge to open, we passed by the moderately large motor yacht built for Steve Jobs, a boat he never saw. We're huge fans of Apple products, but not so much of Job's motor yacht.

It took us forever to get through the bridge, because the ultraconservative captain of the lead megayacht insisted on passing through the narrow bridge opening at about one quarter of a knot. Other captains with much less clearance have been known to charge through at 5 knots or more, blessed as they all are with forward and aft thrusters.

Once out in the Simpson Bay anchorage, which was rolling like crazy and where we were surrounded by 150-ft-plus yachts, we had to anchor *La Gamelle*. Then we had to use the dinghy to ferry load after load of stuff we store on *La Gamelle* in the offseason over to 'ti *Profligate*. If you've never repeatedly climbed onto and off of a madly rolling Olson 30, it's a lot of work, particularly when you're collecting Social Security. De Mallorca was no help, because she had to check out with the bridge and Immigration officials, who were uncharacter-

## us sailing honors

As with many other sports, the growth and development of sailing is largely fueled by tireless contributors who rarely seek the limelight. Rich Jepsen, retired CEO of Berkeley's OCSC Sailing, fits that description. Last month, however, he was impressively honored by his industry peers at US Sailing's National Sailing Programs Symposium in New Orleans. Jepsen has long served on various committees for the organization, sharing his knowledge and expertise. Before an international audience of industry movers and shakers, Jepsen was given the prestigious Virginia Long award for his service, and received many accolades from attendees.



SPREAD DONA DE MALLORCA; INSETS LATITUDE / RICHARD



## ocsc's rich jepsen

"Rich has dedicated an unselfish drive to promote education and safety to sailors of all skill levels over many decades," said one industry leader. "It would be hard to adequately describe the size of his contribution to, and impact on, our sailors and racers nationwide."

Another said, "He has brought his love of sailing to making the sport accessible not just to learn to sail, but to a lifelong activity that can be enjoyed in different ways at different times of life."

Also honored were Charlie Arms from Cal Maritime Academy and Travis Lund of Treasure Island Sailing Center.

— andy

## zen sailing — continued

istically friendly this year.

Once we got all the junk off *La Gamelle*, we had to connect two tow lines, secure the tiller on center line, raise her anchor, lift the dinghy in the davits, weigh *'ti Profligate's* anchor, make the 20-mile upwind tow to St. Barth, then reverse the process once we found a spot with enough room for two boats. We know it sounds like nothing, but at the end of the day, we were so tuckered — and every bone and muscle was in such agony — that we were certain we'd contracted the dreadful Chikungunya virus that's swept the Caribbean.

And then before we were able to sail *La Gamelle*, we had to bend on the sails, find new jib sheets, weigh anchor, and issue a fervent prayer to the rod-rigging gods that the rig would last another season.

This is all a long way of saying that it's sometimes harder to achieve Zen sailing consciousness than it might seem. But trust us, it's worth it.

— richard

*After the long ordeal of recommissioning the engineless Olson 30 'La Gamelle', the Wanderer finally achieves 'Zen sailing consciousness' during the St. Barth Carnival Sail last month.*



# THREE BRIDGE FIASCO

As Debbie Harry sang in 1980, a few years before the first Three Bridge Fiasco, "The tide is high, but I'm holdin' on; I'm gonna be your number one..."

A record number of starters, 349, would try to be number one to the finish line in this year's singlehanded/doublehanded 21.47-mile Bay tour held on the last day of January.

At 9:00 a.m., the pursuit race starts began, in reverse order by PHRF rating, in what little remained of a light flood. The (very high) tide had turned just before the race, and most starters would battle an ebb topping out at 4 knots for most of the day.

The Singlehanded Sailing Society puts on the race, the first in their season each year. The racers start in either direction off the Golden Gate Yacht Club deck and round three marks in any order, finishing back at GGYC, crossing the line in either direction. The three marks are Blackaller Buoy off Crissy Field near the San Francisco side of the Golden Gate Bridge; Red Rock just south of the Richmond-San Rafael Bridge; and Yerba Buena/Treasure Island at the Bay Bridge. Strategy is key, and the ebb became a factor early on.

"Several boats that went to Blackaller first got sucked under the South Tower and dropped out quite early," said the SSS race chair, Allen Cooper. "Most of the starting sequence had wind, but two of the slower boats started quite late

**An exodus of boats from the San Francisco Marina and StFYC joins the crowd forming in the starting area off GGYC.**

(more than 30 minutes after the last start time), because they tried to start from the west but could not get back to the line until the wind picked up."

The biggest division in the race, the doublehanded Moore 24

class, had 31 starters and only eight finishers. They were led by Michael Quinn and Larry Nelson, who chartered *Cal*, owned by Dave Albright. Poor ol' *Cal* had been languishing on her trailer at

*"We hosed her off and put her in the water that Friday. On Saturday, we raised our sails and started two minutes later. That was the sum total of our rehab work and campaign."*

Richmond YC.

"*Cal* had not been in the water for at least two years," said Quinn. "We literally hosed her off and put her in the water that Friday. On Saturday, we got towed to the start by Gary Troxel's Beneteau 423 *Tiki Blue*, raised our sails, and started two minutes later. That was the sum total of our 'rehab' work and 'campaign'. We were very lucky that Dave put so much attention and care into *Cal* when he was actively sailing her. She is laid out immaculately! It was obvious that she was going to be a very easy boat to sail shorthanded, and that really matters in this kind of race."

Nelson and Quinn stuck with their original plan of Treasure Island, Red Rock, Blackaller. "We approached, rounded, and exited TI very wide, and



then ran straight down the middle of the Berkeley flats. We were about 200 yards ahead of the next Moore when Larry made the call to round Red Rock to starboard (the long way). This was the defining moment of the race, as we didn't see another Moore round it until we were entering Raccoon Strait. After that, things got pretty simple for the helmsman!"

Ian Matthew, sailing the C&C 29-1 *Siento el Viento* with crew Jeff Drust, started at 9:32:30. "It looked like there would be a little flood left at our start," said Matthew, "and the weather forecast showed a light wind out of the north with the wind at Red Rock shutting down around midday. That gave us the initial strategy to go for Red Rock first and then let the wind decide whether we should take Blackaller or Yerba Buena next."

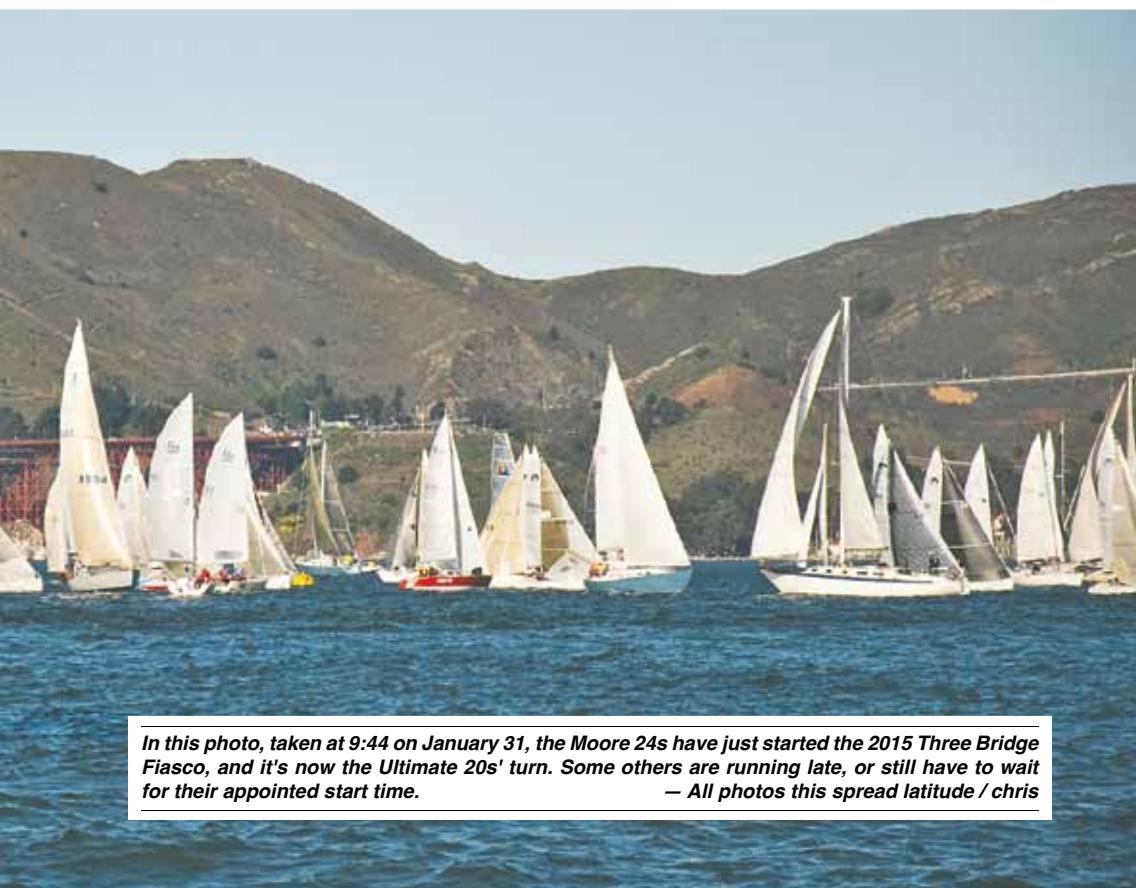
At their start, they saw nothing to change their minds. "We went east making for the Berkeley Flats. We enjoyed the flood and a nice lift as we headed toward the Olympic Circle. As we approached Red Rock, the wind did what SailFlow said it would do and steadily dropped as we approached. We were now getting Moore 24 and Express 27 company."

Some of the other boats were very





# THE TIDE IS HIGH



**In this photo, taken at 9:44 on January 31, the Moore 24s have just started the 2015 Three Bridge Fiasco, and it's now the Ultimate 20s' turn. Some others are running late, or still have to wait for their appointed start time. — All photos this spread latitude / chris**

Red Rock, from the Berkeley Pier to the Yerba Buena rounding, and, after rounding Blackaller, to the finish."

At 4:27:36, she was the first singlehander to finish, one of only four, and the only boat in her class, Singlehanded PHRF >162. None of the three Singlehanded Multihulls was able to finish.

**W**e'll hit the rewind button and go back a couple of hours earlier in the afternoon in order to find our 'number one', the overall winner. Bill Erkelens Sr.'s D-Class cat *Adrenaline* was the first boat to finish, at 2:46:37.

"We started on time [at 11:02:25] and never stopped moving," said Erkelens. "We went Red Rock, TI, Crissy, finish. Our strategy was to go to Crissy first and then Red Rock, but that changed. Like Kame Richards says, you have to go where you can keep moving. The remainder of the big cats started late due to the lack of wind."

*Adrenaline's* track showed mostly straight lines, with very few tacks and jibes. "My crew Chris Steinfeld and I sailed the most direct course, only 23 miles — the shortest distance I have ever done in the Three Bridge. We are glad we were able to stay with some air to keep moving."

Nick Gibbens of the Express 27 *Shenanigans* has raced on the Bay since he was 10, and he explored all the various

***The Three Bridge Fiasco is the only race we know of that still uses the old 10-minute starting sequence — but just once, for the first start.***

close to the west shore of Red Rock. "A J/22 ended up aground," said Matthew. "We anchored for about 10 minutes until we got a southwest puff."

The puff was enough to get *Siento* around the rock. Abeam of Treasure Island, Matthew and Drust set their chute in a westerly, then doused as they got close to the 'I' pier of the old Bay Bridge. They enjoyed a steady breeze all the way around Yerba Buena.

"Halfway to Blossom Rock, we tacked over to the main channel to get more ebb. We got a strong tide and a nice lift. The westerly was still going well for us, as well as a good ebb, so we stood out in the tide and then headed for the white barrel close to Blackaller rather than Blackaller itself. Looking into the sun, it was hard to see Blackaller and you certainly couldn't see the color! Fortunately, a D-Class catamaran, *HMB Boys & Girls Club*, was with us and we could now see the correct mark. It's a good thing you can take all the marks in either direction, so we rounded Blackaller to starboard and did a bear-away set only to have the wind die! That was really nerve-wracking, but fortunately the westerly came back and we rode the spinnaker to the finish."

*Siento* finished at 4:21:01, almost seven hours after they started. "The D-Class cat got a horn, but you can imagine my surprise and pleasure when we got the gun." Ian and Jeff had just won the Doublehanded PHRF >162 division.

Synthia Petroka, singlehanded the 28-ft Hawkfarm *Eyrie*, also went to Red Rock first, and also went east of Angel Island rather than through Raccoon Strait, riding the last bit of flood. The ebb kicked in for her around 11:30. "As I was slowly inching toward Red Rock, I noticed I was no longer approaching it and the boats nearer to the Rock were anchoring," she said, "so I oched over a bit and hid in its cone until the building westerly was enough to overtake the building ebb and I could barely squeak around. Then I rode the ebb mid-channel toward TI, taking a wide turn around Yerba Buena and back mid-channel toward Blossom Rock and Alcatraz, then mid-Bay toward the Golden Gate Bridge, to stay in the dying ebb. By the time I got to Blackaller the flood had started on shore."

She'd had great wind most of the day, except for the light patch between Southampton and the approach to Red Rock, and rounding Blackaller. "I was able to carry the spinnaker from Southampton to



# THREE BRIDGE FIASCO



***This page, clockwise from top left: the F-31 'Kokomo' and J/88 'White Shadow' on opposite jibes at Red Rock; the Melges 30 'Wet Corvette' in fresh breeze, headed for TI; little Wylies got a tow to the startline from a big sister; the Cal 20 'Green Dragon' south of Red Rock; the non-spinnaker Islander 36 'Califia' west of Yerba Buena. — All photos this page latitude / chris***

points and islands along the Fiasco course as a kid. Now his son is sailing with him. "Having my 16-year-old aboard for what was only our second SSS race was something very special indeed! Connor handled the front of the boat without a hitch, allowing me to play octopus in the cockpit."

They had planned a counterclockwise route with a slight chance of going straight to Red Rock if TI looked light. "Not long after our start we could see

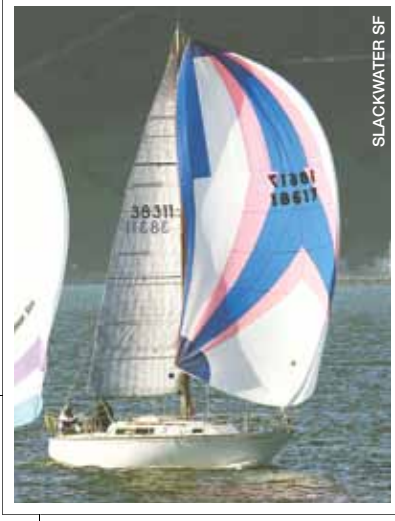
the northerly had filled nicely in the channel between TI and the City, so we went for it. The key move to extend our lead was jibing earlier than the other Expresses, which all pressed harder for relief on the west side of TI. We picked up a shift and ended up with a nice angle heading for the first pier of the Bay Bridge. From there we could see a lot of the Moore fleet and were able to learn from them and avoid the hole off Yerba Buena. We kept our breeze all the

way to the other side and didn't drop our spinnaker until we were under the old bridge on the east side. I lost track of the other Expresses behind us — they seemed to have more trouble getting clear of the island. Through this stage we never stopped moving and easily made it past the various barges and into the Central Bay, close-hauled and pointing at Richmond.

"We could see a large part of the fleet spawning at Angel Island's Point Blunt, so we knew their direct route to Red Rock was going to be tough. Our focus was simply on keeping the boat moving and trying to figure out how we were going to



# THE TIDE IS HIGH



SLACKWATER SF



ERIK SIMONSON / WWW.PRESSURE-DROP.US



make it through the mill pond that had developed at Red Rock in the building ebb."

They continued to make progress, easily avoiding the Richmond Long Wharf restricted area, and came alongside Red Rock against a 1.5-knot current around 1:15. "We made two aborted attempts to clear the island to starboard before finally sailing far enough north to make it.

"As we got the spinnaker down and settled into upwind sailing, I was very surprised to see Will Paxton's *Motorcycle Irene* right up against the east side of Red Rock — much closer than we expected!

**The winning boats profiled in this story, clockwise from top left: 'Eyrie' runs along the northwest shore of Red Rock; 'Cal' has a reputation as a fast Moore 24; 'Adrenaline' sprints toward Fort Mason; the Express 27 'Shenanigans' in light air south of the Richmond-San Rafael Bridge. Center: 'Siento el Viento' at the finish. — All photos this page Leslie Richter / www.rockskipper.com except as noted**

We still had a nice lead to spend sailing upwind with current assist, but it was much less relaxing. *Motorcycle* went hard right toward Paradise while *Shenanigans* worked the deep water and puffs as we both worked our way upwind toward Raccoon Strait and the escalator to the Golden Gate. Once again, Will played the beat well, taking a chunk of our lead away by the time we tacked into Raccoon. The wind lightened significantly at the west end of the Strait, making for

some nervous glances over my shoulder." But they made progress and were quickly out into 15+ knots of wind in the Slot, riding a full 3 knots of ebb.

"*Motorcycle* took the high lane, but the breeze freed us enough with the ebb to where I could ease sheets and help offset a big weight advantage that *Motorcycle* carried on this fetch. Connor went forward and switched the spinnaker gear around for our last set of the day."

*Shenanigans* rounded Blackaller at



# THREE BRIDGE FIASCO

2:50, set the kite, and worked into the beach for current relief.

"The breeze quickly dropped way off and I hastily jibed back out for breeze, which thankfully returned! We protected our lead and began looking for boats coming west from TI. The Bay was empty before us, but we never really considered our overall position; our only real focus was on a class win. We had no idea about our overall position until Will asked the race committee how many boats had finished — the reply was, '45,' but she was teasing and after a moment added, 'but they've all dropped out so you were third,' making us second behind the catamaran."

"Finishers came through at a slow but steady pace with only one neck-and-neck duel," said Allen Cooper. "Staying closer to the pin helped one of them come from behind and win that battle. Two or three boats called in around the time limit of 7:00 p.m. saying they were close but could not make it. Many boats had been calling in between 6:30 and 6:45

CHRISTIAN HUMANN



**Synthia Petroka of the Hawkfarm 'Eyrie' won the Perpetual Trophy for first place overall in the Singlehanded Division.**

suggesting that they thought they had a chance until the end."

Cooper said that Ray Irvine of Jibeset told him that about a third of the entries are new each year. We interpret that to mean that the Fiasco is a bucket-list item. But it's only the first regatta in the

SSS Bay and ocean series each year. The next one will be March 21's Corinthian Race, which starts and finishes off Corinthian YC in Tiburon. It's a simple 18-mile Bay tour with division starts, and everyone will sail the same course — pretty normal compared to the Three Bridge.

For more information about the Singlehanded Sailing Society, see [www.sfbaysss.org](http://www.sfbaysss.org).

— **latitude**/chris

## **SINGLEHANDED:**

**SPORTBOAT** — 1) **JetStream**, JS9000, Dan Alvarez; 2) **Warpath**, Olson 30, Andrew Zimmerman. (8 boats)

**PHRF  $\leq 108$**  — 1) **TIJD**, Beneteau First 30JK, Dirk Husselman. (6 boats)

**PHRF  $\geq 162$**  — 1) **Eyrie\***, Hawkfarm, Synthia Petroka. (11 boats)

\*Overall Singlehanded Monohull

## **DOUBLEHANDED:**

**PHRF  $\leq 108$**  — 1) **Symmetry**, J/111, Howard Turner/Jay Crum; 2) **Deception**, SC50, Mark Van Selst/Roberto Giamonte; 3) **Golden Moon**, Express 37, Kame Richards/Paul Cronin; 4) **Yucca**, 8-Meter, Hank Easom/Kevin Burrell. (34 boats)

# LOCH LOMOND MARINA

**Free Pump Out Station • Modern Launch Ramp  
Guest Slips Available • Marine Mechanical Boat Repair  
Arena Yacht Sales • Andy's Local Market • Bait Shop  
Land or Sea Canvas • Loch Lomond Yacht Club**

**110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901**

**Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154**

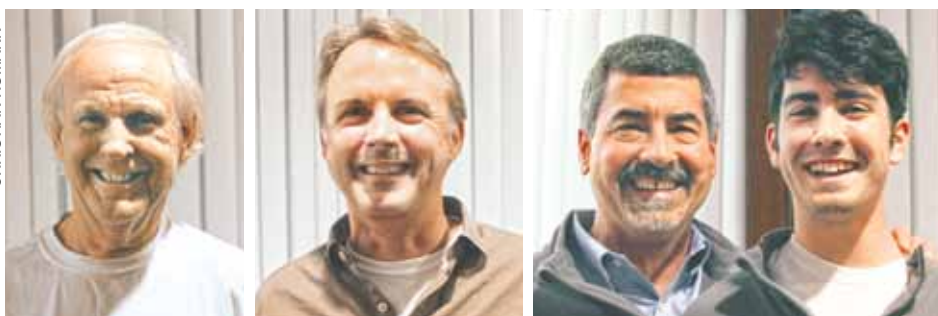
**[www.lochlomondmarina.com](http://www.lochlomondmarina.com)**

**Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • [pat@lochlomondmarina.com](mailto:pat@lochlomondmarina.com)**



# THE TIDE IS HIGH

CHRISTIAN HUMANN



**Doublehanded winners, left to right: Bill Erkelens Sr. was first to finish on the D-Class cat 'Adrenaline'; Mike Quinn won the Moore 24 division in the chartered 'Cal'; Nick Gibbens and his 16-year-old son Connor were the first monohull sailors to finish in the Express 27 'Shenanigans'.**

PHRF 111-159 — 1) **Youngster**, IOD, Ron Young/Orlando Montalvan. (34 boats)

PHRF ≥162 — 1) **Siento el Viento**, C&C 29-1, Ian Matthew/Jeff Drust; 2) **Hard N Fast**, Merit 25, Tim Harden/Mike Streatly; 3) **Zeehond**, Newport 30 MkII, Donn Guay/Dave Salinovich; 4) **Eventstar**, Ranger 23, Gregory Towers/Bo Walker. (29 boats)

SPORTBOAT — 1) **Run Wild**, Custom Wylie 24, Andrew Hura/Josh Butler; 2) **Dark and Stormy**, 1D35, Jonathan Hunt/Toné Chin; 3) **Giant Slayer**, SC27, David Garman/Warren Peltz. (25 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) **Shenanigans\***, Nick & Connor Gibbens; 2) **Motorcycle Irene**, Will Pax-

ton/Zachery Anderson; 3) **Abigail Morgan**, Ron & Oliver Kell. (19 boats)

EXPRESS 37 — 1) **Bullet**, Laurence Baskin/Jim Murray. (8 boats)

MOORE 24 — 1) **Cal**, Michael Quinn/Larry Nelson; 2) **Crazy Eights**, Aaron Lee/Lief Wadleigh; 3) **Moore Wave\*Ohs**, Kurt Lahr/Alex Simanis. (31 boats)

J/22 — 1) **America One**, David Kelly/Chris Raab; 2) **T-Bird**, Andrew Kobylinski/Kurt Wesels. (11 boats)

J/24 — 1) **Evil Octopus**, Jasper Van Vliet/Peter Shumar; 2) **Shut Up and Drive**, Val Lulevich/Zane Starkewolf. (9 boats)

J/70 — 1) **1FA**, Scott Sellers/Geoff Mcdonald; 2) **Spitfire**, Tyler Karaszewski/Evan Diola; 3) **Prime Number**, Peter Cameron/Chris Shepard. (5 boats)

MULTIHULL < 0 — 1) **Adrenaline\*\***, D-Class cat, Bill Erkelens, Sr./Chris Steinfeld; 2) **Smart-Recruiters**, Extreme 40, Jerome Ternynck/Erwan Griziaux; 3) **Rocket 88**, D-Class cat, Brendan Busch/Ian Klitza. (7 boats)

MULTIHULL > 0 — 1) **Roshambo**, Corsair 31R Tri, Darren Doud/Chris Lewis; 2) **Mojo**, F-25c, Christopher Harvey/Bob Hyde; 3) **Chaos**, F-27, Travis Thompson/Jason Smith. (13 boats)

\*Overall Doublehanded Monohull

\*\*Overall Doublehanded Multihull & First to Finish

## OVERALL:

SINGLEHANDED MONOHULL — 1) **Eyrie**; 2) **TJJD**; 3) **JetStream**; 4) **Warpath**. (42 boats)

DOUBLEHANDED MONOHULL — 1) **Shenanigans**; 2) **Motorcycle Irene**; 3) **Cal**; 4) **Run Wild**; 5) **Crazy Eights**; 6) **Moore Wave\*Ohs**; 7) **Ragtime**, Moore 24, James Clappier/Patrick Whitmarsh; 8) **Siento el Viento**; 9) **Evil Octopus**; 10) **Hard N Fast**. (284 boats)

DOUBLEHANDED MULTIHULL — 1) **Adrenaline**; 2) **SmartRecruiters**; 3) **Rocket 88**; 4) **HMB Boys & Girls Club**, Alan O'Discoll/Bryan Wade; 5) **Shadow**, Peter Stoneberg/Kyle Gundersen. (20 boats)

Complete results at [www.jibeset.net](http://www.jibeset.net)

## What Your Boat Insurance Company May Not Be Telling You

1. If this boat sunk because a part failed due to normal wear and tear, the immediate **CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGE** — everything damaged due to the sinking, may not be covered. The cost to repair/replace all the damaged items may come out of your pocket.

2. And even if the claim is allowed, without **SEPARATE SALVAGE COVERAGE**, you'll have to use part of the insurance settlement to pay to salvage the boat.

3. And if the boat leaked fuel and damaged the environment or other property, without separate **FUEL SPILL LIABILITY COVERAGE**, you could be paying the cost to contain and clean up the spill, as well as the environmental damages.

**Unless You're Insured With a Program like BoatU.S.** - These coverages are included with every boat and yacht policy, in addition to protecting your boat, family, guests and even pets onboard.

The choice is as easy as 1, 2, 3 - When it comes to knowing what boaters need, trust the experts at BoatU.S. Call or visit us online for a fast, free quote today!



800-283-2883

Priority Code 4848

BoatUS.com/insurance

Policies subject to limits and exclusions. In the state of California, the BoatU.S. Marine Insurance program is provided through Boat Owners Association Insurance Services, CA license #0H87086.



# LOST &

It's now been more than two months since the much-revered Lyle Hess-designed cutter *Apster* was abandoned 75 miles southwest of Monterey. Long enough that most of the Bay Area sailors who knew the hand-hewn classic have probably given up on ever seeing her again. But we wouldn't write her off quite yet.

Although the vast majority of aban-

doned boats are never seen again, through years of reporting on offshore rescues we've learned that some do survive against all odds, eventually making landfall — or being discovered far offshore — hundreds or even thousands of miles from where they were last seen. The following are some examples that come to mind. And undoubtedly there have been others.

**Pandemonium**, Nelson-Marek 66 — On August 3, 1989, during a delivery back from that year's Transpac, *Pando's*

keel fell off about 300 miles from San Francisco. Within 30 seconds, the boat was upside down. In a lucky set of circumstances — starting with an airliner that picked up the EPIRB signal and relayed it to the Coast Guard — the five crew were rescued only a few hours later. Six months afterward, the boat was spotted and photographed by an APL ship in mid-ocean, floating serenely upside down. It was never seen again.

***Nai'a***, Shuttleworth 36 trimaran — Owner Mike Reppy's 1997 attempt at a new solo sailing record from San Francisco to Japan was cut short when, on May 23, *Nai'a* (dolphin in Hawaiian) pitchpoled only 300 miles from the finish line in Tokyo. Reppy was rescued, but was unable to salvage the boat.

A year and a half later — November, 1998 — the main hull washed ashore on Midway's East Island. Incredibly, *Nai'a* had not only returned back across the Pacific, but Reppy later calculated that the boat had probably gotten caught in the North Pacific gyre and may have drifted as much as 6,500 miles.

***Bonaire***, Moody 66 — After competing in the 2001 Transpac, *Bonaire* and her crew of nine were on their way back to Newport Beach when, about 800 miles into the trip, her mast step failed. Not the mast, the step, where the bottom of the mast attaches to the keel. Incredibly, the mast did not break, but its gyrations threatened to hole the hull, tear the deck off and/or hurt somebody really badly.



Several attempts were made to secure it, only to have rough weather and the mast's considerable moment-arm break the jury rig loose. Ultimately, the crew were taken off and the boat was left to her own devices. Eight months later, *Bonaire* — sans mast — ended up on a reef in Kiribati, roughly 1,600 miles to the southwest.

***Aotea***, Antrim 40 trimaran — Peter

***The Moody 66 'Bonaire' was abandoned on her way back from the Transpac. Eight months later, she grounded onto a reef in Kiribati.***

***A year after flipping outside the Bay, parts of the Antrim 40 tri 'Aotea' showed up on an atoll in Micronesia.***



MELIH AKGUL



RICH ROBERTS



LATITUDE / JR



# SOMETIMES FOUND



LATITUDE / JR

**A year and a half after the Shuttleworth 36 'Nai'a' pitchpoled en route to Japan, her main hull turned up at Midway's East Island.**

Hogg and Jim Antrim (the boat's designer) were on the homestretch of the 1995 Doublehanded Farallones Race when a gust hit and the boat flipped only a few miles from the Golden Gate. Both sailors were rescued, but despite repeated searches by air and sea, Hogg was un-

able to find the boat again. A year later, the remains of the battered main hull, with one ama still attached, washed up on Murilo Atoll in Micronesia — nearly 5,000 miles away.

**Chaton de Foi**, Nauticat 33 — Sailing solo, owner Walter Teper was delivering his boat back from Costa Rica in December, 2005, when he encountered severe weather off Costa Rica and had to

be rescued. In June, 2006, the boat was spotted by fishermen only three miles off Milolii Bay, Hawaii — 4,700 miles from where it had been abandoned. Except for being covered in bird droppings, both inside and out, the boat was amazingly intact. She'd lost her mizzen, but her

*The boat had probably gotten caught in the North Pacific gyre and may have drifted as much as 6,500 miles.*

main mast was still up. Last we heard, Teper and his wife (who had lived aboard for six years) had flown to Hawaii and were refitting the boat for more cruising.

**Pterodactyl**, Olson 40 — On March 29, 2008, the owner and one crewman were thrown overboard when *Pterodactyl* took a knockdown on the way back from rounding the islands during the Doublehanded Farallones race. At the time, they were about five miles from the islands. They were rescued by another boat, but were unable to reboard *Pterodactyl* due to rough weather. In mid-May, she was spotted by a bulk carrier 900 miles to the southwest. Then again two weeks later by a Navy ship. Photos showed her sails tattered but the boat otherwise appeared in decent shape. She was never seen again.

**Great American**, Shuttleworth 60 trimaran — In 1990, Rich Wilson and Steve Pettengill were attempting to break the old clipper ship record from San Francisco to Boston when, on Thanksgiving Day, 400 miles west of Cape Horn, the boat was capsized by a large wave.

**Six months after the Nauticat 33 'Chaton de Foi' was abandoned off Costa Rica, she was discovered near Hawaii by a fisherman.**

**The Shuttleworth 60 tri 'Great American' was abandoned near Cape Horn after flipping twice. She drifted for a year before landing on South Georgia Island.**



WALTER & CRISTINA TEPER



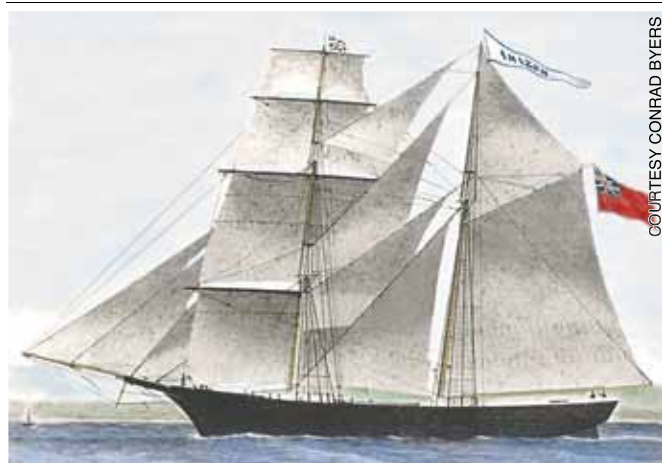
LATITUDE / JR

# LOST & SOMETIMES FOUND

Incredibly, about an hour later, another large wave 'uncapsized' her back upright, albeit dismasted and in a shambles. It's equally incredible that the men were rescued only a few hours later by a container ship.

A year and a thousand miles later, *Great American* — more or less intact — washed up on remote South Georgia Island in the Southern Atlantic. Amazingly, she had rounded the Horn by herself and drifted another 1,000 miles to the east. She went ashore only 25 miles from where Shackleton landed after his epic small-boat voyage from Antarctica in 1917. (A cruiser passing through in 2013 reported the main hull of *Great American* was still on the beach.)

**Mary Celeste**, 107-ft brigantine — Perhaps the most famous 'found' sailing vessel of them all, the *Mary Celeste* was encountered in mid-Atlantic by another ship on December 4, 1872. She was undamaged, but with no sign of Captain



COURTESY CONRAD BYERS

**The brigantine 'Mary Celeste' is probably the most famous lost-then-found vessel of them all. She was found in mid-ocean in 1872.**

Ben Briggs, his wife, his two-year-old daughter or his five-man crew. The brigantine had left New York bound for Genoa, Italy, on November 5.

The legend that grew up around the mystery (much of it attributed to an 'enhanced' account by Sherlock Holmes' creator, Sir Arthur Conan Doyle) has included her being found under full sail

and with hot food still on the table. In reality, she was wallowing with a few sails up and had three feet of water in the bilge, a lifeboat was missing, and some barrels of alcohol (her cargo) had broken open. The most widely accepted theory is that her crew, fearing the alcohol might explode, took to the lifeboat. They were never seen again. Considered a bad luck ship pretty much from her launch in 1861 — three captains died aboard — *Mary Celeste* made her final landfall in 1885, when her owner drove her ashore on Haiti in an attempted insurance fraud. In 2001, adventure novel author Clive Cussler led an expedition that found what remained of the ship, still firmly embedded in the reef.

We hope you are as fascinated by the wanderings of these uncrewed vessels as we are. And if you know of others to add to this list, please let us know via [editorial@latitude38.com](mailto:editorial@latitude38.com)

— jr

## Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise



Large, fenced, secure dry storage area

### TAHITI CUSTOMS POLICY

Foreign Flag vessels can stay on dry storage in our yard for up to 12 months out of 24.

## Our Services |

### HAULOUT

- Marine Travelift 25 tons
- Marine railway 120 tons
- Storage in adjustable steel cradles
- Fenced Yard

### PAINTING

- Topsides, hull, bottom, varnish
- Brush, roller, spray

### MECHANICAL WORK

- Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
- All brands

### REPAIRS

- Electrical repairs
- Refrigeration installation & repair
- Fiberglass & woodwork
- Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

### SAIL LOFT

- Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

### STORE

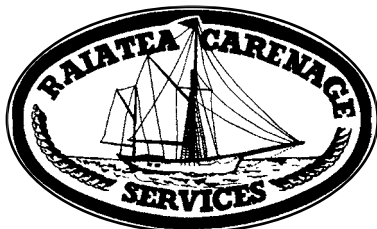
- International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
- Spares
- Fill U.S. gas cylinders

### DO-IT-YOURSELFERS WELCOME!

BoatUS Cooperating Marina



Professional boatyard in the heart of Paradise



Raiatea Carenage will make sure paradise is everything you expected.

Call, write, or sail in . . . we're here to serve you.

B.P. 1111 Uturoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française

Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68

Web site: <http://www.raiatea.com/carenage> ~ email: [raiataecarenage@mail.pf](mailto:raiataecarenage@mail.pf)





Blue skies  
are waiting...

At beautiful  
**Emeryville Marina**  
On The Bay

**40' - 50' SLIPS NOW AVAILABLE!**

- + 350 Floating Slips Dock Boxes/Power Outlets/Water
- + Private Restrooms and Showers for Marina Members
- + Private Laundry Facilities
- + Gas and Diesel Fuel Dock
- + Pumpout Station
- + Telephone and Wireless Internet

Professionally Managed By **MARINAS<sup>™</sup>**  
International

**Emeryville Marina**



510.654.3716 | [www.emeryvillemarina.com](http://www.emeryvillemarina.com)  
3310 Powell Street | Emeryville, CA | 94608

ONCE A SAIL, FOREVER A SEA BAG

**SEA BAGS**  
★ MAINE ★

**WE TRADE BAGS FOR SAILS**

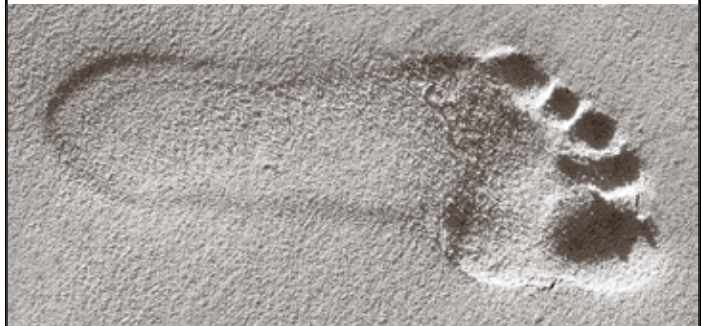
Recycle your sail with us and  
get a **FREE** Sea Bag!

Totes, gifts, wine bags & accessories,  
all made in Maine from recycled sails.



Email [Christa@seabags.com](mailto:Christa@seabags.com) to learn more.  
1-888-210-4244 • [SEABAGS.COM](http://SEABAGS.COM)

**MEXICO CRUISERS  
STEP ONE:**



**MAKE A RESERVATION AT MARINA EL CID  
FIVE STARS FULL SERVICE MARINA  
MAZATLAN**

*You'll get such a great "impression"  
from our marina services and beaches,  
you may never leave!*



**El Cid.**  
RESORTS  
mazatlan • cozumel • cancan

[www.elcidmarinas.com](http://www.elcidmarinas.com)

011-52 (669) 916-3468

[marinaelcidmazatlan@elcid.com.mx](mailto:marinaelcidmazatlan@elcid.com.mx)

# SOUTH PACIFIC CRUISING OPTIONS —

It's always struck us as ironic — and just plain wrong — that many cruisers will spend 10, 15 or even 20 years in anxious anticipation of making a South Pacific cruise. But when they finally point their bows to the west, they race all the way to New Zealand or Australia in a single six-month season — a voyage of 5,000 or 6,000 miles, respectively.

Their basic motivation for doing this, of course — other than simply following the herd — is that they fear being caught

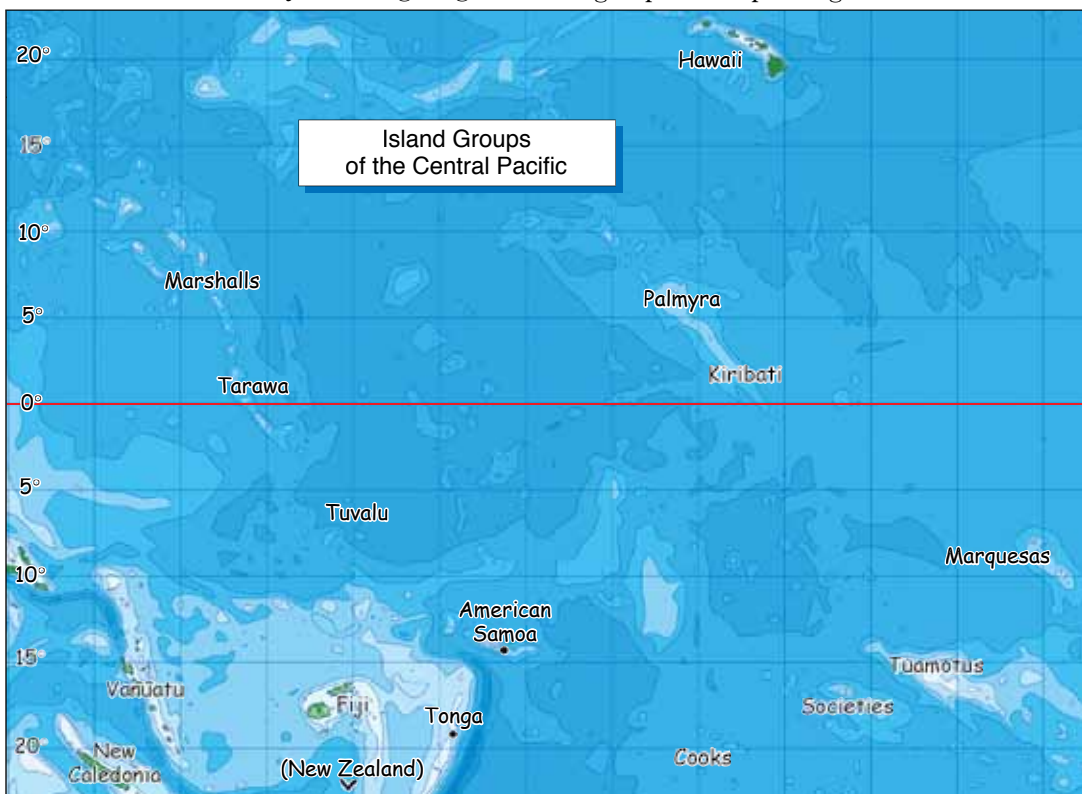
island groups seem relatively short, but trust us, once you sail west of a particular place, the prevailing southeast trades and associated swells make it extremely unlikely that you'll ever turn around and beat hundreds of miles to the east to *re-visit* a particular island group — unless you're a wee bit crazy or masochistic. So maximizing your visits in the various island groups before pushing west makes

a lot of sense.

As you can see by the map at left, west of French Polynesia lie the Cook Islands, followed by the Samoas, the Kingdom of Tonga, then Fiji and Vanuatu. The so-called Cruiser Milk Run takes many — if not the majority of — westbound voyagers to Tonga at the end of their first season, where they wait for an ideal weather window for the 1,200-mile crossing to New Zealand's North Island. There they make boat repairs and hang out during the southern summer while it's the rainy (cyclone) season in the tropics. After a six-month stay, most sail north to Fiji where they resume their tropical cruising. A similarly popular option is to duck down to Australia from Fiji or New Caledonia, then head back up six months later. But as wonderful as both New Zealand and Australia are, there are other options that are well worth considering along the way.

## Hunkering Down in the Tropics

*French Polynesia* — We're happy to report that regulations pertaining to how long vessels



in the tropics during the South Pacific cyclone season. But given that many circumnavigators consider their visits to French Polynesia and other South Pacific island groups to have been the highlights of their entire world tours, it seems crazy to rush through them in a few months rather than considering other options.

We don't pretend to be the ultimate experts on South Pacific cruising, but we've studied the subject long enough to know that you don't have to travel very far outside the tropical cyclone belt to be practically guaranteed of avoiding major storms. And if you opt to remain within the heart of the tropics, there are options that make doing so relatively safe also.

## The Lay of the Land

At the risk of stating the obvious, let us share this observation: When you look at a globe or a planning chart of the South Pacific, the distances between





# WHAT'S THE RUSH?

and visitors can stay in French Polynesia have gotten more liberal in recent years.

All visiting *boats* can now stay for 18 months, and in some cases longer. But rules for *people* are different. Although French nationals and other European

*If you opt to remain within the heart of the tropics, there are options that make doing so relatively safe.*

Union citizens can stay indefinitely in French Polynesia — lucky them! — basic visas for Americans and Canadians are still only for 90 days. However, the rule is now 90 days "within a six-month period," instead of "within a calendar year," as it was previously.

This change has opened up new possibilities for westbound cruisers. For example, you could leave your boat in Tahiti or Raiatea — more on this below — fly home for a three-month

***Just another 'lousy day in paradise'. For many cruisers, finally sailing the lagoons of Polynesia is a dream come true.***

visit, then return for another 90 days of cruising. (Note also that "long stay visas" of six months or a year are possible to attain, but they *must* be arranged in person prior to heading west. (See [www.pacificpuddlejumps.com](http://www.pacificpuddlejumps.com) and the website of the French consulate or embassy nearest to your home base.)

Tahiti and her sister islands are literally right smack-dab in the middle of the South Pacific Basin. So much so, in fact, that high tides there occur at noon and midnight every day of the year. No kidding! Perhaps this is why these islands see fewer severe storms than many other SoPac island groups. That's not to say powerful storms *never* happen in French Polynesia, though. In fact, in 2010 the remote Austral Islands archipelago was blasted with sustained winds of 65 knots and gusts to 97, which devastated the tiny island of Tubuai (350 miles south of Papeete at latitude 23°S). Still, the stats for the Society Islands (Tahiti and her sisters, lying between



GAKU

***For most westbound cruisers, the Marquesas are the gateway to a whole new world of exotic landfalls.***

16°30'S and 17°50'S) are such that many cruisers roll the dice each November and leave their boats A) in a slip at Papeete's large Marina Taina, B) on a mooring adjacent to the marina, or C) hauled out at one of two boatyards in the principal Leeward isle, Raiatea: Raitea Carénage and CNI (Chantier Naval des Îles).

***American Samoa*** — Although this American territory lies within the tropical cyclone belt, Pago Pago Harbor is a natural hurricane hole with mooring balls for cruisers. A big plus here is that it has



LATITUDE / ANDY

# SOUTH PACIFIC CRUISING OPTIONS —



INFINI



MEREKAVA



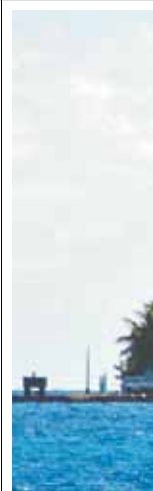
WONDERTIMES



AQUILA



ANDY MCKASKIE / SAVANNAH



a US post office and other American services. Plus, budget-conscious sailors can often find work there. Nevertheless, American Samoa is not terribly popular with westbound sailors, especially given the unspoiled attractions of Tonga, the next island group to the west.

**Tonga** — There's no guarantee that the Kingdom of Tonga will never get clobbered by a major storm, but the broad anchorage at Neiafu, the capital of the popular Vava'u Group, offers almost 360° storm protection provided by a maze of neighboring islands. So many cruisers take their chances and live on the hook there or leave their boats on rented moorings during the November-to-March cyclone season. Last January a nasty storm called Cyclone Ian walloped Tonga's Ha'apai island group (70 miles south of Neiafu), but we're not aware of any boats being damaged in Neiafu Harbour. North Americans get 30-day visas initially, which can easily be renewed for six months.

**Fiji** — The Fijian islands do occasionally get hit by cyclones, which has caused some boating facilities there to get creative. At the well-sheltered Vuda Point Marina, on the western side of the

main island, Viti Levu, many boats have successfully weathered big blows in slips or ashore in specially dug trenches lined with rubber tires. Sounds funky, but this technique has worked well during a number of big storms. North Americans get six-month visas, and all you have to do to start the clock over again is sail to another 'country' and come right back again — i.e. to the nearby French territory of Wallis and Futuna.

## Heading North Beyond the Belt

**Wintering in Hawaii** — In our February 2012 issue we ran an excellent article entitled *South Pacific Cruising Strategies* by Dave and Sherry McCampbell of the Florida-based CSY 44 *Soggy Paws*. They too thought it would be crazy to race all the way across the Pacific in one season. So even before jumping off from Panama they did a lot of research and came up with a four-year South Pacific cruising plan that made a lot of sense to us. (Search the title in the 'News' section of [www.pacificpuddlejumps.com](http://www.pacificpuddlejumps.com) and download it for free.)

Rather than following the herd west, they decided to sail north to Hawaii, and winter over there. So as they neared the

end of their visas, they set sail from the coral atolls of the Tuamotus — where they'd been thrilled by the fabulous diving — and worked their way roughly 500 miles to the northeast (close reach) to the tall volcanic isles of the Marquesas — the easternmost islands in French Polynesia.

From there, they had a great angle for the 2,000-mile reach to Hawaii: "We had a near-perfect passage with 12 to 15 knots of wind and light seas all the way, and an easy ITCZ [Intertropical Convergence Zone] crossing." They made the trip in late September and early October. In their article, the McCampbells noted that of the 500+ boats that crossed the Pacific that year, probably fewer than a dozen elected to winter over in Hawaii. But it certainly worked out well for them.

Sailing from Hawaii to French Polynesia is usually the more difficult direction, as it tends to be between close-hauled and a close reach. Here's what the McCampbells experienced on their return trip from Oahu at the end of April: "somewhat rough, windy passage for the first week, close-hauled, with winds in the 18- to 20-knot range. After that it settled down and we had a pleasant passage through the ITCZ and during



# WHAT'S THE RUSH?



*Clockwise from upper left: A splendid catch for a hungry crew; dolphins on the bow; nearing landfall at Moorea; traditions of music and dance run deep; morning light on Bora Bora; flat water in the Raiatea lagoon; snorkeling with rays; a truism etched in sand.*

the last two weeks." Depending on wind angles on your return, you may not lay the Marquesas, but with any luck you can lay the Tuamotus or Societies. From Fatu Hiva, the easternmost island in the Marquesas, to Maupiti, the westernmost isle of the Societies, the French Polynesian islands are sprinkled over a 900-mile-wide expanse.

### Other Cyclone Season Options

The McCampbells also make the point that if you can find a South Pacific island group that interests you and lies in single-digit latitudes — ideally between latitudes 8°S and 8°N — you'll be pretty much guaranteed to avoid major storms. This idea often appeals to sailors who like to visit less-traveled places and/or who are cruising on a tight budget — plus those who've become addicted to tropical air and sea temperatures.

One such possibility is traveling north from French Polynesia through the Line Islands of eastern Kiribati, a chain of small islands and atolls laid out along a north-south mid-ocean ridge that

includes the island of Kiribati (roughly 2°N) and Fanning Atoll (4°N). A bit farther north lies Palmyra Atoll (6°N), a US possession occupied only by small groups of scientific researchers. It's now administered by The Nature Conservancy and the US Fish and Wildlife Service. Yachts can visit for up to a week with prior approval from FWS.

A similar sub-sea ridge stretches north from Tonga and includes the independent Polynesian nation of Tuvalu (7°S) and several islands of the eastern portion of the Republic of Kiribati, including the capital, Tarawa Atoll (1°N). If this seems confusing, it's because the republic's possessions are peppered across more than a million square miles of ocean.

Roughly 350 miles to the north of Tarawa lies the Marshall Islands group, which some cruisers regard as an ideal place to weather the South Pacific cyclone season. Lying near latitude 7°N, air and water temps are tropical, and diving — once you get away from the bustling capital, Majuro — is excellent.

For American cruisers who've been 'out there' for a while, this former US territory (now a "presidential republic in free association with the US") has many attractions. Not only are there US banks, post offices and government agencies, but many cruisers have discovered that it's relatively easy to find work in order to fatten up their cruising kitties.

At the end of the cyclone season, most of these cruisers head south to Fiji or Vanuatu again, while others choose to linger above the equator and explore the myriad islands of the Federated States of Micronesia. But that's a whole other article.

### Go West, But Slowly

The most important piece of advice we can offer here is to spend plenty of time doing research *long before* you make your first landfall in the South Pacific, so you'll be well aware of the options and won't simply be seduced into following the herd. You may only cruise the Pacific once, so we encourage you to make the most of it — and take plenty of time to smell the fragrant *tiaré* flowers along the way.

— **latitude/andy**

ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE / ANDY EXCEPT AS NOTED

# THE LATITUDE 38 INTERVIEW

## Chris White

While kicking around La Cruz, Mexico we crossed paths with multihull designer Chris White, famed for the forward-cockpit concept. Since three of his Atlantic 55/57s were on Banderas Bay, including his own Javelin, we decided he would be a great subject for an interview. When we picked up Chris, 60, and his wife Katie at the dinghy dock, we happened to bump into Brian Charette, who had just singlehanded his 36-ft Cat-2-Fold down from San Carlos. The four of us had a great time doing the interview at Philo's Music Studio and Bar, and later at Ivan's Street Tacos in Sayulita.

**Latitude 38:** How long have you been designing boats, and are you self-taught?

**Chris:** I've been designing since 1978, and I am self-taught. I did some studying with Westlawn Institute of Marine Technology, but when the curriculum got to wooden boats I couldn't stop laughing. I was building my 52-ft trimaran *Juniper* using West System at the time, and Westlawn was out of it.

**38:** You've put a lot of miles and time on boats that you designed, perhaps more than most designers. Can you give us an idea?

**Chris:** I did 8,000 miles on my Searunner 31 trimaran, which was designed by Jim Brown. Katie and I have done about 20,000 miles on my 52-ft trimaran *Juniper*, and 30,000 miles on our current boat, the Atlantic 55 cat *Javelin*. Most of our sailing has been on the East Coast, the Bahamas, the Caribbean, and Nova Scotia.

**38:** How many boats have been built to your designs, and how many have been catamarans as opposed to trimarans?

**Chris:** Not counting small boats, over 80 boats have been built to my designs. Only about 10% of them are trimarans because it's hard to get the kind of cruising accommodations that sailors are looking for in a tri. The most popular size boats are in the 40- to 60-foot range. A lot of people liked my Atlantic 42, but as time went on, customers wanted more and more stuff on their boats. So the boats needed to be bigger to carry all that stuff and still be able to sail. I'm always pushing longer boats. My designs are actually longer than most for their accommodation. As you probably know, there isn't a multihull that

*"When the curriculum got to wooden boats I couldn't stop laughing."*

wouldn't be a little better for a couple of more feet of length. Right now I'm doing a 70-footer for a couple because the owner wants much more performance, as in 300-mile days. We're still in the design stage and working at aggressive weight targets. The boat will be able to do 300-mile days.

**38:** Although our 63-ft *Profligate* is based on a Kurt Hughes stock design, your book *The Cruising Multihull* had a big influence on us. We got two very important things from the book before having *Profligate* built: 1) All things being equal, if you double the size of a cat, she's four times less likely to flip, and 2) All things being equal, the longer the hulls the easier it is to reach any given speed.

What do you consider to be a good day's run?

**Chris:** I'd say 250 miles a day — and more if there's a good breeze. But I generally plan on 200-mile days.

**38:** We have self-imposed speed limits on *Profligate*. We might not follow them, but they are 20 knots during the day and 15 knots at night. What about you?

**Chris:** If it's just Katie and I, and it gets dark, we start to slow down when we're hitting 16 to 18 knots. There was one time when I was in my bunk and I sensed how fast the boat was going. Just as I was getting up, Katie came to the door. "Just how many more 18-knot surfs do you want?" she asked. So we're on the same page. If it's daytime, I say let her rip — as long as we're not at risk of breaking something. If we're sailing close-hauled with the wave train forward of the beam, 12 knots is about the limit. If the wave train is aft of the beam, we'll hit speeds in the 20s. *Javelin's* highest speed has probably been in the high 20s.

**38:** You've had a number of your designs built in Chile. Tell us about that.

**Chris:** The company, Alwoplast, is owned by Alex Wopperplast, a German guy who cruised around the world for a number of years. He wound up in Patagonia in 1982 and decided he wanted to buy property and build boats there. He started with Tornado Olympic cats, then built a number of Crowther cats. We've launched 14 boats from Alwoplast and have three more in construction. Alwoplast has always been on time — which in the boatbuilding world is never more than a few weeks late — and always on budget. We do fixed-dollar-based contracts and have never had an argument about money. And Alex will even bid a boat he won't be building for two years. I've been very happy with the quality of work, too.

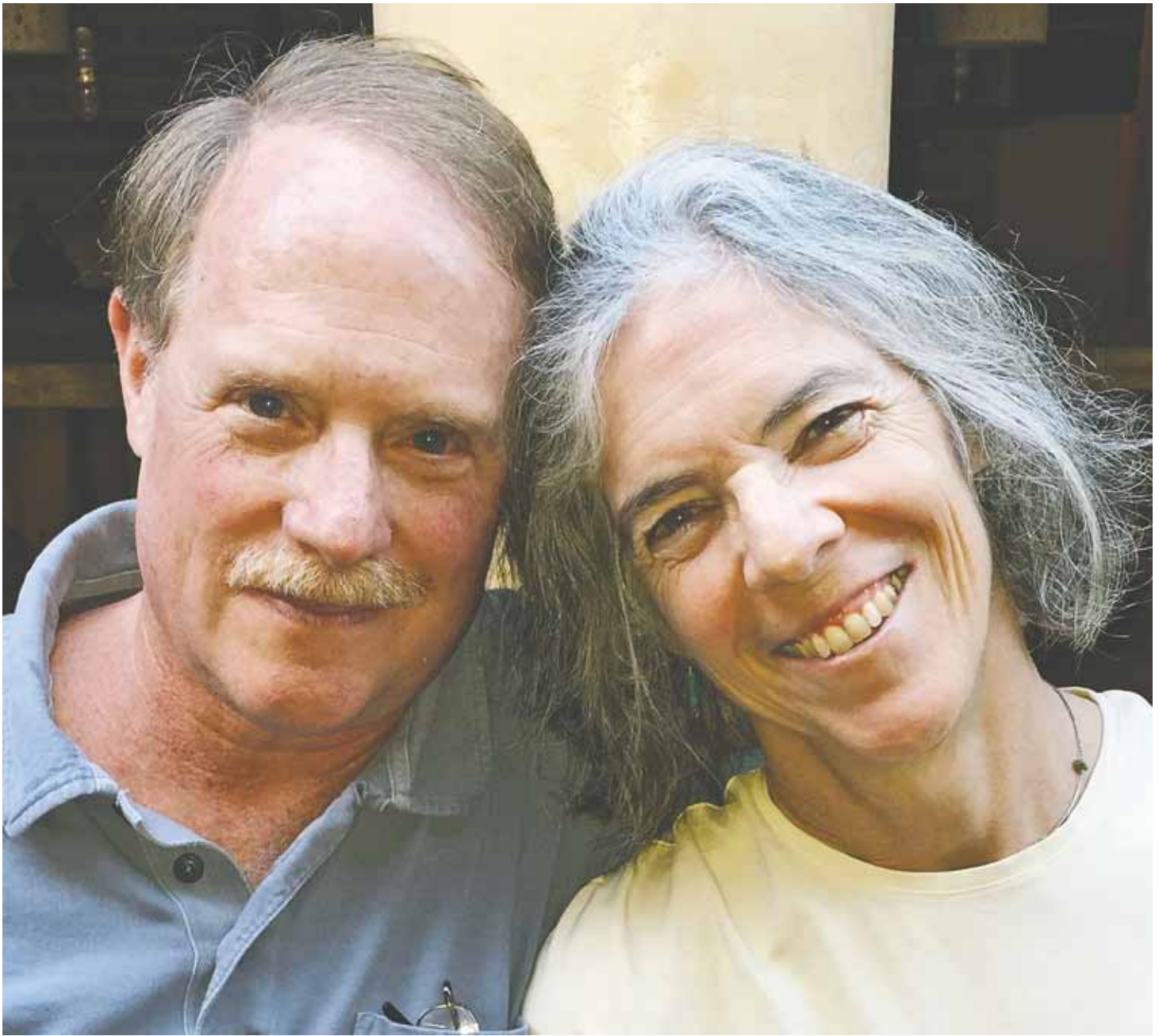
**38:** Your cats are quite light for their length and thus very performance oriented. You also do some unusual things with keels, keel-lets, daggerboards and pivoting centerboards. What do you have on *Javelin*, your personal Atlantic 55?

**Chris:** I have a keel-let with a pivoting centerboard. The keel-let is two feet deep and nine feet long. Some sisterships have daggerboards. My thinking behind the keel-let is that it protects the bottom of the hulls, the rudders and the props. I like my boat to be very durable, because Katie and I like to wander off to strange places with minimal depths, places that are often poorly charted. The last thing we want is to hit bottom — which we've done often enough — so hard that we lose the rudders and/or props. Daggerboards are actually easier to build and lighter, so if I had to do it again, I might go that route. I probably would have broken one or two daggerboards by now, but that would have been acceptable.

**38:** Where have you cruised?

**Chris:** We've done a fair bit in the Bahamas, Maine, and Nova Scotia, but most of the time in the Caribbean. The French Islands are great, but we're always looking to get away from





LATITUDE / RICHARD

**Chris White and his wife Katie have sailed roughly 50,000 miles together aboard their 52-ft tri 'Juniper' and their 52-ft cat 'Javelin'.**

development. It's getting harder all the time. Many years ago Katie and I visited a place in the Turks & Caicos that we loved because there was nothing there but sand. When we returned, it was all high-rise hotels. It's happening to all our favorite places, so we have to keep finding new ones.

**38:** If you didn't invent the forward-cockpit concept for cats, you certainly popularized it, right?

**Chris:** Here's the story. I got my first commission to design a cruising cat in 1983. At the time, almost all cats had a narrow cockpit behind the house, making it hard to access the sail controls. I did the natural thing by going back to my experience with my Searunner 31, which was a center cockpit design. "Why not a center cockpit, or more accurately a forward cockpit, on a cat?" I asked myself. As far as I know, nobody had done it

before.

That first cockpit-forward cat was the Atlantic 50 *Arabella*. During my first night offshore on her it was pouring rain, but

*"Why not a center cockpit, or more accurately a forward cockpit, on a cat?" I asked myself.*

we were dry, steering from the inside, watching the radar, and laughing our asses off at being so comfortable. I couldn't believe that I'd been sitting in the rain for all those years. *Arabella* was followed by a bunch of other forward-cockpit cats. For a

## the latitude interview:

long time I waited for someone else to borrow the concept, but nobody did for about 15 years. I've done other stuff, but I've pretty much been identified with the forward-cockpit catamaran concept.

**38:** Your comment about being inside and out of the rain really hits home. In 18 years with *Profligate* we've never put on foul weather gear because we don't even have any on board. And that was before we put the hardtop over the cockpit.

You've more recently come up with another seemingly radical cruising cat concept. Tell us about it.

**Chris:** It's the Mast Foil Rig. The typical cat has a big fully-battened main and a small jib. Jibs are easy to handle, while mains are the problem because they are a nuisance to reef, unreef, furl, put the cover on, and so forth. It also seemed to me that mains are a liability because if you're in a big squall —

*"We multihull people used to be the bad boys of sailing. That's all disappeared."*

which are sometimes much stronger than they appear they will be — and it's blowing over 50 knots, it might be unsafe to bear away. And you probably couldn't get the main down anyway. The current solution for shorthanded catamaran cruisers is to

over-reef the main — and keep it over-reefed. My Mast Foil Rig solution is to get rid of the main entirely, and have roller furling jibs on two masts. The masts are actually foils to eliminate drag. They can be rotated 360 degrees, so you can also use them to depower the boat no matter what point of sail that you're on. I've been awarded a US Patent for the concept.

**38:** Would you put such a rig on a future boat of your own?

**Chris:** I would consider it. But the idea of having another boat built . . . boats cost so much money these days.



**38:** Is there a 'multihull personality'?

**Chris:** I don't know, but I can tell you one thing for sure, proa people are different. I would describe them as the lunatic fringe of the multihull family. I can also tell you that we've sold a lot of cats to people who used to have monohulls. And that we multihull people used to be the bad boys of sailing. That's all disappeared. When I started in the 1980s, if you could afford a nice boat, you got a monohull. That's no longer true.

Another thing readers might be interested in is that I've done a couple of powerboats, an area that I think is really ripe for great things to be done, particularly with the current hideous powerboat fuel economy. If you put a foil on a powerboat, you can get the fuel burn down by half.

**38:** We've always thought performance sailing cats, such as *Profligate* and your designs, make great powerboats even with masts on them. What do you burn with your current boat?



**Chris:** We alternate engines rather than running both at the same time. I figure I get six miles per gallon at about 7.75



**VALLEJO MARINA**

Gateway to the Bay & Delta

The North Bay's Only Full-Service Marina!



- Slips starting at \$6.79 per foot!
- Concrete and wood docks
- Covered berths available
- Kayak storage space available
- Night security guard

**(707) 648-4370** • Fax (707) 648-4660  
42 Harbor Way • Vallejo, CA 94590  
[www.ci.vallejo.ca.us](http://www.ci.vallejo.ca.us)



## chris white



Chris sits at the inside steering position on one of his cats, where it's always dry and shaded. Just to the left is an opening to a 'forward' cockpit, which is great during stints of downwind sailing.

knots. My 55 displaces 26,000 pounds when full with fuel and water.

**38:** Let's see, at six miles a gallon you could make it the 1,000 miles from Vallarta to San Diego with 166 gallons. That's

*"My Mast Foil Rig solution is to get rid of the main entirely, and have roller furling jibs on two masts."*

pretty economical. There are sportfishing boats with less living space than your cat that could probably burn almost that much going from Newport to Catalina and back.

What are your cruising plans?

**Chris:** Katie and I are heading up toward the Sea of Cortez until it gets too cold. We want to have the boat in a position to cruise up there. We'll go back and forth between the boat and my office in Massachusetts. We figure that we might spend three years in this area.

**38:** What's been your favorite place to cruise so far?

**Chris:** I'm not sure we have a favorite, but the Bahamas is a great area for cruising. There aren't many people, the reefs are great, and there is lots of shelling and walking around to be enjoyed.

— **latitude**/richard

LATITUDE / RICHARD



# INSURING BOATS & YACHTS FOR OVER 50 YEARS

Contact Us for a Quote

www.marinersins.com



<p><b>Exclusive</b> MARINERS <i>Odyssey</i><sup>®</sup> Program</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mexico</li> <li>South America</li> <li>South Pacific</li> <li>Caribbean</li> <li>Mediterranean</li> </ul>	<p><b>Racing Sailboat Program</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transpac</li> <li>Pacific Cup</li> <li>PV / Cabo Races</li> <li>Caribbean Regattas</li> </ul>
--	--

Providing Cruisers and Racers All Over the World  
with Prompt, Reliable Service since 1959

Corporate Office: 206 Riverside Ave., Suite A  
Newport Beach, CA 92663 / Ins. Lic. #0D36887

N. California  
Carolyn Pounds  
carolyn@marinersins.com  
● 510-254-3689

L.A./Orange Co.  
● 800-992-4443

San Diego  
800-639-0002

See us at



**Strictly Sail**  
PACIFIC  
Jack London Square  
April 9-12  
Booth 862

"I give up," I said as I stared at the unlikely combination of boat parts being lashed together in an even more unlikely arrangement. "What in the name of Neptune do you think you are building?"

Lee started to answer, but then stopped short: "You have to guess," she announced contritely. "Like, what do you think it is?"

The strange device Lee was constructing appeared to consist of two fins, prob-

*"It looks like a swordfish tail at the end of a really long spar."*

ably windsurfer centerboards, bolted together so they overlapped top-to-top, then lashed to the thin end of a tapered mast from a small sailboat or windsurfer. There was another spar lashed to the other end of the mast, with some PVC pipe attached to the far end of that piece. What those foils could do at the masthead of a small boat was beyond my imagination. Or, if the mast was intended to hold these things underwater, why did they project out in opposite directions? Hydrodynamically, structurally, and aesthetically it was all wrong. In fact the whole contraption looked more like a giant food processor blade than anything that could possibly be useful on a sailboat.

But Lee Helm is a naval architecture grad student, and whatever she was cooking up — even if it wasn't based on several pages of differential equations — would at least have an interesting story behind it.

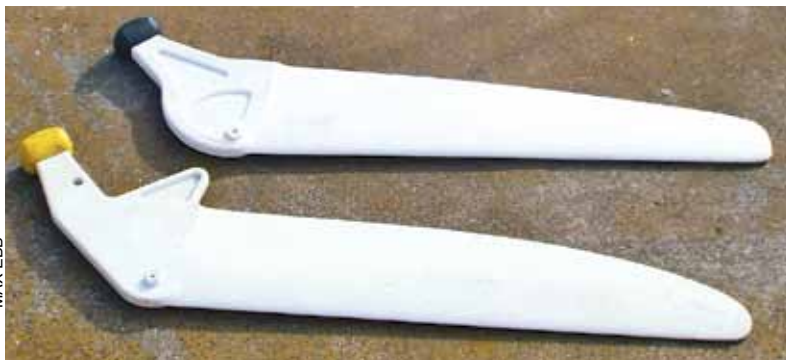
"Is it to keep the gulls off the spreaders?" I asked, taking a wild guess.

"Nope."

"Turbine-powered self-steering?" I guessed again.

"No, but you're getting warmer."

**All windsurfing schools have leftover centerboards from worn-out training boards. You only need two, and they don't have to match.**



"I know, it's for getting kelp off the keel!" I said, thinking I might finally have it. "You're doing the Santa Cruz race, right? And this thing is long enough to cut the kelp from the bottom of the kelp bed, if you really get stuck bad."

"Colder," she said, shaking her head. "Clue one: This boat is racing to Hawaii this summer."

The boat she was working on was one of the newer boats on my dock, and I always walked past it on my way to my own slip. It was marketed as a cruising design, but with a modern hull shape and medium displacement. Add some spinnakers and double poles, maybe lose the roller furling, and it would be a very nice ride to Hawaii.

But Lee's clue didn't help much with the guessing game, except to suggest that the device couldn't have anything to do with kelp. I examined the orientation of the end-to-end centerboards more closely.

"It looks like a swordfish tail," I thought out loud. "At the end of a really long spar. With a handle at the other end. Is it a big sculling oar?"

Lee shook her head. "Warmer, but time's up!" she said as she pretended to flip over a stack of score cards, pantomiming some ancient quiz show host. "It's a steering oar."

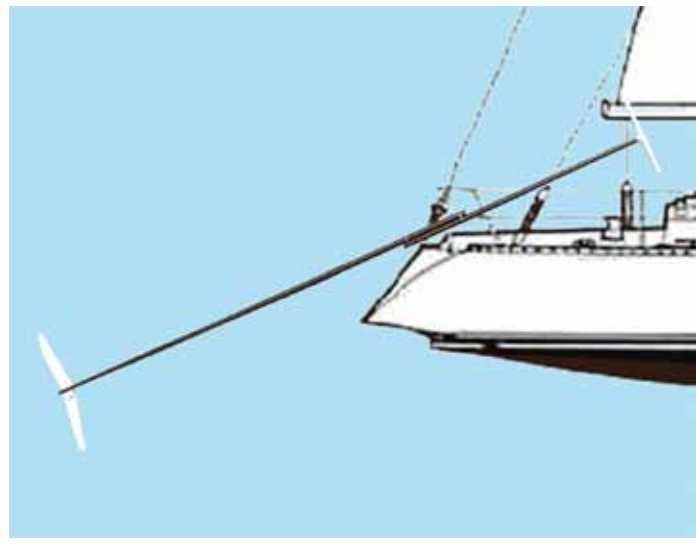
"Doesn't the boat already have a perfectly good rudder?" I asked.

"Max, the rules say we need an emergency rudder too," Lee reminded me. "This is, like, the cheapest and quickest-to-build e-rudder ever made."

"Really? Aren't those carbon spars kind of pricy?"

"Cost to me was zero! Zilch! Everything here is from the throw-away pile at the local windsurfing school. Except the PVC pipe for the handle, and a couple of nuts and bolts, but all that cost less than ten *diner*os."

Lee explained that the fins that made the swordfish tail were from worn-out training windsurfers, as I had guessed. The masts were also obsolete wind-



surfing gear, tossed out because they were too flexible to work with the current batch of sails at the windsurfing school.

"It only took, like, three hours to build this thing, start to finish," Lee bragged. "And that included biking to the hardware store for the fasteners. You just bolt the two foils together, then bolt them to the thin end of the spar, add some lashing, glue up the PVC pipe to make the handle, bolt that on, and like, voila!"

"How does it attach to the boat?" I asked.

"It just lashes to one side of the stern pulpit with a sail tie. Remember that this is for a Hawaii race, so you can stay on the same tack for days at a time to finish or to get back home. It works better lashed to the low side."

"Okay, I guess it might work," I allowed. "But isn't this really just another variation of the old 'hatch board at the end of the spinnaker pole' setup?"

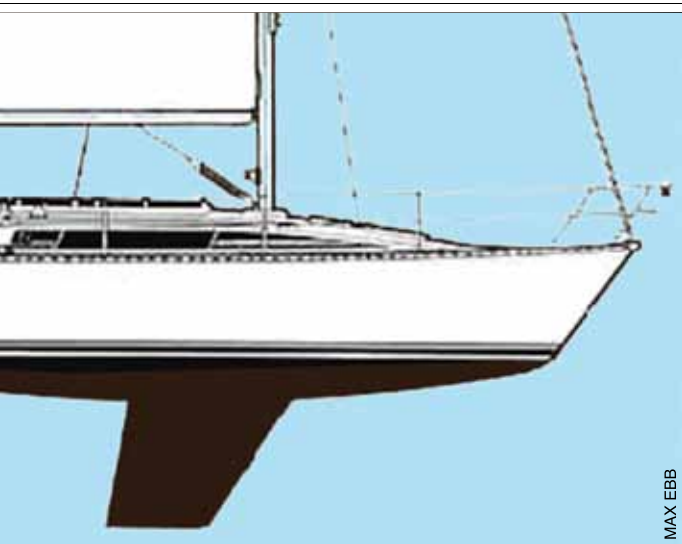
"Sort of," Lee admitted. "Except, like, a spinnaker pole is designed to be a compression member. An unstayed mast is designed for bending, and bending is the only load this thing will see. A spinnaker pole would crumple if you tried to bend it as hard as this mast can be bent."

I examined the way the two masts were lashed together, with a large area of overlap. Lee followed my focus and continued to explain the design.

"The problem with using old windsurfer masts for steering oars is the same as the problem of using trees for lateen yardarms," she noted. "Trees and windsurfer masts are strong at one end but taper to very thin and flexible at the other end. But what we want is a spar that's strong in the middle and tapers at both ends, because the bending moment is zero at the ends. The traditional Middle



# AN EITHER-OAR PROPOSITION



MAX EBB

**Steering oar as e-rudder on a 32-ft cruiser/racer.**

Eastern dhows solve the problem by lashing two trees together at the strong ends, with a generous overlap to make the middle part even stronger. I did the same thing with these masts. It's, like, really long because it's made from two masts, and it's like, really strong in the middle where it's doubled. And it's, like, really light because it's made of carbon and it tapers to a small diameter at both ends."

"Okay, I get that part. What about the fins?"

"Torque-balanced about the shaft, so no twisting. And these centerboards already have a very nice foil section, and they're strong enough for high speeds at high angles of attack. Okay, the middle is kinda ugly where the leading edge is square, but that's just for a few inches."

"You could have done a little glass work to fair it in..."

"No way," she interrupted. "A basic design principle for this project is to avoid any custom fabrication. It uses only mass-produced off-the-shelf parts designed to do something similar to what I'm using them for. Those centerboards are designed to produce hydrodynamic lift. The spars are designed for high bending loads and light weight. I mean, like, even if I didn't put this together by dumpster-diving at the windsurfing school, it would still be economical to buy the parts new from a sailboard shop. At least, economical compared to what I've seen people spend on the traditional kind of e-rudder."

"How big a boat do you think this thing could steer?" I asked.

"For your boat, I think I'd want to use

dinghy rudder blades instead of windsurfer centerboards. I'd also use more overlap between the two masts to increase the bending load capacity. But, like, it's too bad your boat is an old asym type with no sprit, 'cause for modern boats with retractable bowsprits, the sprit can be used for part of the e-rudder system. Retractable bowsprits are also nice, light carbon structures optimized for high bending loads, perfect for a steering oar."

"Has this ever been done before?" I had to ask.

"Sheesh, Max. Steering oars have been steering boats for at least 10,000 years," she

answered as she gestured to the main fairway of the marina, where a 50-foot replica of a Chinese dragon boat, powered by 24 paddlers, was just passing into view during its morning practice session. "Okay, they only have ten-foot steering oars and no sail loads to manage, but those things are directionally unstable, just like a modern sailboat with no rudder."

"Let me ask that differently. Has this ever been done before on a sailboat? And has it ever worked for emergency steering?"

"See *Tiburón*. The Santa Cruz 37 in last year's Pacific Cup. After her main rudder failure the crew tried their conventional cassette-type e-rudder, but it broke right away. They ended up using their main boom as a steering oar, controlled by lines and winches. They even figured out how to lead the steering oar control cables into one of their steering pedestals. I mean, like, a steering wheel is really just another kind of winch.

By the time they got to Ha-



waii they were steering almost normally with a wheel."

I watched Lee add some more lashings to back up the bolted and clamped con-

nections, after which she proclaimed the gadget was ready for a sea trial.

"Let's use your boat," she suggested, and in a few minutes we were motoring out into the main channel with a 25-foot steering oar attached to my stern pulpit.

We rigged a preventer to pull the main boom way forward, keeping the main-sheet away from the steering oar handle. It did steer, but ever so slowly.

"It's like, fighting the main rudder for every degree of course change," Lee observed. "We'll need to remove your main rudder to see how it really works."

*"By the time they got to Hawaii they were steering almost normally."*

"I'm sure it works just fine," I said, not wishing to be any more of a lab rat for her project. "But I can see how this might turn one of the big-ticket, complicated and expensive items required for ocean racing into something cheap and simple."

"Maybe I'll race the ocean this spring after all," I remarked when we were back at my slip and securing the dock lines. "Although, I really need to keep the same crew for the whole series to do it right. Managing my crew list is like herding cats."

"And Pacific Cup to Hawaii next July," Lee added, apparently oblivious to my complaint about crew flakiness. "There

**Inset: Lee's "swordfish tail" steering oar, made entirely from parts retrieved from the windsurfer school dumpster. Below: The steering oar in action.**



MAX EBB

# MAX EBB



MAX EBB

**The SC 37 'Tiburon' lost its rudder in mid-Pacific, then broke the conventional cassette e-rudder. The steering oar made from the main boom got them to Hawaii without assistance.**

have been some significant changes to the equipment requirements that simplify boat prep. And..." she whispered, "if you even suggest to any of your crew that you're thinking about doing Pacific Cup next year, you'll have crew flocking to your boat. Even an old plastic classic

like yours, Max."

I think it was just an accident, but Lee's timing could not have been more perfect. Just as she uttered the words "Pacific Cup," two women from the yacht club, known to be pretty good big boat crew, were walking down the dock behind me. They practically screeched to a stop.

"Uh, did you say you're doing Pacific Cup next year?" one of them asked.

"Thinking about it," I was able to say honestly.

"Let us know if you need crew," the other one added eagerly. "I'm pretty good on the bow."

"And I specialize in mainsheet," said her friend as she handed me a business card.

"Well, are you available for the ocean

series this spring?" I asked.

They were ready to sign on, and they even mentioned friends who they were sure would also be interested in the program.

"Herding cats is easy," observed Lee, "if you know how to use a can opener."

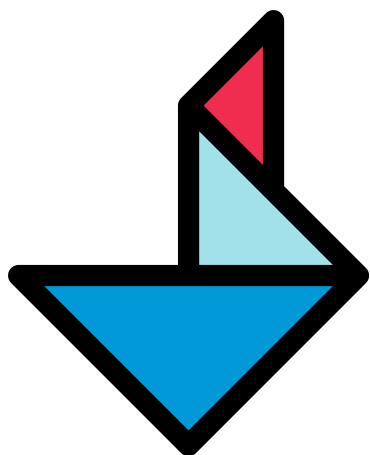
— **max ebb**

## BIG-TICKET REQUIREMENTS THEN & NOW

Even though the offshore equipment list keeps getting longer, some of the most expensive and complicated-to-install items are no longer required.

The following are big-ticket items needed for the Pacific Cup, then and now.

	THEN	NOW
Liferaft.....	yes	yes
Communications.....	SSB.....	satphone
Emergency Rudder.....	hard	easy
Storm Trysail.....	yes	no
2nd installed water tank .	yes	no
Lots of spinnakers.....	yes	yes
Upgrade VHF feedline....	probably	prob. not
Navigation .....	celestial.....	GPS
Tactical Weather .....	weatherfax..	GRIB files via email



**SAN FRANCISCO  
BOATWORKS**

San Francisco's boatyard | [www.sfboatworks.com](http://www.sfboatworks.com)

Marine parts and supplies



Complete haul and repair



Engine repair and service



**Contact us for seasonal  
discounts & special offers**

Authorized dealer for:

**YANMAR**

**marine services  
for power & sail**

415.626.3275

[info@sfboatworks.com](mailto:info@sfboatworks.com)

835 Terry Francois St.

San Francisco, CA 94158





# Discover Brisbane Marina

**GREAT LOCATION!** Just minutes to Central Bay sailing.  
**GREAT STAFF!**  
**GREAT RATES!** Starting at \$6.02/foot!  
**MARINA GREEN** with picnic/BBQ areas  
 and Bay Trail access.  
**HOME OF THE SIERRA POINT YACHT CLUB**



From Hwy 101, take the  
Sierra Point Pkwy exit and  
follow the signs to the marina.

400 Sierra Point Parkway  
Brisbane, CA 94005

[www.ci.brisbane.ca.us](http://www.ci.brisbane.ca.us)

**(650) 583-6975**

[harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us](mailto:harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us)

## McDERMOTT COSTA

*insurance brokers - est. 1938*

### Commercial Operations

- COMMERCIAL POLICIES  
Marinas, Yards,  
Yacht Clubs,  
Brokers,  
Shipwrights

### Recreational Inshore/Offshore

- YACHT & BOAT POLICIES  
Offshore, Coastal,  
Inland and  
Liveaboards



**CALL FOR  
2015  
QUOTES**

Lic. #OB21939

**BILL FOWLER – Marine Specialist**  
 McDERMOTT COSTA INSURANCE  
 (510) 957-2012 Fax (510) 357-3230  
[bfowler@mcdermottcosta.com](mailto:bfowler@mcdermottcosta.com)



## OPEQUIMAR

MARINE CENTER CENTRO MARINO

**Our Experience Makes the Difference**



High velocity pump fuel dock, 46 gals./min. • Travelift: 88 tons, 100' length, 23' beam  
 Dry storage for vessels up to 300' • VHF radio ch. 68 • 24-hour security • Dock rentals  
 Sales & rent of used & new boats • Full service boatyard • Do-it-yourselfers welcome

**The Most Complete Marine Center Open 365 Days**  
 Puerto Vallarta, Jal. Mexico / Tel: (322) 221-1800  
[www.opequimar.com](http://www.opequimar.com) / [info@opequimar.com](mailto:info@opequimar.com)

# THE RACING

Two organizations completed their midwinter series in February — **Berkeley YC** and **RegattaPRO** — and **Tiburon YC** finally got theirs started; we catch up with **Oakland YC's Sunday Brunch Series**; preview a **hodgepodge of regattas**; check the final scores of the **Perry Cup**; and delve into the **2020 Paralympics Debacle**.

## Berkeley Yacht Club Midwinters

For a light-air year, the BYC Midwinters on the Berkeley 'Circle' were remarkably successful, with no races abandoned or cancelled. Fleet racing wrapped up on the weekend of February 14-15. The conditions on Valentine's Day were especially sweet, and love was in the air — love of sailboat racing in a nice easy breeze. Cheers were heard on the water when BYC volunteer Bobbi Tosse announced on the VHF, "Good morning racers. We're going to be starting on time."

The Circle is really no longer circular, with some of the buoys missing and the northeast quadrant silted in, so the race committee has been using drop marks for windward/leeward courses. On Saturday, the windward mark was set at 320° from the RC boat. In the strong ebb, the committee boat end of the start line was heavily favored.

Shortly before the starting sequence began, one of the racers hailed the race committee: "Is the mark drifting?"

"The bearing is the same," replied Tosse.

"You can fetch it on port tack," the racer pointed out.

"We're going with it," said Tosse.

on port, with only one tack required to round the mark to port. The next leg, to the leeward mark, was an easy run.

Upon starting the second lap, one sailor observed, "This is the same as the last lap. We're just going around in circles like NASCAR." But then the wind clocked to the west, the second run became reachy, and sails had to be adjusted after all.

Everyone completed the course with plenty of time and energy left over for whatever the rest of the quasi-holiday might bring.

Ah, but the wind, she is a fickle lover. Saturday's infatuation quickly lapsed into boredom on Sunday, when the wind teased, then denied the eager racers. An hour-long postponement was followed by a short one-lap 4-mile race. "Of course, after the first starters took off, the wind shifted and the lead boats ended up with less than one hour of racing," said Tosse.

The new Shorthanded divisions on Sunday were a success. "The biggest start group on Sunday was the nine-boat Shorthanded 2," observed Tosse.

The February weekend was the last of four. The final event in the series will be the Trophy Winners Race on Sunday, March 1. "All the first-place winners of both days will vie for the perpetual trophy," explained Tosse. "In a separate division, all the second-place finishers will race for the 'First of Seconds' and a third division will have all the third-place finishers going for the 'First of Thirds'." Trophies for all will be awarded at BYC around 5:00 p.m. that day.

— latitude/chris

Regular racing in the BYC Midwinters wrapped up on February 14-15. Spread: the Shorthanded 2 division start on Sunday. Inset: Charlie Brochard's Olson 34 'Baleineau' got a great start on Saturday.



WWW.NORCALSAILING.COM



Some of the shorthanded sailors in the BYC Sunday Series. Bob Johnston (in the yellow 'Latitude' shirt) gave each one a special hat in the color of their boat.

All the divisions were given the full 8-mile-long double-sausage course, and the first beat was indeed an easy fetch

## BYC SATURDAY MIDWINTERS (4r, 0t)

PHRF <79 — 1) **Arch Angel**, Antrim 27, Bryce Griffith, 12 points; 2) **Family Hour TNG**, Henderson 30, Bilafer family, 13; 3) **Advantage 3**, J/105, Pat Benedict, 20. (10 boats)

PHRF 81-105 — 1) **Hoot**, Olson 30, Andy Macfie, 5 points; 2) **Baleineau**, Olson 34, Charlie Brochard, 11; 3) **Flexi-Flyer**, Soverel 33, Mitchell

Wells, 13. (8 boats)

PHRF 108-126 — 1) **Shameless**, Schumacher 30, George Ellison, 8 points; 2) **Stink Eye**, Laser 28, Jonathan Gutoff, 11; 3) **Ahi**, Santana 35, Andy Newell, 13. (7 boats)

PHRF 129-183 — 1) **Phantom**, J/24, John Gulliford, 5 points; 2) **Achates**, Newport 30, Robert Schock, 14; 3) **Wind Speed**, J/30, Tony Cas-truccio, 18. (7 boats)

PHRF >185 — 1) **Ypso**, Cal 2-27, Tim Stapleton, 6 points; 2) **Critical Mass**, Mancebo 24, John Dukat, 9; 3) **Huck Finn**, Bear, Margie Siegal, 14. (3 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) **Motorcycle Irene**, Zachery Anderson, 5 points; 2) **Ergo**, Steve McCarthy, 11; 3) **Wile E Coyote**, Dan Pruzan, 19; 4) **Abigail Morgan**, Oliver Kell, 19. (16 boats)

CAL 20 — 1) **Can O'Whoopass**, Richard vonEhrenkrook, 5 points; 2) **Green Dragon**, Marcus Choy, 12; 3) **Raccoon**, Jim Snow, 13. (6 boats)

## BYC SUNDAY MIDWINTERS (4r, 0t)

PHRF <127 — 1) **Hoot**, 5 points; 2) **Yankee Air Pirate**, Olson 30, Donald Newman, 11; 3) **Flexi-Flyer**, 17. (8 boats)

PHRF >128 — 1) **Twoirrational**, Moore 24, Tony Chargin, 7.5 points; 2) **TMC Racing**, J/24, Michael Whitfield, 8; 3) **Frogflips**, J/24, Richard Stockdale, 17. (9 boats)

SHORTHANDED PHRF <124 — 1) **Stink Eye**, 7.5 points; 2) **Outsider**, Azzura 310, Greg



LATITUDE / CHRIS



PAUL KAMEN

Nelsen, 8; 3) **Ragtime!**, J/92, Bob Johnston, 13.5. (9 boats)

SHORTHANDED PHRF >125 — 1) **Critical Mass**, 10 points; 2) **Elise**, Express 27, Nathalie Criou, 19; 3) **Starbuck**, Black Soo, Stephen Buckingham, 20. (11 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) **Motorcycle Irene**, 5 points; 2) **Dianne**, Steve Katzman, 8; 3) **Libra**, Marcia Schnapp, 11. (4 boats)

For full results, see [www.berkeleyyc.org](http://www.berkeleyyc.org).

### RegattaPRO Winter One Design

The final installment of the RegattaPRO Winter One Design Series was held on Saturday, February 14. And you could not have asked for a better day, with 8-10 knots of breeze out of the NNW and flat water. Fortunately, the ebb was a little later than predicted, requiring a tactical choice on the upwind legs, which prevented the course from being the normal 'dance floor' that generally occurs with a NNW breeze just outside the Berkeley Circle.

With red balloons attached all around her lifelines, the J/105 *Hazardous Waste* was appropriately renamed "the Love Boat" for Valentine's Day. Surprisingly most of the balloons lasted the entire race.

With the relatively light air and flat seas there wasn't a whole lot of action to report, but the Moore 24 *Moorigami* did demonstrate an origami lesson on the first downwind leg of the day — they folded their kite into a beautiful figure-eight pattern and sailed the entire downwind leg in that fashion. Fearing they may not have given observers a good enough look at their masterful origami, they sailed well below the leeward mark, almost to the finish line, before getting the kite down and turning back upwind for the next leg.

Other boats had a few minor problems here and there, but the biggest glitch in the entire series has been the scoring, which was my responsibility. I've been reluctant to move to a new scoring system, and it has been painfully demonstrated to me that I need to do so. My apologies to all the fleets for the delays in getting the results out. I have already switched to another scoring program that will allow for much faster postings.

The series ended up with about 60 boats, which is fantastic. I look forward to next year!

— jeff zarwell

### REGATTAPRO WINTER ONE DESIGN (7r, 2t)

J/120 — 1) **Peregrine**, David Haliwell, 5 points; 2) **Chance**, Barry Lewis, 10; 3) **Mr. Magoo**, Steve Madeira, 13. (5 boats)

J/105 — 1) **Wonder**, Tom Kennedy, 16 points; 2) **Joyride**, Bill Hoehler, 20; 3) **Chinook**, Jim Duffy, 21; 4) **Hazardous Waste**, Chuck Cihak, 22. (16 boats)

MELGES 24 — 1) **Personal Puff**, Dan Hauserman, 8 points; 2) **Nothing Ventured**, Duane Yoslov, 13; 3) **Smokin'**, Kevin Clark, 14. (8 boats)

### REGATTAPRO WINTER ONE DESIGN (6r, 1t)

J/70 — 1) **Bottle Rocket**, David Schumann, 5 points; 2) **Rampage**, Robert Milligan, 13; 3) **Perfect Wife**, Chris Andersen, 18. (9 boats)

MOORE 24 — 1) **Banditos**, John Kernot, 8 points; 2) **Twoirrational**, Tony Chargin, 18; 3) **Legs**, Les Robertson, 18. (11 boats)

J/24 — 1) **Snow Job**, Brian Goepfrich, 7 points; 2) **TMC Racing**, Michael Whitfield, 14; 3) **Little Wing**, Luther Strayer, 16. (11 boats)

For full results, see [www.regattapro.com](http://www.regattapro.com).

### Midwinters in Paradise

Saturday, February 7, looked promising at midday at Tiburon YC in Paradise Cay. A nice, gentle southerly was blowing, and the skies were cloudy but not black, a big contrast to the previous month when the North Bay had bright blue skies but not a breath of wind.

The plan was to fit in two races, with the second race being the one postponed from January. Nine boats showed up out of the 13 entered, and the first race started in a light southeasterly. However, halfway to the first mark the wind dropped to almost nothing as it swung to the west. In the Spinnaker Division, Ian Matthew's C&C 29 *Siento el Viento* was first around the first mark, but Mark Eastham's F-31 trimaran *Ma's Rover* passed her on the way to the second mark, and the race ended in a drift back to the finish.

For more racing news, subscribe to *Electronic Latitude* online at [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)

February's racing stories included:

- Volvo Ocean Race
- GGYC, VYC, BYC, RegattaPRO, TYC, SeqYC Midwinters
- Robgatta/CYC Midwinters
- OYC Sunday Brunch Series
- LBYC Congressional Cup Club Sail-Off
- Three Bridge Fiasco

Plus previews of the RORC Caribbean 600, Sadie Hawkins, FLYC Spring Series, ACYC Series, SF Pelican Series, Vic-Maui, mucho Midwinters, and more!

# THE RACING

TIM PETERSEN



RICHMOND YACHT CLUB



**Shades of winter.** This page, clockwise from top left: The C&C 110 Express 'Xpression', Santana 30 'Pizote' and Antrim 27 'Head Rush' at rush hour on the Redwood City freeway; the J/105 'Hazardous Waste' got decked out for Valentine's Day in the RegattaPRO Winter One Design; the unusual sight of El Toro Green kids racing outside the Richmond breakwater on January 31; Wylie Wabbits and Ultimate 20s rounded the leeward mark together in RYC's Small Boat Midwinters on February 1.

In the Non-Spinnaker Division, the race committee called for a shortened course, and for the boats to return straight to the finish after rounding the first mark. It was a battle against the tide in the very light airs, a battle won by Lon Woodrum and Steve Nimz's Olson 25 *Lion*. They and Aidan Collins' Tartan 3700 *Neverland* crossed the finish line before the wind completely died. As the tail-enders in the division finished, the wind made a reappearance in the form of a gentle southwesterly, which gave the race committee the opportunity to start the race postponed from last month.

Both divisions started together with a downwind start, a beautiful sight as the fleet headed toward the ISO 6 mark at the entrance to the Larkspur Landing channel. Again *Lion* rounded first in the non-spinnaker fleet and held on to win

at the finish. Mariellen Stern's custom 26 *Cinnamon Girl* finished second on corrected time ahead of Gerry Gunn and John Sullivan's Harbor 25 *Diversión*.

In the spinnaker fleet, a poor rounding caused by a mishap with the spinnaker douse handed first place to *Ma's Rover*.

The series will conclude on March 7. For more information, see [www.tyc.org](http://www.tyc.org). Results from the two races so far can be found on Jibaset at [www.jibaset.net](http://www.jibaset.net).

— ian matthew

## Brunch on the Estuary

The fourth race of the Oakland YC Sunday Brunch Series was held on February 15, a glorious, summery day, with ridiculously bright skies and temperatures in the mid-70s. The wind, however, was on hiatus, so the race was

sailed slowly, in 0-6 knots of breeze on the Oakland-Alameda Estuary.

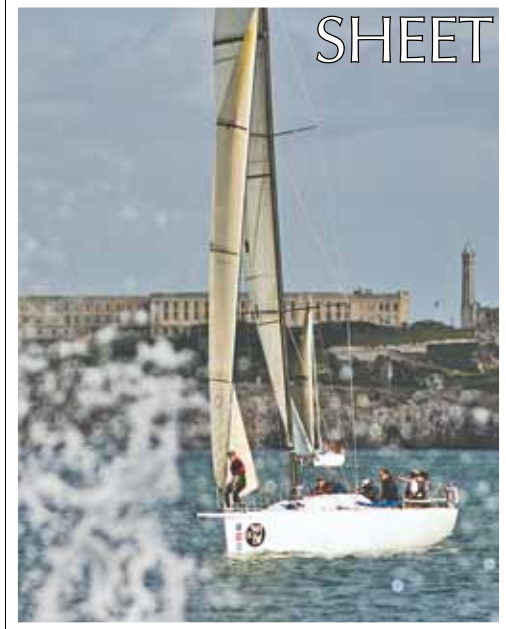
The light winds were consistent with the sailing conditions for the whole series, with the possible exception of Race 2 on January 18, when the fleet enjoyed winds of 6-8 knots. Despite the light conditions, the sailing has been competitive, with 30 boats racing in eight divisions.

Most of the courses include windward, leeward, and reaching legs. "We try to keep things interesting," says OYC race chair Jim Hild. "We send different fleets on different courses, and we try to change up the course each fleet sails from one race to the next."

Sunday brunch is served before each race, and all of the competitors are invited back to the clubhouse after the race for prizes, drinks, and free food. "So far we've had homemade sausages after one race, tostadas after another, and pizza and pasta, too," notes Hild. "We throw a good party, and we hope folks will come out and join us for the last race of the series on March 1."



ERIK SIMONSON / WWW.PRESSURE-DROP.US



PHOTOS THIS PAGE LATITUDE / CHRIS EXCEPT AS NOTED

Results and information about upcoming OYC races are available at [www.oycracing.net](http://www.oycracing.net).

— john tuma

**Out-of-the Box Scores**

We'll bring back the big blue box of scores next month, when more midwinters will have completed their series.

The final day of racing, February 7, in the Perry Cup Midwinters for Mercuries in Monterey was cancelled due to low attendance on that stormy weekend, so the standings from January held.

**PERRY CUP MPYC (12r, 3f)**

MERCURY — 1) **Axon**, Doug Baird/Kate Conway, Huntington BC, 18 points; 2) **Pacer**, Pax Davis/Dave Morris, StFYC; 23; 3) **Space Invader**, Dave West/Chris Krueger, RYC, 24. (10 boats)

For full results, see [www.mercury-sail.com](http://www.mercury-sail.com).

**A Hodgepodge of Previews**

If you're a little bored with the same-old-same-old, check out the first annual sail and human-powered **Race to Alaska**. If nothing else, the Sailing

*This page, clockwise from top left: The Knarr class start was tight and competitive; Liv Jensen on the bow of the Express 37 'Snowy Owl'; at high tide, the spray was flying, but only on the shoreline; another competitive start, with chutes, of the J/111 class; the 1D48 'Bodacious+' and Antrim Class 40 'California Condor' prepare for the Division A start, with the J/111 'Bad Dog' in the background.*

Instructions and entry list make for an amusing read.

"On June 4," writes Ken Painter, "a motley fleet of small boats will assemble off Port Townsend and, at the sound of a starting gun, race northward. Later that month — or perhaps the next month — one of them will arrive in Ketchikan to collect a \$10,000 prize and some rare bragging rights." See [www.r2ak.com](http://www.r2ak.com).

Another new regatta will also launch this spring. The inaugural **SoCal 300** is aimed at serious ocean racing teams that want to tackle a challenging offshore course. The race will start on May 22 in Santa Barbara, and the course will have the fleet weaving through the coastal islands before finishing in San Diego.

Five separate legs will be scored, including the entire race length, which will be weighed 1.5 times heavier than any of the four individual legs.

The race will use the ORR rating system. Live tracking and GPS logs will be used to confirm scoring gate crossing times. See [www.socal300.com](http://www.socal300.com).

The **Camellia Cup** regatta, to be held April 18-19 on Folsom Lake, is distinctive for several reasons: It has been held for 49 years, it took its name from the Sacramento Camellia Festival, and it's one of the few regattas where all boats compete for the title of overall winner as well as class awards.

"This honor goes to the skipper with the best sailing performance over the two days of the regatta," explained FLYC's John Poiriroo. "This is usually the sailor with many or all firsts in one of the largest fleets, enshrining her or him on the Camellia Cup's perpetual trophy, a large silver bowl. Camellia Cup's scoring system encourages one-design sailing and large classes."

# THE RACING SHEET

Competing boats are generally under 25-ft and include Wavelength 24s, Catalina 22s, Santana 20s, Thistles, Day Sailers, Vanguard 15s, FJs, Lido 14s, Banshees and Lasers.

In the '70s and '80s, Camellia Cup was one of the largest regattas in the country, attracting 200 boats a year and peaking at 350 entries in the mid-'80s.

This year, thanks to sponsor Inland Sailing Company, class winners will receive windbreakers with their names embroidered on them. "The overall winner's windbreaker will display their class victory and show that they were the Camellia Cup champion," said Poiriroo.

October 30-November 1 are the dates for the 2015 **Leukemia Cup** Regatta Fantasy Sail in Bermuda. "This is the weekend when Leukemia Cup participants celebrate their successful fundraising efforts," writes national chairman Gary Jobson. "By raising \$12,000 or more by October 20, you can join the celebration in Bermuda. As a lymphoma survivor, I'm living proof that funds raised by the Leukemia Cup Regattas have helped the Leukemia & Lymphoma Society fund



*The Newport 30 'Zeehond' chasing the Cal 2-29 'Nice Turn' down the Estuary in a rare moment of breeze during a mid-February OYC Sunday Brunch race.*

the research of therapies that save lives every day."

SCYC will host a Leukemia Cup in Santa Cruz on May 2, and SFYC will host the SF Bay event on October 17-18. To find regattas in other areas, see [www.leukemicup.org/eventcalendar](http://www.leukemicup.org/eventcalendar).

— latitude/chris

## The Paralympics Debacle

Look beyond football, basketball, professional golf and even the *Sports Illustrated* Swimsuit Issue for the latest controversy in the world of sport. Those have all been eclipsed by, of all things, Paralympic sailing.

The trouble started on January 31, when the International Paralympic Committee (IPC) surprisingly announced that sailing would not be included as a sport at the 2020 Paralympic Games in Tokyo.

Since then, the Disabled Sailing Committee (aka IFDS) of the International Sailing Federation (ISAF) has been working to get sailing reinstated. "US Sailing will join ISAF, IFDS and the national governing bodies of our fellow Paralympic sailing nations to lead an appeal of this decision in the fight for reinstatement of Paralympic sailing at the Tokyo 2020 Games," announced Tom Hubbell, president of US Sailing, on February 4.

Sailing first became a demo sport at the 1996 Paralympic Games in Atlanta, and a medal sport at the Sydney 2000 Games.

— latitude/chris

# Great Vallejo Race

*Race to the Party*

**May 2 and 3**  
**Season Opener for 116 Years**



WHEELER-SONOMA  
Printers

PIRATES X LAIR



Marchal Sailmakers

- Freshly Dredged Harbor
- Dance Floor Indoors Again
- Return of the Spaghetti Dinner
- First YRA-scored Race of the Year

[www.VYC.org](http://www.VYC.org)

GVR  
2015



In association with SYC



# South Beach Yacht Club 2015 Racing Season



**For the best sailing  
on the south of the  
Bay Bridge,  
come race with SBYC!**

**All Boats Welcome**

Post-race activities include  
BBQ & no-host bar.

Prizes awarded for all divisions.

*More information:*

**[www.southbeachyachtclub.org](http://www.southbeachyachtclub.org)**

South Beach Yacht Club  
Pier 40 on the Embarcadero  
San Francisco



**NEW** **SBYC Bay Bridge Regatta:**  
**May 30-31**

**Friday Night Series: April 17–September 11**

**SBYC/CYC X-Bay Regatta: June 20**

**Jazz Cup: September 5**

**Red Bra Regatta: October 3**

## VOLVO PENTA

ENGINES • PARTS • SERVICE

**1-800-326-5135**

*We Ship  
Anywhere*



**MARINE SERVICE INC**

AUTHORIZED POWER CENTER

(415) 453-1001  
FAX: (415) 453-8460  
[www.helmutsmarine.com](http://www.helmutsmarine.com)  
619 Canal Street  
San Rafael, CA 94901

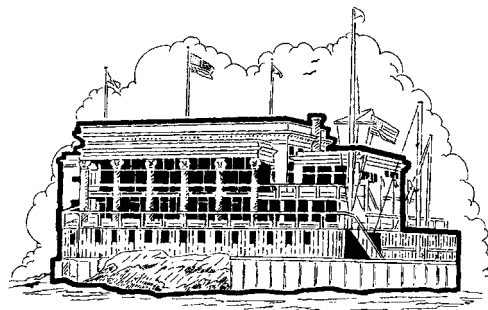
## CYC 2015

### FRIDAY NIGHT SERIES

### April 17 - August 28

★ ALL BOATS WELCOME ★

**Best Friday Night Races on the Bay!**



## Corinthian Yacht Club

OF SAN FRANCISCO

43 MAIN, TIBURON, CA 94920 • (415) 435-4771

Sign up on our website: [www.cyc.org](http://www.cyc.org)

## MAINE CAT

Bareboat Charter Bahamas

MC 30, MC 41 (2015) | ALL NEW MC 38 (2015)

Enjoy the protected  
Sea of Abaco aboard  
our easy-to-sail, unique,  
open bridgedeck  
catamarans. Dramatic  
beaches, beautiful reef  
life for snorkeling and  
restful anchorages.



[www.mecat.com](http://www.mecat.com) • 1-888-832-2287







SPREA & RIGHT INSET HOLO HOLO CHARTERS

**Ah, the Na Pali Coast. With a gig like hers, it's no wonder Marcie is smiling. The right inset is 'Leila', one of Kevin's sleek creations.**

catamaran tours off the beautiful island of Kauai. Kevin, who is a boatbuilder by trade, built both of the cats that they use in their charter business. A 65-ft power cat named *Holo Holo* leads their fleet in speed with her twin 425 turbo diesel engines. She is used primarily for cruises along the breathtaking Na Pali coastline, and trips to the coast of nearby Niihau, nicknamed the "Forbidden Island" due to its small group of inhabitants who are dedicated to preserving traditional Hawaiian culture.

*Leila* is Kevin and Marcie's sleek sailing charter cat, which is popular for snorkeling adventures. It's a company policy that neither boat is ever booked to capacity, so that passengers always have ample room for sightseeing and photography. Such was the case when

we boarded *Holo Holo* for a Na Pali coast trip. After a safety briefing, Captain Glenn described the weather conditions to his eager guests. The swells had come up for this afternoon tour, so he made the call to head to the more protected side of the island, instead of beating into rough seas.

No one seemed disappointed, especially after seeing our first humpback frolicking. Every part of Kauai has its own beauty and with Captain Glenn and his two crew taking care of every detail, including complimentary beverages and snacks, it became a magical afternoon on the water. With thousands of humpback whales arriving in the Hawaiian islands from

Alaska to breed, calve and nurse their young, it's almost impossible not to see several of these frisky cetaceans — especially between November and May.

For us, the show kept getting better

***Observing cetaceans in the wild is always thrilling, but against a backdrop like this? All we can say is, "Wow!"***



HOLO HOLO CHARTERS



# WORLD OF CHARTERING

as we cruised the southwestern shore and encountered whale aerobics, as juveniles breached their full bodies out of the sea, seeming to compete with one another, perhaps vying for the attention of a female or simply jumping for the sheer pleasure of being able to.

As *Holo Holo* headed back to Port Allen marina, we watched the sun setting into a vermilion sea. Marcie says, "Kevin and I look forward to the summer months when we plan to moor *Kalewa* in Hanalei Bay. That's high season for our inflatable tours of the Na Pali coast." They asked us to give a big *aloha* to all their Baja Ha-Ha friends! No doubt there are a lot of them, as *Kalewa* has done more BHH rallies than any other Hawaii-based boat. For more information, call (800) 848-6130 or visit [www.holoholokauaiboattours.com](http://www.holoholokauaiboattours.com).

— lynn ringseis

## Charter Notes

The first thought we'd like to share here is that **summer** is right around the



*The comfortable Norseman 447 'Sensei' is one of two dozen professionally crewed charter sailboats currently available on the Bay.*

corner. Since that's when you normally take big vacations — got school-aged kids? — now is the time to **pick a date, decide on a destination, shanghai your favorite sailing buddies** and lock in your boat of choice with a booking deposit. Summer is the prime sailing season in well over half of all prime

chartering venues including those in the **Med, Aegean, Scandinavia, the Salish Sea (Pacific Northwest), and California's Channel Islands**, as well as **Tonga and Tahiti**. So don't miss the boat. Do the research, make the call and get 'er done.

If you're in the market for a special sailing trip here in the Greater Bay Area, we'll remind you that we always run comprehensive lists of **every bareboat and crewed yacht available for charter** in our April and May issues,

This info — which includes passenger capacities, berthing locations, and types of charters offered — will then be uploaded to [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com), where it will be available for free all year round.

If you are running a legit charter operation (sailboats only) and you are not currently listed, be sure to send us a note and a few nice photos and we'll be sure to include your listing. Email: [editorial@latitude38.com](mailto:editorial@latitude38.com).



BVI YACHT CHARTERS

Call: +1 888 615 4006  
Or: +1 284 494 4289

BVI Yacht Charters is the first port of call for all yacht charters in the BVI and St Martin. Whether you are looking for a Catamaran or a Monohull, a week or just a few days, our professional team is on hand to make it work, your way.

## BVI YACHT CHARTERS

\*\* 10% off all new bookings when you mention this ad.

[www.bviyc.com](http://www.bviyc.com)  
[charters@bviyc.com](mailto:charters@bviyc.com)

## SAN JUAN ISLANDS



## Weeklong Learn-N-Cruise

Fly to Bellingham, WA, and complete your American Sailing Association Basic Sailing through Bareboat Certification during a liveaboard week exploring the spectacular San Juan Islands. Tuition \$1695 (including food) — plus \$200 Off with *Latitude 38* Special! (Roundtrip air approx. \$350.)

*No experience like this for the price in the SF Bay Area!*



CHARTER  
35 Exceptional Yachts  
from 34 to 49 feet

32 Years of Sailing Excellence

*We certify more Bareboat Skippers than any other school on the West Coast!*

1-800-677-7245 • [www.sanjuansailing.com](http://www.sanjuansailing.com)



## Are "Californians Dreaming?"

Stop dreaming – go sailing.

**CALL TO RESERVE AT OUR  
BEST IN THE BVI PRICES!**



**Conch  
Charters**



[www.conchcharters.com](http://www.conchcharters.com)

**(800) 521-8939**

British Virgin Islands

Belize

The Grenadines



Our goal at TMM is simple - to ensure your sailing dreams come true. You will experience one-on-one personal service from our team who truly care about your charter experience with our company. For 35 years TMM has been providing its clients with first-hand local knowledge, friendly and memorable staff, and a diverse fleet of modern yachts at affordable prices.

Discover the TMM difference, you won't be disappointed.

"Let us show you around  
our backyard."

Barney & Lin Crook  
Owners of TMM for 32 years



1-800-633-0155  
[www.sailtmm.com](http://www.sailtmm.com)

## DEMAND POWER? DEMAND KOHLER.



**Gas Generators from 5kW to 10kW**

**Diesel Generators From 6kW to 125kW**

- All KOHLER generators have self-monitoring and self-diagnostic capabilities supplied by a unique Advanced Digital Controller (ADC).
- Besides monitoring 13 diagnostic conditions and being easy to use, the ADC delivers cleaner, more precise voltage and frequency regulation, provides better fuel efficiency, and operates cleaner for the environment.
- KOHLER Low CO gasoline generators meets both CARB and EPA standards for CO and HC + NOx emission levels.
- Every KOHLER Generator comes with a comprehensive warranty supported by a network of more than 500 marine dealers and distributors around the globe.

**Look for KOHLER  
at Strictly Sail Pacific  
April 9-12, 2015**

## KOHLER® Marine

**To find your nearest Factory  
Authorized KOHLER Marine Dealer, visit  
[www.boatswainslocker.com](http://www.boatswainslocker.com)**

DISTRIBUTOR:

## Boatswain's Locker®

866-908-2676 • Marine Power Specialists Since 1939

# CHANGES

With reports this month from **Benevento** on the challenges of doing laundry while cruising; from **Kiapa** on reasons not to hurry to New Zealand and great fun at Musket Cove in Fiji; from **Iolani** on the anchorages and pleasures of Tenacatita Bay; from **Reprieve** on being the only boat going north of Puerto Escondido after the Ha-Ha; on hurricane winners and losers, after **Gonzalo**; and **Cruise Notes**.

## **Benevento — Pacific Seacraft 40 The Massaro Family The Laundry Problem (San Francisco)**

While on our two-year cruise from San Francisco to Europe, I often think of Crickett, my friend back home. Unlike



LATTITUDE / RICHARD

**Jennifer could have told Freud what cruising women want — a washing machine!**

most of my friends who have concerns about my personal safety, Crickett was more concerned about something more mundane. "What are you going to do about laundry?!" she asked.

Turns out, Crickett was onto something. While it's not a life-threatening issue — with the possible exception of socks from an 11-year-old boy that have been stewing in the laundry bag for several weeks — it's definitely one of the important parts of cruising.

Since October 2013, I have used 22 different laundromats — and can visualize every one I've been to. I've also done laundry at the houses of three different relatives, and three times I've had laundry done for me. Occasionally we have hand-washed select pieces of laundry in

**No matter if it's in the States or in Europe, or if the boat is at the dock or at anchor, laundry is a constant concern. Dante and Jennifer.**



COURTESY BENEVENTO

buckets or in the sink, but this takes a lot of water, which is precious. We used this technique more in the tropics when it was easier to wash one day's worth of clothes — a bathing suit — for use the following day.

One quality I've come to appreciate is the capacity of different washing machines. Give me a triple-load front-loader that does a wash in 30 minutes combined with a triple-load dryer, and I'm a happy camper. Give me a couple of sets of these puppies and I have gained a day of my life back.

We generally get our laundry done at marinas, which usually have machines you can pay to use. This involves getting the laundry bags off the boat, carrying the bags over to the laundry facility — I rate the slip we have at a marina by its proximity to the bathrooms and laundry — wait for all the laundry to be done, then haul it back to the boat. Occasionally we've had to haul laundry to shore in the dinghy in dry bags and haul it over to a nearby laundromat.

It's pretty inexpensive to get laundry done in the United States. Usually you can get a regular load done for \$2.50 at the most, and another \$2.50 to dry the clothes. That same load will cost you \$6.50 per wash and per dry in Europe. No wonder most people in Europe hang their laundry out to dry!

I love nothing better than to have all of our clothes cleaned, dried and put away. I have dreams about my Bosch washer and dryer back home. I get annoyed at that first dirty sock that goes into the laundry bag because I know it will need to be washed, but I never know when my next encounter with a laundry machine will be — or how much it will cost. Because our living space is small, we have no place to hide away the offending laundry bags. They sit on the floor in the forward berth, slowly growing.

The longest we've gone without doing laundry was about five weeks, from Puerto Madera, Mexico to Colon, Panama. We had an opportunity to do laundry in Panama City, Panama before we transited the Canal. However, we were at an anchorage — there are no marinas for visitors — so we would have had to take our laundry in the dinghy. The dinghy dock had to deal with 15-foot tides. This meant we would have had to tie our dinghy up to a floating dock,



transfer it over to a wobbly plastic boat, pull ourselves across from the dinghy dock to the steps ashore, and then get the bags up the steps. If the tide was low this meant that the bottom 15 feet of the steps would be wet, mossy and slippery. If we managed all of this, we'd have to hire a taxi to get us to the laundromat, or haul it on the public transportation to the nearest stop, and lug it the rest of the way by foot.

If we managed all of this, we'd have to hope that the wind wouldn't be too high on the dinghy ride home; otherwise the whole lot would get wet again. So, as you can imagine, we waited to do laundry until we transited the Canal and got into a marina. Once we were at the marina, the locals laughed at me because it took me 11 trips back and forth to get all our



# IN LATITUDES



BOTH PHOTOS COURTESY DAMIAN CLARK / SEL CITRON

*Spread; Because the Morrelli & Melvin-designed and Schooner Creek-built 52-ft cat 'Kiapa' is so light, she often flew up into the air on the way to New Zealand. (Inset); And after flying up in the air, she would come slamming down. This even though the maximum gust was just 19 knots.*

laundry done.

As a result of all of this, we — along with most cruisers — tend to wear our clothes more than once. Don't judge, landlubbers, as you'd do the same thing. Ironically, as I write this I'm sitting in the marina laundromat in Badalona, Spain. One thing I do know is that I won't complain about doing laundry when we return home. The fact that I can throw in a load whenever I want, without inserting coins or a token, seems pretty luxurious to me at this point.

Most of the photos we post tend to be the more exotic and interesting moments of our travels. We tend to talk less of the more mundane tasks we have to do. But

that laundry is always piling up. Crickett — you had some foresight. Go and give your laundry machine a gentle pat and let it know how much you appreciate it.

— jennifer 01/25/2015

## **Kiapa — M&M 52 Cat Lionel Bass Fiji to New Zealand (Perth, Australia)**

As was the case last year, I wanted to depart the tropical warmth of the South Pacific as late in the season as possible. While many cruisers head south to New Zealand as early as mid-October to reduce the chance of getting caught by a tropical cyclone, I wanted to squeeze in just one more surf and/or kite board

session. As a result, I didn't head south on November 27.

Since Irene was already back in Perth teaching, I needed crew for the 1,100-mile passage, which always has the potential to be rough. I was lucky, as our experienced cruising friends Graham and Dianne offered to crew for me — after sailing their beloved *Maunie* from Fiji to New Zealand and then flying back to Fiji.

Suzie from Perth, another friend who has sailed across the Pacific, decided to join us. With four experienced sailors aboard, watch-keeping was going to be easier than normal on *Kiapa*.

Having spent quite a bit of time with Aussies Kerry and Damian from the *Catana 47 Sel Citron*, and having a boat that can maintain similar speeds, we decided to buddyboat for the passage to New Zealand. Knowing that help would be right there if the sh-t hit the fan for either of us gave us additional peace of mind.

Clearing out at Customs and Immigration in Fiji was 'interesting', to say the least, but after a bit of paperwork hoo-ha, we were off. While the wind strength and sea conditions were never scary, the upwind wind angle meant the first few days were not comfortable. With *Kiapa* being such a light cat, she seemed to fly out of the water more than I can remember her ever having done before.

The wind forecasts proved to be exactly right for the entire passage, so there were no sudden surprises. Whew! The strongest gust recorded was just 19 knots, with the average being 15 knots. Others have had it a lot worse, with one and sometimes two gales on the way to New Zealand. We averaged about 200 miles a day, so the passage took six days. While the seas might have been a little rough, thanks to a crew from heaven, everything went smoothly socially.

What a welcome we received upon *In the States, these M&Ms probably would have been arrested for having too much fun. Most cruisers don't take things too seriously.*



KIAPA

# CHANGES

entering New Zealand's Bay of Islands! First we had an albatross fly by, then a huge pod of dolphins escorted us for a while, and then — WOW!! — a pod of orcas swam around us. I was desperate to jump into the water and swim with them, but by the time I had grabbed my goggles

and donned my wetsuit, they were too far off. Maybe next time.

With the season over, I got to thinking about the great time we'd had in the South Pacific, perhaps the most fun being at the well known Musket Cove Regatta in Fiji. Boy, was that a bucket load of fun, so I'm including Irene's

report:

"The opening night cocktail party started with a sing-off of national anthems. Our Aussie anthem was sung with gusto, but we were trounced by the Fijians! But it was fab to hear anthems from all over the world, including from the United States, New Zealand, Canada, Brazil, Germany, the Czech Republic, South Africa and France. More than 80 boats from more than a dozen countries had registered.

Day One featured an all-day Pirate Party, which started with an 8-mile cruise to Beachcomber Resort. The Beachcomber is a resort right out of the brochures for an idyllic tropical paradise. Upon arrival, we had to slug down some rum — to give us courage to walk across burning coals! Then we were then 'thrown into prison', where we were 'tortured' by having to drink yet more rum! Only then were we free to put foot on the island. After a delicious lunch there was some vigorous limbo dancing — which,

**Ouch! It's possible for cruising cats to 'race', but skippers must exercise extreme caution and maintain extra margins for error.**

with all the rum having been consumed — was quite entertaining.

Before the sun was too low in the sky, we headed back to Musket Cove. Every savvy sailor in Fiji knows to move his/her boat only after 9 a.m. and before 3 p.m. because the many coral reefs are poorly charted.

The following day there was a golf competition, a 'Try-athon', Hobie Cat racing, sand sculpting, and an 'Olympic Games' — including coconut bowling, blindfolded double-kayaking and a tug-of-war. I know it sounds stupid, but you had to be there.

Wednesday was the serious Fiji Water Round Malolo Island Race. Weeks before I had opted not to participate in this, as it was a little too competitive for my liking. So Lionel gathered up a group of guys who were keen to get *Kiapa* flying along, while we girls retired to the resort's spa for a morning of pampering.

Because the starting line was in a narrow channel between two reefs, Lionel made the call to "hold back to let the masses go ahead". His decision was vindicated when a 55-ft cat t-boned another big cat — right in front of *Kiapa*. Scary stuff!

Once again *Kiapa* did us proud, finishing second in very light winds, which are not her favorite.

What's a party without a fancy dress? This year the theme was anything beginning with the letter 'M'. *Kiapa's* crew went as M&M's, and a very colorful bunch we were indeed! Others came as monsters, the Mafia, Mrs. Doubtfire, Mahatma Ghandi, Freddie Mercury, Moulin Rouge, a mango tree, monks, a magazine, and a group of boat kids dressed as mummies and mermaids. The creativity of all the outfits amazed me. Remember, we only had access to what we had on our boats, as there's no \$2 shop or Spotlight close by.

All too soon the week was over. The anchorage emptied out, with most boats heading west to Vanuatu, and. Our routine on *Kiapa* returned to normal. What a life!"

So ends Irene's report.

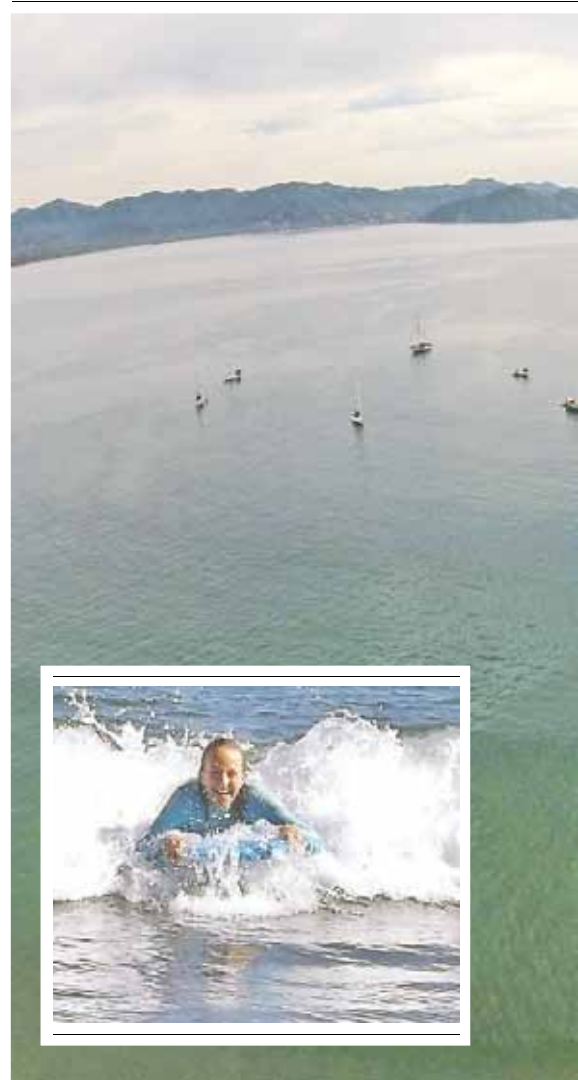
Both Irene and I have fond memories of Punta Mita and Mexico in general. We always tell everyone we would return at the drop of a hat. Of course, we say that about most places that we've cruised to.

Just to prove we still read *'Lectronic*, we saw *Latitude's* recommendation of the Luci solar lights a few weeks ago — and promptly ordered some. They arrived today, so we're

KIAPA



**A happy daughter and her playful dad bond.**



going to let them get fired up on some Kiwi sun and try them out tonight.

— lionel 01/15/2015

## **Iolani — Hughes 48 Sylvia & Barry Stompe What We Love About Tenacatita Bay (Sausalito)**

Tenacatita Bay, which is approximately four miles by four miles, and located 122 miles south of Puerto Vallarta and 14 miles north of Barra de Navidad, is one of the places we've liked the most in Mexico. Like all of mainland Mexico that we've been to, the air and water temperatures have been delightfully warm throughout the winter — although I bought a shortie wetsuit on a recent trip home for more extended periods of snorkeling.

Tenacatita Bay is part of the Costa Alegre — Coast of Joy — which extends 158 miles between Puerto Vallarta and Manzanillo. It's sometimes known as

COURTESY KIAPA





# IN LATITUDES



**Spread; The Blue Bay anchorage at Tenacatita Bay, with the surf spot in the lower right. Inset; Sylvia shows childlike enthusiasm in the surf.**

the Virgin Coast to the locals because there are so few people in the area. For example, Highway 200, Mexico's main and only Pacific Coast road, which goes through mountains to 7,000 feet just south of Vallarta, has surprisingly little traffic. Just to keep things confusing, cruisers also refer to this as the 'Gold Coast'.

There are four anchorages in Tenacatita Bay, and each offers a different experience. We first dropped the hook at Playa Tenacatita on the northwest side of the bay, in front of a long, curved beach backed by a recently shuttered boutique hotel. Mexico seems to specialize in empty luxury hotels. There were just a few people enjoying the beach, and no *palapas*, loud music or all-night discos. We snorkeled at some pinnacle rocks and the popular 'Aquarium', which is a

dreamlike coral garden with many kinds of tropical fish. We also found some delicious mature coconuts near the beach. The mature ones are great for snacks and cooking, but hard to find, as the locals usually pick them when they are green.

Our next Tenacatita stop was the Blue Bay anchorage, which is named after the resort at the east end of the beach on the northeast part of the bay. The Blue Bay anchorage is sort of a bay within the north side of Tenacatita Bay, and thus usually the calmest spot. As such, it's the most popular anchorage in the bay, and thus the center of the busy cruiser social life on the Gold Coast. Although there are lots of cruising boats at Blue Bay — we're told there have been as many as 45 some winters — it's not crowded because there is so much room to drop a hook.

There is just one small restaurant, La Vena, on the beach. We

enjoyed cold *cervezas* with fellow cruisers and were told that the *camarones empanadas* are delicious. At the west end of the half-mile-long beach is a quiet campground, and to the east of the long undeveloped beach is the all-inclusive Blue Bay Resort.

There is no Wi-Fi at this anchorage unless you go into the resort, which is perhaps one reason that cruisers are so social. Nor is there any provisioning.

The Blue Bay anchorage, however, is a wonderful place to enjoy boogie boarding and beginning surfing, bocce ball games on the beach, cruiser group swims from the anchored boats to shore, long beach walks, and the estuary/mangrove dinghy tour. Although access to the Playa Tenacatita end of the 'Jungle Ride' has been blocked, it was still fun to motor into the mangroves with the dinghy and then drift back down with the current. We also enjoyed seeing the protected site of turtle nests. If you're lucky and there in season, you can watch them hatch.

A highlight of the Blue Bay anchorage is the Friday afternoon 'Mayor's Dinghy Raft-Up'. Robert Gleser, with his wife Virginia, of the Alameda-based Islander Freeport 41 *Harmony*, has long been the 'Mayor of Tenacatita'. The couple have cruised as far south as Ecuador, but like Tenacatita Bay and its winter cruiser community the best.

When folks anchored at the Blue Bay anchorage need to provision, it's just a three-mile trip to La Manzanilla — not to be confused with the big city of Manzanillo, which is 38 miles to the south. Provisioning runs can be done by dinghy,

**Ex-Alamedans Robert and Virginia have been around, but they like Tenacatita Bay the best. He's been the 'Mayor' for years.**



**Barry, after all the boat prep is done.**

SPREAD; DRONE/38; INSET, IOLANI

IOLANI



AGAVE AZUL



# CHANGES

but they are best done early in the morning before the wind comes up at about 11 a.m. If you want to sail over to La Manzanilla, you should wait for the afternoon breeze. Taking your 'big boat' requires anchoring on a lee shore and taking your dinghy through the surf, so it's best to pick a day when the wind isn't too strong and/or the surf is not too big.

Because the on-shore breeze usually weakens in the late afternoon, then dies, then goes lightly offshore as the night progresses, it's possible to overnight off La Manzanilla.

Although it can be rolly, we have enjoyed some lovely calm nights here, too. But just to be safe, set the alarm on your GPS.

Barry and I have dubbed La Manzanilla, population 2,000, the 'Fairfax of Mexico' because of the hippie vibe similar to that of the Marin County town I grew up in. Although there is no Mega, Costco or Sorianos, we found the provisioning to be good. In addition, there are lots of small *palapa* restaurants, friendly people selling tacos on the street, and great Wi-Fi. There is music at night, but it's not so loud that you can't sleep.

The thing that La Manzanilla is most famous for, however, is the Crocodile Pre-

**Sylvia is brave, but not quite as brave as this photo suggests. The croc taking a sip of water is actually made out of metal.**

LATITUDE / RICHARD



**Surely this croc wouldn't eat a human. Of course not.**

IOLANI



serve. Located at the north end of town, it's home to 300 American crocodiles, with some of the reptiles weighing over 1,000 pounds. Like veteran cruisers, crocodiles are very sensitive to the cold.

For 15 pesos — just over \$1 — you can stroll the catwalk over the preserve, just a few feet above the crocs' many sharp teeth. Crocs can be perfectly still for very long periods of time, but lightning-fast when it comes to grabbing a fish for dinner. Despite the large size and considerable number of crocs in the Preserve, we were told that except for little tidbits, they catch their own food. They eat fish, birds, reptiles, and mammals. For those who flunked high school biology, humans are mammals, so don't swim in the Preserve.

Tenacatita Bay may be small and lightly populated, but it's home to great cruisers and lots of things for cruisers to do. If we weren't headed across to the South Pacific, we could easily see spending a month or two here. Especially since we haven't yet anchored at Caleta Tamarindo on the south shore of the Bay — another reason to return some day.

— sylvia 02/12/2015

*Readers — According to Robert Gleser, the 'Mayorship' of Tenacatita Bay goes back at least three decades. Prior to the Dharma of Mayor of Tenacatita being passed on to Gleser, Don of Windward Luv, now of the Mazatlan-based The Great Wazoo, had been mayor for seven years.*

*Robert and Virginia have been married for 44 years, during which time they raised eight children. After the last left for college in 2000, they sold their business and headed out the Gate aboard their Islander Freeport 41 Harmony "to cruise in warm climes as long as it was fun". It's still fun.*

*Except during a three-year hiatus when they cruised to Ecuador, Robert has been presiding over the Friday Mayor's Raft-up each winter season for 11 years.*

*Virginia is the author of Harmony on the High Seas, When Your Mate Becomes Your Matey.*

**Reprieve — Horstman  
38 Tri  
The Walter Family  
After The Ha-Ha**



## (Channel Islands)

Our *apres Ha-Ha* three months have probably been a bit different from those of most. We — my wife Cindy, our young daughter Grace, and myself — started off by hitting up the anchorages on the way to La Paz, and spent a few weeks in the anchorage in La Paz.

We then headed north into the Sea. At first it was fairly easy going, and we crossed paths with a number of Ha-Ha boats. That all changed once we got more than 100 miles north of La Paz in the Puerto Escondido area, which was where we saw our last Ha-Ha boat. For that matter, it was the last time we saw any other boat heading north.

The next 200 or so miles told us why nobody else was going north. It was quite the bash. We had to beat into northerly winds that at times hit 30 knots, with 5+ foot waves. Sometimes we made as few as 50 miles in one day.

After two weeks of this and stopping at anchorages almost every night to get relief from the wind and seas, we found a good wind angle to make the crossing to Guaymas. Sailing on a close reach in



# IN LATITUDES



ALL PHOTOS COURTESY REPRIEVE

**Spread; 'Reprieve', the Walters' Horstman 38 trimaran up in the slings at Guaymas after getting a lot of work done following the Ha-Ha. There aren't a lot of trimarans out cruising these days. Inset; Little Grace Walter, who must be almost three now, was the darling of the Ta-Ta and Ha-Ha.**

20- to 25-knot winds with six-foot seas, we were doing nines and 10s with a reef in the main. It was fun but wet. And we arrived five hours earlier than planned. That meant we had to drop the sails 10 miles offshore so we could wait for day-break to make our way into the harbor.

We spent the next 40 days hauled out working on the *Reprieve*. We got a lot of work done — adding a sugar scoop on the transom, painting the top and bottom, putting on new standing rigging, and a lot more.

We just got back in the water about three weeks ago, and have since made our way down the mainland to Mazatlan just in time for Carnaval. We will be leaving here tomorrow for La Cruz.

— nathan 02/15/2015

## **Journey — Islander Freeport 41 Erik & Elizabeth Ostrander Playmate On A Circumnavigation (San Francisco/Florida)**

The owner of the San Francisco

Sailing (charter) Company, the San Francisco Sailing School and The City Yacht Club, Erik Ostrander figures he's personally taken tens of thousands of people sailing on San Francisco Bay since 2004. But almost all his sailing has been within the relatively friendly flatwater confines of San Francisco Bay.

The first time he went sailing offshore didn't turn out so well. It was in 2007, shortly after his Pier 39 charter business had really started to make money. He'd decided to buy an 11-year-old F/P Venezia 42 cat in Grenada in the southern Caribbean, and use her to fulfill his dream of doing a circumnavigation.

"That trip sucked," Erik told *Latitude*. "I didn't have a girlfriend at the time, so it was just some dudes and me to deliver the boat 4,000 miles to San Francisco. The trip was really bad after Panama, because it was all upwind, the engines were bad, and there was gunk in the fuel tanks. Sometimes we couldn't even do a knot and a half. It was my first foray into multihulls and sailing outside the Gate, and I hated them both. I put the

cat up for sale the day we came under the Gate. And it would take 18 months to sell her."

Having built a successful charter business from nothing in three years, but having his circumnavigation on a cat dream crushed, Erik drifted into what he describes as "some really dark days." He was so bummed that he started "half-assing" his charter business, something he'd previously put all his energy into.

"Much to my surprise, customers kept showing up even if I didn't try that hard to get them, and captains showed up and did their jobs without me having to ride them. The business had taken on a life of its own."

Flash forward to just before Christmas in 2012.

"I'd just come out of a five-year relationship," remembers Erik, "and was pretty bummed again. I'd been doing a little womanizing, which as the captain of a charter boat is easy to do. But I wasn't enjoying it at all. I wanted to get serious with a woman. So when a friend of mine said he'd met this gorgeous 24-year-old redhead who really wanted to learn to sail and to sail around the world, I told him she was too young for me. I was 35 at the time and was looking for a 30-year-old who wanted to settle down."

It turned out that the woman, Elizabeth, and Erik had the same birthday, Pearl Harbor Day. Somehow she ended up at his birthday party and sort of checked him out. They met again a couple of weeks later, at which time Erik says, "She told me everything I've ever

**Although Elizabeth very much wants to be a stay-at-home mom, she also wants to "stay sexy my whole life." She's off to a good start.**



JOURNEY



# CHANGES

wanted to hear a woman say."

Specifically: That she wanted to sail around the world. That she wanted to get married and have lots of kids, and sail around the world with them. That she wanted to be a stay at home mom rather than have a career. That she wanted to cook dinner for her husband and kids.

"She was so perfect for me that I thought I was being conned," remembers Erik. "She said the kind of things you don't hear from most San Francisco women, who want to be treated like a man instead of treating a man like a man. I know a lot of

**Erik was a successful charter captain "when I was 26 even though I looked as though I was only 16."**

*Latitude* readers may not share Elizabeth's and my values, but that's what they are."

Elizabeth, who had married her first boyfriend young, and who had grown tired after five years of modeling in South Africa, Greece and Paris, was as ready for a fresh start as was Erik. So they really hit it off.

"I was supposed to go to L.A. to see my family, so I invited her. Next I took some of my staff to Bali in the offseason, and Elizabeth came along for that, too. In fact, we've only spent a few days apart since we first met."

In April 2013 the couple were secretly married at City Hall in San Francisco. After the ceremony they drove to Long Beach to pick up the new-to-them Islander Freeport 41 *Journey*, the boat they'd bought to sail around the world

**It was rail down for most of a month between Hawaii and Bora Bora for doublehanders Erik and Elizabeth. How many have done that?**

the following three to five years.

Later that year, on October 26, the couple were publicly married aboard *Journey* as she lay on the hook at San Francisco's Aquatic Park. Five days later they took off for Hawaii on the first leg of their circumnavigation. Having done very little offshore sailing, Erik didn't realize that late October is normally an awful time to sail to Hawaii.

"We had horrible weather the entire way, meaning 40-knot winds and 20-foot seas. Elizabeth handled it really well, in part because she didn't know what to expect, but also because she grew up surfing and was comfortable with the ocean. But to be honest, I pretty much singlehanded the boat while she did the cooking and cleaning.

"We did all the islands, but it's rough sailing Hawaiian waters in the winter, and there are very few good anchorages. So when we got a slip at the Ala Wai in Honolulu for the maximum of four months, it was like arriving in heaven. We made a lot of great friends, including a bunch who also would be heading to the South Pacific in the spring."

The couple had brought several years' worth of *Playboy* magazines from the late 1960s with them, because contrary to the joke, they really do have a lot of great articles. As Elizabeth looked through them, she couldn't help but notice the photos of the women. She decided that she, with her five years of modeling experience, should try to become a Playmate.

Despite having successes such as being on the cover of the Greek version of *Vogue*, Elizabeth had gotten sick of modeling by age 23. So we asked her what the appeal was of trying to become a Playmate.

"The \$25,000 for a weekend shoot was a huge attraction," she admitted. "But doing a Playmate shoot is also the most liberating kind of modeling that a woman can do."

Before anyone snorts, hear her out.

"When you do most modeling, it's not about you, but the clothes or the shoes or the purse or something else you're featuring. But when you model to be a Playmate, you represent only yourself, and it's all about you. And I'll be honest, I'm not the least bit shy or inhibited."

When Erik first met Elizabeth, she'd put on a few pounds following her modeling days, having grown



tired of having to starve herself to keep model-thin. But hitting the gym, sailing to Hawaii, and sailing around the Hawaiian Islands quickly shed the pounds.

"There are a lot of beautiful women in Hawaii," says Erik, "but when Elizabeth walked down the street, people would just stop and stare."

During a trip the couple took to Florida, Elizabeth sent a shot of herself to *Playboy*. Impressed as the people on the streets of Honolulu had been, *Playboy* told her to come right in for some test shots. The process to become a Playmate involves a series of three test shot sessions and a test Playmate shot. Over time, Elizabeth did them all.

"It's a really long process," she says, "and in the end Hef has to approve."

Having not heard back from *Playboy* by spring, Erik and Elizabeth took off doublehanded on the long and mostly upwind passage to French Polynesia. Upwind is not the best point of sail for a Freeport, which is not a pointing machine.

"We were at sea for a solid month bashing into it," recalls Erik, "so we

COURTESY JOURNEY



COURTESY JOURNEY





# IN LATITUDES



JOURNEY



**Lower right; Elizabeth electrifying 'Journey's solar panels in the South Pacific. An expert in all aspects of photography, from lighting to staging to styling to camera angles, Elizabeth was in charge of all aspects of all the photos. "I just pressed the shutter," laughs Erik.**

couldn't believe it when we ran out of fuel five miles from Bora Bora. It turns out that one tank is smaller than the other, but I didn't know which one it was.

"There was a light breeze and flat seas, so we hove to for the night and crashed like only people who have been at sea for a month can crash. We figured we'd sail in, or at least right up to the pass, the following morning."

But by morning it was blowing 35 knots and there were 15-ft seas. Just miles from shelter, it was like torture.

"We tried to sail in, but the Freeport just can't point in that stuff. And every little thing seemed like such a huge deal. Finally, I just couldn't grind the jib in another time.

"We couldn't get anybody on VHF, or else I would have hired a boat to tow us in," says Erik. "So I considered all our options, even the crazy ones. One thought was to open a thru hull, set the boat on fire, and set off the EPIRB. You know how weird you can get when you've

been totally exhausted for so long.

"Finally I got on the satphone and called the local number for the Mai Tai YC. Teiva Tapare, the owner, didn't really want to come out and get us in such rotten weather, but he finally did. It took him six hours to tow us the last two or three miles. I figured he'd want at least \$5,000, and I would have been happy to pay it. But he tied us off to a mooring and said, "Welcome to Bora Bora, no charge." We couldn't believe it!

"As you can imagine, that was the end of sailing for both of us," says Erik. "I figured that I'd ruined our cruise and our dream together, because neither of us was ever going to set foot on a boat again. But we got a little sleep, cleaned up, put on fresh clothes, and went to the Mai Tai YC — where a miracle occurred.

"We had three cocktails, and by the end of the third we realized that we'd doublehanded all the way from California to French Polynesia, that we were in beautiful Bora Bora, and that life was great after all! A whole

month of horror was washed away in less than two hours of cocktails.

"We ended up becoming good friends with Teiva, and ended up staying in Bora Bora from September to November — even though you can see all there is at Bora Bora in a day. It's beautiful, but there's just not much to do."

During this time the couple was waiting and waiting to hear from *Playboy*. They finally got fed up and prepared to continue with their circumnavigation the next day by sailing to Tonga. But just before they left, they received word that Elizabeth had been selected to be both the December cover girl and the December 2014 Playmate of the Month. *Journey* was put in a berth at Bora Bora for the South Pacific cyclone season, and the Ostranders have been home at a house they recently purchased in Florida ever since.

Because Elizabeth was the December Playmate, she's one of 12 candidates to be the 2015 Playmate of the Year, which would mean a \$100,000 photo shoot and a new car, plus lots of personal appearance opportunities. If you get this *Latitude* early enough in March, you can still vote for Elizabeth at the *Playboy* website, as the deadline isn't until March 5. So hurry.

During our phone conversation, *Latitude* asked Elizabeth what it is she likes about sailing.

"I love the ocean," she said. "I grew up doing surfing, so I've always felt comfortable with it. I love the colors, the constant changes, and the freedom it represents. I'm inspired by the ocean and I believe in 'ocean therapy'."

She spoke these words with conviction, not like something she was reading off an index card.

Does Elizabeth really think she would want to have children some day and sail

**Many concerned readers have written in to warn Elizabeth about the harmful effects of the sun on her fair skin. She's from Florida. She knows.**



JOURNEY



# CHANGES

around the world with them?

"Oh yes," she said with certainty.

— *latitude/rs* 02/19/2015

## Post Gonzalo Heartaches (St. Barth, French West Indies)

It's not hard to remain relatively dispassionate when you see strangers' boats damaged or destroyed by a hurricane. It's a different story if the boatowners are old friends.

So our feelings ran pretty high when we got to St. Barth in early February and learned which of our friends came out winners from October 13th's hurricane *Gonzalo*, and which came out losers.

To recap, St. Barth was supposed to get hit by 45-knot winds on that October day, but at the last minute *Gonzalo* not only reached hurricane force, but changed his course so the eye passed directly over the little island. More than 40 boats were destroyed, and a countless number suffered significant cosmetic damage. Many of the boats that were damaged or destroyed had been around for decades.

One of the luckiest boatowners of all was Antonio, who used to be the captain on our Ocean 71 *Big O* back in the day. His Tartan 41 *Moonshadow* broke free from her mooring near the entrance to Gustavia Harbor and disappeared. When no wreckage was found in the following days, word was passed along to friends in downwind islands to be on the lookout for her. *Moonshadow* was spotted undamaged several days later near St. John in the U.S. Virgins.

One salvor was unable to bring her in, but the second was successful. He was paid \$4,500 for his efforts, which wasn't too bad a deal since the Port of Gustavia is apparently going to pay Antonio almost that much because the mooring failed. The other thing that made it not a bad deal is that the salvor didn't take either the Rolex watch or the Bulgari watch that

**After 'Moonshadow' broke free of her mooring in St. Barth, she drifted more than 100 miles, and is now on a mooring in the U.S. Virgins.**

Antonio had left aboard in plain view.

But Antonio's luck didn't hold entirely. During *Gonzalo* he'd been helping someone at their house when, in the darkness, he fell into a basement, breaking five ribs. Ouch.

Our old friends Yoyo and Edith had mixed luck, too. Yoyo was hit in the head when trying to close a shutter at the villa he and Edith manage, and was sent tumbling 10 feet to the ground. He broke his arm in several places and his pelvis. In addition, the couple's 42-ft sloop was destroyed by the hurricane.

"We were actually lucky," said Yoyo, "as we wanted to sell the boat anyway, and we ended up getting a fair insurance settlement."

*Latitude* readers may remember that the couple had gotten into sailing when the publisher of the *American Sidecar* magazine in Santa Barbara insisted they sell him the motorcycle and sidecar, they'd ridden across country and were going to ride around the world. Money in hand, the non-sailors walked to the nearby Santa Barbara Yacht Harbor, bought the best boat they could get for the money — an engine-less 26-footer for \$6,000 — and taught themselves to sail on the way to French Polynesia. Their son Gael was the first white baby to be born in the Marquesas in 150 years.

A much less fortunate friend was Bartenian native Axel, who had kept a Dufour 34 on a mooring just outside the harbor for 24 years, the last 20 of them with no engine in the boat. Apparently the owner of another boat felt he had to cut the mooring line to Axel's boat in order to save his own. As a result, Axel's boat was blown into the cement-lined walls of the small inner harbor by hurricane force winds.

Along with five boats in the inner harbor, her keel had been ripped off and she had sunk. The five boats were gathered up after the storm and set on the Quai Charles de Gaulle. A cement crusher was called in, and reduced them to small debris in a matter of minutes.

"It was very surreal and painful to watch," said one observer.

Michael Jean, a new friend we met doing this report, tells us that he was moderately lucky. Like a lot of workers on this extremely expensive island with almost no workforce housing,



Michael lived aboard his 40-ft *Pollen* with his wife, who works at a grocery store, and two kids.

The Jean family boat was blown from the middle of the outer harbor into the inner harbor, where she smashed ashore and sank in front of the Anglican church. She suffered a number of very large holes, including most of the bow.

"When my kids came down and saw all their little things floating in the water, they were so upset. I told them not to worry. 'Daddy would take care of you'."

But it was hard, because Michael didn't have a lot of money, and he had to choose between trying to salvage the boat/family home or try to make money needed to make repairs.

"The Anglican Church was so good to our family," Jean says, "giving us a place to stay for a couple of months and loaning us some money so I could fix the boat instead of having to work. And the local government was good enough



LATITUDE / DRONE



# IN LATITUDES



ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE / RICHARD

**Spread; 'The cat 'Island Spirit' on the beach next to the Commercial Harbor. Michael Jean got her there, only to find her owner has done nothing since to repair her. Insets; Jean, beneath his boat, says, "The worst is over for us." We hope so. A Catana 44 cat on the rocks near Publics.**

to let me raise the boat and place her on the sand next to the Commercial Harbor, where I've been allowed to work on her ever since. I've patched all the holes, and in a month we will sail to La Rochelle — because I never want to expose my family and boat to the possibility of another hurricane."

Jean is a professional sailor, among other things, and wish him the best. But we have to be honest, we're not sure the boat will be ready for sea in just one month.

Two other friends, including former Harbormaster Bruno Greaux, rode out the storm on their boats in the inner harbor. They report that it was wild, with tremendously sloppy conditions and boats bashing into each other.

*Pullman*, the biggest of the boats in the harbor, was breaking loose, so our

friend Tomas said he had no choice but to cut her mooring line before the big powerboat crushed his little boat. Tough decisions like that had to be made frequently.

As mentioned earlier, winds had been forecast at just 45 knots. It turned out to blow hurricane force, with the eye coming right over the harbor.

— *latitude/rs* 02/15/2015

## Cruise Notes:

"We did it!" exulted Greg King. "After 45,443 miles in eight years, three months and 12 days, we have sailed around the world with the Long Beach-based 65-ft schooner **Coco Kai**. We finished it in 40-knot gusts off Punta Naranga, Panama at 5:30 a.m. Now it's only 2,700

miles home to Long Beach."

The "we" needs to be explained a bit. *Coco Kai* is owned by Ha-Ha vet Jennifer Sanders of Los Angeles, who has periodically been aboard with her daughter Coco. But it's King who has not only sailed the boat around the world with a variety of different crew, but who did much of the extensive rebuild in Thailand, and has done all of the day-to-day repairs.

For example, having had to push hard to get *Coco Kai* through the Panama Canal recently, the ancient Perkins diesel overheated. In just one day, King: 1) Removed the water pump, 2) Discovered the shaft was broken, 3) Went to town and got new bearings and seals and had the shaft repaired or replaced, 4) Put the whole shebang back together, and 5) Started up the engine. After an eight-year circumnavigation, you get that good at taking care of problems.

Greg and Jennifer were engaged in late December, so we expect they'll be doing more sailing in the future.

"We sold our Columbia 34 Mk II **Ichiban** today!" reported joyous San Diegans Justin Jenkins and Anna Wiley from the South Pacific. The couple had paid \$2,000 for the boat several years ago, then put a bunch of money and elbow grease into her before sailing directly to the Marquesas. As we remember they took off with just \$260 — and an unlimited amount of energy and enthusiasm.

"What an amazing adventure it has been for us, as we look back at all the wonderful friends we have made along the way, all the great places we've been to, and all the great adventures we've had. Our plan is to save up more money to buy a larger — or at least a heavier displacement — boat with a full keel, then do it all over again! But first, after some traveling in New Zealand, we're going to fly home, buy a truck with a

**Having just sold their cruising boat, Justin and Anna, seen here in the Marquesas, are coming home to earn money to buy another one.**



COURTESY ICHIBAN

# CHANGES

camper shell, and most likely head to Alaska to work in construction or the fishing industry to make our boat money. One thing for sure is we don't plan to stay in Southern California anymore — too many people and too many rules.

"But maybe most important, Anna and I are getting married on the courthouse steps as soon as we get back to the States. After that, we're going to throw a big weekend campout rager up the Ortega Highway. We hope *Latitude* can make it, as your encouraging words have been great, as has been your sharing of our story with others."

The thing we always told Justin is that no matter what happened on their cruise, it was going to be a huge educational experience, and they were going to come out of it much more skilled and wiser. We're sure that's been true.

*Latitude's* pick for **the best sailor's shirt** — for on the water, in the water, and on the town — may surprise you. It's Costco's Signature long-sleeve, small-check, cotton, no-iron dress shirt. They come in a couple of bright colors, and if we remember correctly, cost less than



LATITUDE / RICHARD

**The Kirkland Signature no-iron cotton shirts. They aren't marketed to sailors, but they could be. The colors are brighter than they appear.**

\$20. We know this sounds ridiculous, but we wear them SUP-ing in the ocean, in the pool, while sailing, and when out for dinner. They feel nice against your skin, really are wrinkle-resistant, and

easily make you the most sophisticated looking SUP-er on the ocean. And here is the style shocker. We've gotten about five compliments on the shirts — we've got a red check and a baby blue check — in the last week in St. Barth, where some people think nothing of spending hundreds of dollars on a shirt and thousands on a simple beach outfit. We're even wearing the Kirkland shirts more often than the great Weekender linen shirts we previously bought each year at Budget Marine in Sint Maarten.

"Our Cross 46 trimaran **Migration** is finally back in the water after an interminable refit in Thailand," report Bruce Balan and his wife Alene Rice, formerly of Palo Alto. The couple have been cruising everywhere from Easter Island to the South Island of New Zealand since doing the 1999 Ha-Ha.

"Do not do a refit in Thailand!" advises Balan. "In fact, don't even think about it. But *Migration* looks great and should be sailing in a couple of weeks. We're thinking of heading out to India's Andaman Islands before we turn east and figure

**SPECTRA WATERMAKERS**  
415.526.2780 [www.spectrawatermakers.com](http://www.spectrawatermakers.com)

After crunching the numbers, real cruisers choose Spectra.

Up to 8x more energy efficient than the competition.

That can add up to thousands in fuel savings or a smaller solar array, wind generator, or battery banks.



[www.swedishmarine.com](http://www.swedishmarine.com)



[www.outboundyachtservices.com](http://www.outboundyachtservices.com)



[www.emeraldharbormarine.com](http://www.emeraldharbormarine.com)



[www.seatechmarineproducts.com](http://www.seatechmarineproducts.com)



out the best way to get back to French Polynesia."

"We're now basking in the sun on our way from Brazil to Grenada," report Charlie and Cathy Simon of the Spokane- and Puerto Vallarta-based Taswell 58 **Celebrate**. The couple are participating in the 15-month, 26,000-mile tradewind World ARC, which started in St. Lucia last January.

"Our Indian Ocean crossing wasn't too bad, South Africa was very interesting, but our crossing of the South Atlantic was too quiet — not enough wind. Other than the fact it's been a long time since we've had convenient Internet, so far, so good."

The couple, who started sailing together 36 years ago on San Francisco Bay, crossed the equator for the second time on February 16, at which time both reached sailing milestones. For Charlie, it was 60,000 sailing miles, while for Cathie it was 50,000.

"Our Dana Point-based Morgan 45 **Miss Teak** just came out of the Fonatur boatyard in Mazatlan, where **Active Ma-**

**rine** did some epoxy work on her rudder as well as giving her a bottom job," reports Chip Prather. "I was happy to see my friend Mariam still running the Travelift and overseeing many of the Fonatur activities at the yard. By the way, the yard is very clean, the heads were spotless, and there were lots of boats being worked on.

"I was sorry to see Bob Buchanan's Total Yacht Works disappear," continues Prather, "but I've got to tell you that the men and women of Active Marine have picked up the pieces and know the recipe for success. This is the happiest group of people I've ever met — all have giant smiles and seem very committed to exemplary customer service. My emails of several months ago to set up the work were promptly responded to, and my specific questions were answered clearly. Then they did a



**Woman Travelift driver! That would be Mariam, who does a great job of it. She also 'drives' the boatyard crew to keep the yard clean.**

great job. And no, nobody asked me to write this recommendation."

"Yesterday we lost Ronald Wolbeek, a good friend and fellow sailor," read a report on the *Bluewater Cruising* Facebook page," writes Stephen Lakaschus. "The report said that he was killed at Sao Luis, Brazil while on his boat. Our thoughts go out to his partner Riet Bross. Does *Latitude* have any details?"

The reports we've seen are that

**Mast Mate**™

Climb Your Mast Alone with Mast Mate  
Made in the USA for 28 Years

**Satisfaction Guaranteed**

**(207) 596-0495**  
[www.mastmate.com](http://www.mastmate.com)

**Specializing in Complete Packages**

**SEATECH SYSTEMS**™  
800.444.2581 · 281.334.1174  
info@sea-tech.com · www.sea-tech.com

**Navigation, Communication & Weather**

**SAIL NAKED**  
Just leave your Hydrovane on

Totally independent self-steering windvane **AND** Emergency rudder... in place and ready to go.

- No lines to the wheel
- No power consumed
- No worries - the ultimate redundancy for offshore
- Mount off centre
- Your best crew member ... doesn't eat, sleep, or care what you wear!

**ECHO Tec Watermakers**  
**watt&sea**

**HYDROVANE**  
SINCE 1968

[www.hydrovane.com](http://www.hydrovane.com) **STEERING THE DREAM**

# CHANGES

Wolbeek got up after the boat's alarm went off, and bumped into two robbers with guns. He was shot several times. His female partner was unable to get him to shore for help immediately, and had to swim in. By the time help reached the boat, Wolbeek had died. Apparently there was a similar incident two years before, the assailants in the previous incident are free — and are suspected of being responsible again. But who knows?

About the last thing that anybody asleep on their anchored-out boat wants to hear at midnight is muffled voices at the transom. But that's what the Wanderer and Doña de Mallorca heard at the midnight hour while **'ti Profligate** was anchored off Corossol, St. Barth. Not too worried because St. Barth is safe as milk, we nonetheless dashed up on deck and back to the Admiral's Walk to see what was going on. Looking down into the black waters, we saw two young men and two young women, still in their Carnival outfits, obviously drunk, hanging on to their awash dinghy.

"We're so sorry," the one English speaker kept repeating, "but we've been in the water for 20 minutes and can't



LATITUDE / RICHARD

*These Carnival gals were smart enough to have a great time — and not follow up the parade with a midnight swim in their costumes.*

bail our dinghy out." As 'ti was the last anchored-out boat before St. Martin, except for the mega yachts, we might have been their last chance. Anyway, we were happy to give them a ride to their

boat, which was in the opposite direction of what they thought. Please folks, be careful out there.

"You should always carry a spare prop on your boat that is the opposite 'hand' of the one you normally use," advises circumnavigator David Wegman of the 32-ft Cowbell schooner **Afrigg' Queen**. "I was once delivering a boat across the Atlantic," he explains, "and when we got to the Azores the forward gear in the transmission was out. We still had reverse gear, but continuing 700 miles to Portugal in reverse wasn't going to work so well. So I went to shore and found a left-hand prop, had it modified to fit the shaft, and put it on. We put the boat in reverse, and it motored just fine — forward — the whole 700 miles to Portugal.

"I had a similar problem with the transmission in my own boat about three years ago," continues Wegman, "so I put an opposite-turning prop on. I've been motoring forward in reverse gear for three years now. I'm not promising that it will work well in all situations, or even



## Save Your Aft!

Using one of our 1900+ patterns or your own pattern, let our craftsmen create a comfortable, durable, and stylish set of all-weather cushions for your cockpit. Find your custom, closed cell foam cushions at [www.bottomsiders.com](http://www.bottomsiders.com)!

### BottomSiders

**BottomSiders**  
2305 Bay Avenue  
Hoquiam, WA 98550

Call Toll Free: (800) 438-0633  
[cushions@bottomsiders.com](mailto:cushions@bottomsiders.com)  
Fax: 360-533-4474

**HAWAII**

## LONG TERM DRY STORAGE

*Clear Customs at our dock*

**GENTRY'S**  
**KONA MARINA**  
HONOKOHAU HARBOR

156°1'30" W  
19°40'20" N

TOLL FREE **888-458-7896**

[www.gentryskonamarina.com](http://www.gentryskonamarina.com)

The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii

## KATADYN SURVIVOR 35 WATERMAKER

The Survivor is a must for all sea-going vessels and is the most widely used emergency desalinator. It is used by the U.S. and international forces. It is able to produce 4.5 liters of drinkable water per hour.

Reconditioned by Katadyn **\$1050**

**Also available:**  
New Katadyn Survivor 35: \$2195  
New Katadyn Survivor 40-E: \$3695  
New Katadyn Survivor 80-E: \$4695



**EQUIPMENT PARTS SALES**  
In the U.S.: (800) 417-2279 • Outside the U.S.: (717) 896-9110  
email: [rod@equipmentpartssales.com](mailto:rod@equipmentpartssales.com)

## CRUISING YACHTS!

### Need Power? We Can Help.



**Sales and Installation**

- HO Alternators & Pulley Kits
- Wind Generators
- Solar Charging Systems
- Watermakers

**FIRST WATCH MARINE**  
**(619) 916-1730**

[www.sandiego.marinesmartenergy.com](http://www.sandiego.marinesmartenergy.com)



work at all on some boats, but it's worth remembering for emergencies."

"I want to say how much I appreciate my husband, Chris, who is so patient with me," writes Heather Tzortzis of the San Francisco-based Lagoon 470 **Family Circus**. "Everybody who knows me knows that I love to think that I'm able to tinker with all the mechanical things and fix them myself. Well, in trying to be 'helpful', I turned off a water intake to our generator, mistakenly thinking it was the toilet water intake. Then I proceeded to turn on the generator, burning up the genset's impeller. This shut down the genset, which meant we couldn't charge our batteries or make water, both of which are important on a boat with five kids aboard."

"I love this man," Heather continues, "who can look across the table at me while my head is down, thinking I'd just made a \$10,000 tinker's mistake, and say, 'It's okay, honey. It is what it is. We'll just fix it, so there is no need to worry about it now.'" He's the most patient, loving man that I know. Now, on to my

next brilliant move."

We can't imagine any male sailor reacting any differently, can you?

Actually, Chris tells *Latitude* that it's unlikely a \$10,000 mistake, as there are probably just some impeller bits in the heat exchanger.

"When we arrived in the Sea of Cortez in November last year for our 15th year of cruising, we found that our beloved Mexico weather guru **Geary Ritchie** of Concepcion Bay had been off the air for at least a month because of equipment failure," report Eric and Merry Dawson of the Morgan Out Island 41 **Rhiannon**. "We decided that we had to do something, so we started collecting money and boat cards from as many of Geary's fans as we could. Our final port of call before crossing the Sea was Puerto Escondido, so Connie 'Sunlover' was nice enough to provide us with the transportation to



**Geary Ritchie, the weather guru formerly of Sacramento, is flanked by fundraisers Eric and Merry Dawson, longtime vets of the Sea.**

Geary's *palapa* at El Burr Cove, where we surprised him with \$900 for new equipment. And the pile of boat cards from his fans. Geary was deeply touched, and profusely thanked everyone.

"Good times!" writes Brian Charette of the Jackson Hole, Wyoming-based 36-ft **Cat2Fold** folding catamaran. "After having dinner with Marc Wilson of the Catana 52 **Bright Wing** and Doña de Mallorca, I left the next morning for Cabo



*deWitt*

In February, Jim turned 85 years old, and throughout his lifetime he has been addicted to painting! It's time to clear out the closets and attics, and make room for more of his wonderful paintings.

He's 'opened his studio' inviting friends to come in and take a look. In other words, he's having a "factory outlet" sale.

Visit: [www.facebook.com/DeWittFactoryOutlet](http://www.facebook.com/DeWittFactoryOutlet)

Each week a new collection will be posted!

*Perhaps you will find a gem among these for yourself.*

DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing ☎ (510) 236-1401 ☎ [pam@jimdwitt.com](mailto:pam@jimdwitt.com)  
 Online Stores: [www.jimdwitt.com](http://www.jimdwitt.com) ☎ [www.DeWittAmericasCupArt.com](http://www.DeWittAmericasCupArt.com)

# CHANGES

Corrientes and south. I rocketed to Chemela in less than 13 hours, with lots of loooong surfs in the 10-15-knot range. My cheeks hurt from smiling so much when I pulled into Chemela.

"Chemela Bay is about 70 miles south of Banderas Bay, and the two couldn't be much more different," Charette continues. "Banderas Bay is 15 miles by about 12 miles, and is home to 250,000 inhabitants in Puerto Vallarta alone, a city that is served by dozens of international flights per day. There are zillions of hotels and restaurants, and it's hopping. Chemela Bay, on the other hand, is about a mile by four miles, and is home to hardly any people at all. And unless you look really hard, you couldn't even find the turnoff to it from the main highway.

"Yet I like Chemela Bay, which is used by most cruisers as a stopping off point for going north or south, just as much as I do Banderas Bay. Unlike most



COURTESY/CAT2FOLD

**Given what winters are like in Norway, you can imagine how much the gals loved the reality of sailing in tropical Mexico.**

cruisers, I can stay at Chemela Bay for weeks on end. The things that attract me are a surf break that can be absolutely amazing, seven islands to explore, and a really great beach for running and walking. There is also a nearby hotel on the beach that hosts film crews from various countries as they each film their own ver-

sions of a reality television show called *Paradise Hotel*.

"In a cruising world full of — how do I put this gently — 'older folks' — it's been a treat for a younger single-hander such as myself to befriend the group of 20 to 40-year olds at the hotel — and to give them the opportunity to come sailing with me. I've done three trips with Norwegian crews. The first one was nine girls, the second was six guys and four girls, the last one was six girls and two guys. They were all lots of fun because they all had fun."

With the cruising season on full tilt, **we'd love to hear from you.** It's easy to send us something. Just jot down a short paragraph or two of whatever is on your mind. Don't worry if it's not polished, we've been polishing rough text for nearly 40 years and can do it in our sleep. But don't forget to include a couple of high res photos. Email it all to: [richard@latitude38.com](mailto:richard@latitude38.com).



## MARINA DE LA PAZ

### FULL SERVICE MARINA

Friendly, helpful, fully bilingual staff

Located Downtown • Protective piling & sheetpile breakwater  
Hardwood docks • Plug-in Internet • Cruisers' clubhouse  
Electricity • Potable reverse osmosis water • And more!

TEL: 01152 612 122 1646  
email: [marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx](mailto:marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx)  
[www.marinelapaz.com](http://www.marinelapaz.com)  
Apdo. Postal 290, La Paz, 23000  
Baja California Sur, Mexico

**BEST COVERAGE**

## MARINE INSURANCE

For active cruising and coastal boats world-wide including Mexico, Hawaii, South Pacific and the Caribbean Sea.



CALL (866) 463-0167

or visit

[www.bluewaterins.com](http://www.bluewaterins.com)

Get a Quote – It's Worth It!

BLUE WATER INSURANCE

## KISS-SSB



(360) 510-7885

### The Simple, Proven Marine SSB Ground Plane

- Easy to install
- Superior performance
- Fiberglass/wood boats
- Sail or power

See [www.kiss-ssb.com](http://www.kiss-ssb.com) for more info or to order.

Bilge Steam Cleaning Oil Changes

Professional service at your slip!!!



877 744-2244

[www.MarineLube.biz](http://www.MarineLube.biz)






Fuel Polishing

Tank Cleaning



**BOAT MODELS by**  
**Duffy**



**boatmodelsbyduffy.com**  
**949 645 6811**

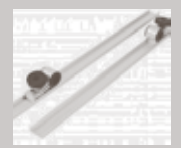
**Order Now** **MADE IN THE USA**




**MAKELA BOATWORKS**  
*Family owned since 1948*

**Wooden Boat Building • Repair and Restoration**


19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437  
**(707) 964-3963**  
email: howard@makelaboatworks.com • www.Makelaboatworks.com



**SLIDING PIVOT SUPPORTS**  
Solar panel rail mounts, pivoting, adjustable slides




**TEAK SEAT**  
Teak seat, collapsible, fits straight rail or in corner, swing-down support leg



**COCKPIT TABLE MOUNTING HARDWARE KIT**  
Lightweight, anodized aluminum, adjustable, collapsible, easily removable. Extra base plate to use the table in both cockpit & salon. Tabletop available in StarBoard, teak or make your own. Solar mounting hardware available, too.

**HOTWIRE ENTERPRISES**  
**www.svhotwire.com**

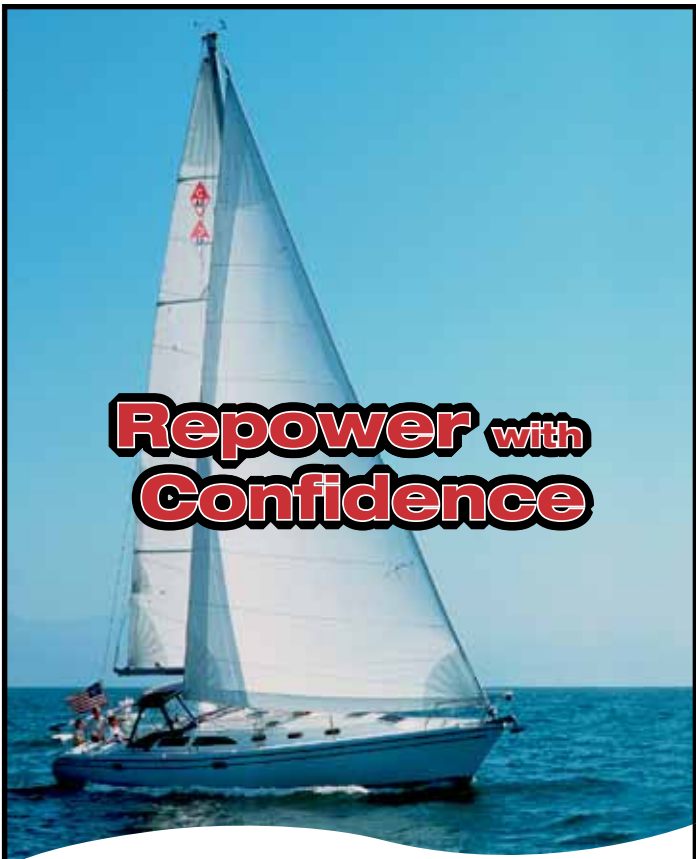


Phone/Fax 727-943-0424  
e-mail: hotwiregam@aol.com

**VENTURA HARBOR BOATYARD**

**For All Your Haulout Needs**  
**Two Travelifts ~ 160 & 35 Tons**  
**Full Line of Marine Services**  
**(805) 654-1433**  
**www.vhby.com**





**Repower with Confidence**

**America's #1 Choice**

**Why Repower Instead of rebuild?**

The installation of a new engine usually provides significant performance and economic advantages over a rebuild.

- Greater Reliability
- More Power, Less Weight
- Improved Fuel Economy
- Upgrade from Gas to Diesel
- More Sophisticated Controls
- Lower Emissions
- Less Noise and Vibration
- Worldwide Technical Support

**Look for YANMAR at Strictly Sail Pacific April 9-12, 2015**

**YANMAR**

**To find your nearest Factory Authorized YANMAR Dealer, visit**  
**www.boatswainslocker.com**

**DISTRIBUTOR:**

**Boatswain's Locker®**

866-908-2676 • Marine Power Specialists Since 1939

Please read before submitting ad

# Classy CLASSIFIEDS

## Here's What To Do:

**Write your ad.** Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

**Count the words.** Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

**Mail your ad** with check or money order, deliver to our office; **OR, for the best – and most exposure – of your classified ad...**

**Submit your ad safely online** with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: **www.latitude38.com**

Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

## PERSONAL ADS

1-40 Words.....\$40  
41-80 Words.....\$65  
81-120 Words....\$90  
Photo.....\$30

• Personal Advertising Only •  
No business or promo ads except Non-Profit, Job Op, Business Op

**'Trying to Locate' Ads** are for those searching for lost boats/people – not shopping – and cost **\$10 for 20 words max**

**FREE Online Ads** are for a private party selling a boat for less than \$1,000 – or gear totalling under \$1,000. (One per person; must list prices in ad.)

All ads will be set to fit *Latitude 38* standard • Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline

## BUSINESS ADS

**\$70 for 40 Words Max**

• All promotional advertising •  
1 boat per broker per issue  
Logo OK, but no photos/reversals  
No extra bold type • Max: 12 pt font  
Artwork subject to editor approval.  
Biz ads will not appear on website.

## DEADLINE

it is **ALWAYS** the **15th at 5 pm**

for ad to appear in the next issue.

Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.

Sorry, but...

- No ads accepted by phone
- No ads without payments
- No billing arrangements
- No verification of receipt
- We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

Latitude 38 15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941 Questions? (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com

**WHAT'S IN A DEADLINE?** Our Classy Classifieds Deadline is the 15th of the month, and as always, it's still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it's not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our online system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you're much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There's no reason to wait for the last minute.

**19-FT WEST WIGHT POTTER.** 2010, Alameda. \$13,500. Ready for spring sailing. Premium package with upgrades. 2014 Yamaha 4hp, bottom painted 7/14, on new trailer, roller furling jib, bimini. Contact (510) 213-2316 or (510) 865-2266 or suevee1010@msn.com.



**16-FT BALBOA.** 1983. Fortman/Alameda. \$1,800/offer. Daysailer/overnighter. Main, jib, genoa. Electric motor/oars. Lots of gear. Great first boat. Sleeps 4. Easy to sail. Singlehanded-rigged. Overbuilt and solid. Trailerable/no trailer. Rare boat/good condition. Call (408) 718-8447.

## 25 TO 28 FEET

**27-FT ERICSON.** 1973. Berkeley. \$9,200/obo. Great Bay boat, singlehanded rigging, solid, clean, sailed and maintained regularly, bottom paint 10/2013, new prop 7/2010, 570hr rebuilt A4 smooth running, main, 120&150 jibs. 2 spinnakers, Standard Horizon GPS and new VHF/DSC, LED lights, old dodger, all records. Sad to see her go, just got larger boat, need to sell. More info at [www.sites.google.com/site/e27emily/](http://www.sites.google.com/site/e27emily/). Contact (510) 325-9915 or nspycher@gmail.com.



**25-FT NORDIC FOLKBOAT.** 1992. SF Marina-East. \$17,500/obo. Nordic Folkboat US 115, built in 1992 at Classic Boatworks in Richmond. Fiberglass hull, wood cabin house. Very good condition, bottom & mast refinished in 2014. New main, full cover, 4hp outboard. Actively raced in fleet. Possible San Francisco Marina East berth transfer. Contact (415) 271-6267 or us115@myastound.net.



**27-FT NOR'SEA AFT CABIN CUTTER.** 1977. Santa Cruz Harbor. \$26,500. Lyle Hess-designed world cruiser. Trailerable. \$20K restoration and partial refit. You add cushions, electronics. See website for photos, history, details: <http://sites.google.com/site/norsea27forsale/home?>. Contact lewiskeizer@gmail.com or (831) 345-9384.



**28-FT NEWPORT.** 1981. OYC, Alameda. \$7,500/obo. Universal M3-20 18hp diesel. Bottom job 1/2014. Asymmetrical spinnaker, sock, pole. Roller furling jib. Tiller pilot. Head and holding tank. Good weekend Bay boat. (209) 988-4260 or (209) 605-0018 or margzabel@yahoo.com.



**25-FT CATALINA.** 1978. Alameda. \$5,000. Good condition, fixed keel. New in 2013: all standing and running rigging, furler, 9.9 Merc. outboard with extended warranty, tiller. Comfortable cabin with pop-up. Full batten main. Contact (925) 324-3994 or (925) 349-6393 or fritzsaills1957@yahoo.com.

## 24 FEET & UNDER



**13-FT FLYING JUNIOR.** 1971. Santa Rosa. \$1,000. A classic Schock design Flying Junior with new sails and new rigging. Good trailer. Ready to sail. A perfect boat to teach young sailors. Contact Mark at (707) 478-7758 or (707) 545-8839 or vontagen@sonic.net.

## WOODRUM MARINE

Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinsoles. For power or sail.

**CARPENTRY**  
Mobile cabinet shop  
Contact Lon Woodrum at:  
**415-420-5970**  
[www.woodrummarine.com](http://www.woodrummarine.com)

## N.E. MARINE TITLE

Coast Guard documentation • Title/lien searches • Transfers • Mortgage filing • Escrow services  
Local closing facility for brokers or private transactions  
30 years experience of doing it right the first time

1150 Ballena Blvd, Alameda, CA • (510) 521-4925



## NOR-CAL COMPASS

Adjustment • Sales  
Authorized Compass Repair

Hal McCormack • [norcal.compass@verizon.net](mailto:norcal.compass@verizon.net) • Phone/Fax (415) 892-7177  
Capt. Alan Hugenot • (415) 531-6172 • Accredited Marine Surveyor

ASA Certified Offshore Sailing Instructor  
Power boat handling & docking, single or twin screw,  
35 years sailing sloops, ketches, schooners & catamarans  
SF Bay or Coastal • Accepts all credit cards





**26-FT PEARSON.** 1976. Oakley. \$8,500. Pics on CL. Newer main, Honda 9.9, nice interior and canvas. Well maintained. New rudder and SS shaft. No blisters. Built in Rhode Island. Contact (510) 517-8600 or Klugert@mac.com.

**25-FT CAL.** 1978. Salt Lake City. \$8,800. Lake Tahoe Cal 225, Hull# CA-BA0165M78. Lovingly cared for - never in salt water. Gear includes Harken roller furling, digital depthsounder, Neil Pryde spinnaker/pole, recovered cushions, Yanmar diesel, fenders, life jackets, Coleman stove, Alpine compact disc receiver, Seahawk 14 marine radio telephone, anchor/chain, enclosed head with holding tank, trailer, extra gear. Currently trailered in Salt Lake City. I hate to part with her but I'm 85 years old now! Will negotiate. (801) 495-1404.

## 29 TO 31 FEET



**YAMAHA 30 MK II.** 1981. Cotati. \$19,995. This well-built racer/cruiser with self-tailing winches, a furling jib, plus an amazingly spacious interior, *Bodega Sunset* promises adventures trekking throughout San Francisco Bay and far beyond. Above decks, a roomy cockpit and wide decks make it easy to get around. Below, an innovative layout provides up to seven berths, a private head, and an efficient galley and a propane stove and oven. Taller folks will appreciate the 6'3" headroom and everyone will appreciate the stowaway dining table that folds against a bulkhead when not in use, creating a spacious saloon for socializing. Includes a rebuilt Yanmar diesel engine with less than 100 hours, GPS, VHF radios. More at website: <http://yamaha30forsale.shutterstock.com> Contact (707) 799-9954 or bob@amiral.org.



**30-FT ERICSON 30+.** 1983. Emeryville. \$19,500. Great Bay boat, excellent condition. New sails, stove, oven. Roller furling jib, diesel, pressure water, VHF, stereo. Inflatable dinghy with new outboard. Sleeps 6. Ready for summer. Contact Mike at (510) 390-6581 or m.o.pulliam@ieee.org.



**30-FT FISHER MOTORSAILOR.** 1977. Benicia. \$53,000. Strong, stable, comfortable ride in all conditions. Total refit last 4yrs including re-power with 60hp Isuzu, bow thruster, new prop, shaft, electronics, tanks, every pump, hose, and wire! Imagine sailing dry and warm, flicking a switch from the pilothouse to drop all-chain anchor, taking a hot shower, and relaxing in custom fantail stern-room. *MaxSea* sails and powers well; even trophied in 2014 Jazz Cup! Rare documented 9-ton classic. More information at: <http://fog-northamerica.org>. Contact: (916) 719-9355 or micgoose@aol.com.

**30-FT CATALINA.** 1985. Richmond Yacht Club. \$24,500. Wonderful Bay performance cruiser. 1 yr. old Santa Cruz main & furling jib. Sleeps 5. Many new lines & blocks. Contact: (510) 459-1129 or (510) 798-4448 or karenkittle@comcast.net.

**29-FT TRINTELLA 29.** 1967. Santa Cruz. \$32,000. Trintella 10M: Long keel/mast head sloop, van de Stadt-designed. Tyler Mouldings Ltd (UK). Anne Wever shipyard (NL). Teak decks, diesel. Gentle forgiving and beautiful yacht. See [www.trintella.org/index.php/en/](http://www.trintella.org/index.php/en/) Call: (831) 475-4468 or (831) 423-5526. Or for more information: [jroddgers@roddgersandassociates.com](mailto:jroddgers@roddgersandassociates.com).

**30-FT SANTANA 30/30.** 1986. Marina Del Rey. \$11,500. Custom tall mast and keel. Great starter, fast boat, races like a dinghy. Trophy winner. Re-powered 3 cylinder diesel. Re-rigged. Head, knot meter. Needs cushions. 30/30s have an almost one-design fleet in MDR. Fun competition. Text or e-mail. Not voicemail. (213) 369-9872 or (818) 500-8854 or cazintl@yahoo.com.

**30-FT CAPE DORY.** 1982. Marina San Carlos, MX. \$30,000. Upgraded rigging, gel batteries, full batten main, Furler, wheel, Lewmar ST30s, dodger, Autohelm, CQR, propane stove, solar panel, dinghy, EPIRB and more. Documented, custom trailer, US delivery possible. Contact: (575) 758-8366 or jmac@laplaza.org.

**30-FT CATALINA.** 1975. Oxnard, CA. Rebuilt A-4, new salon cushions, seven sails, stove/oven, fridge/freezer. New bottom. Ready to sail today. Call Rob at (503) 490-3305 or mail: [rob@southboundsolar.com](mailto:rob@southboundsolar.com).

**31-FT RUSTLER.** 1967. Richmond. \$37,500. Total refit, Beta 20, new LeFiell mast, Hood full batten main, 135,110, storm. Dodger. Raymarine speed, depth. 5 Lewmar self-tailers. Monitor windvane. Some minor cosmetic issues. For complete inventory contact: (707) 292-2596 or mrckite@yahoo.com.



**30-FT ISLANDER BAHAMA.** 1981. Alameda. \$19,500. Excellent Bay and coastal cruiser. Volvo diesel runs great (1,575 hours), main and furling jib good condition (2007), all lines to cockpit, standing rigging in good condition, Garhauer rigid vang (2006), Lewmar winches, Garmin 740S plotter (2012), Navpod and pedestal guard (2012), Wheelplot (2013), 75 watt solar panel, 3 house batteries (2012), dodger, new cockpit cushions, weather cloth, bimini, sleeps six, teak interior, DC fridge, CNG stove. More information at <http://tinyurl.com/n4nymwd>. Contact (510) 593-7913 or biphmail@gmail.com.

## 32 TO 35 FEET

**ERICSON 35.** 1977. Stockton. \$19,000/obo. Ready to race or cruise well equipped with many nice items, chartplotter/radar, wireless wind indicator, new 110 jib & roller furler, autopilot, 2 new ST Lewmar winches, rigid boom vang. More info at (209) 986-7813 or b\_mohr@sbcglobal.net.

**34-FT CREALOCK.** 1991. Tacoma, WA. \$70,000. A well maintained boat, new Awlgrip paint on hull, mast and boom repainted with epoxy. New standing rigging and running rigging. New lifelines. Contact for pictures and complete description. (206) 949-7587.



**33-FT CAPE DORY 330.** 1987. Tiburon. \$49,900. The Cape Dory 33 is a Carl Alberg-designed cutter rig with a full keel and attached rudder. Below deck, the boat stands apart from most other production sailboats. Cape Dory is made in the US and the teak interior is beautifully crafted. Accommodations are very comfortable and functional. Whether sailing offshore or daysailing, cruising in the Cape Dory 33 is comfortable and safe. The boat is well equipped for offshore sailing with a good inventory of sails. Ham/SSB, GPS, EPIRB, refrigeration, Monitor windvane. Contact: (415) 451-3213 or yoslovd@comcast.net.



**32-FT COLUMBIA 9.6.** 1976. Richmond Marina. \$8,000/obo. Working Volvo Penta MD6B engine. Full suite of sails, including blooper. Monitor windvane. Potential great liveboard. AS IS: needs work. More info at (510) 205-1590 or (510) 290-0797 or a-harkness@sbcglobal.net.



**33-FT CS.** 1981. Sausalito, CA. \$15,000. Sails fantastic. New mainsail, autopilot and new two-burner stove. Interior needs some cosmetic fixes and upgrades. Great opportunity to get into a fun sailing boat at a good value. Info: [wagskim@gmail.com](mailto:wagskim@gmail.com).



**35-FT RM1060.** 2012. Nuevo Vallarta, Mexico. Great cruising sailboat in excellent condition: high-performance sailing, stylish, comfortable and functional design. Epoxy/plywood shell, biquille, interior panoramic view. B&G instruments, Watt & Sea hydro-generator, Volvo Penta 30, freshwater 400L, fuel 130L. More information: (521) 551-268-4306 or travesiagalina@gmail.com.



**32-FT JIM TAYLOR RACE SAILBOAT.** 1998. Santa Barbara, CA. \$47,500/obo. *Danger Zone* is a Jim Taylor (Marblehead, MA)-designed 32-ft. carbon fiber race boat. Carbon hull, deck, cockpit, Hall carbon mast & boom 1860+/- lbs. Custom carbon tiller/rudder/keel. 5 new North sails designed in 2014 by JB Braun-North Sails. *Danger Zone* won 1999, 2000, 2001 and 2002 New England PHFR Championships. Current PHRF rating 36. Totally restored and refurbished in 2013-2014. \$12,000+ Nexus instrumentation package w/GPS speed/VMG, etc. New VHF radio/GPS. Fast and fun-capable of beating *Maxis* in the right hands. We have, you can too! Custom trailer and delivery anywhere negotiable. Located SBYC. See [www.danger-zone.net](http://www.danger-zone.net). Steve at (617) 838-4648 or [info@americanglobal.org](mailto:info@americanglobal.org).

### Your Best Source 4 Used Trailerable Sailboats, Period!

INLAND SAILING COMPANY ALSO A LICENSED & BONDED YACHT BROKER  
[www.inland-sailing.com](http://www.inland-sailing.com) Toll free: 855.694.4424

### RIGGING ONLY ◊ SMALL AD, SMALL PRICES

Standing and running rigging, life lines, furling gear, winches, line, windlasses, travelers, wire and terminals, blocks, vangs, and much more.

~ Problem solving and discount mail order since 1984 ~

[www.riggingonly.com](http://www.riggingonly.com) • (508) 992-0434 • [sail@riggingonly.com](mailto:sail@riggingonly.com)



### STARBOARD YACHT DELIVERIES

Over 50,000 sea miles • Pacific, Caribbean, Atlantic  
 USCG Master 100 GT STCW • Power & Sail

Rick Whiting • (415) 740-2924 • [captain\\_rick@sbcglobal.net](mailto:captain_rick@sbcglobal.net)

### MARINE SURVEYOR

Sharpe Surveying & Consulting. SAMS Accredited Marine Surveyor.  
 Serving the San Francisco Bay and Delta.

[RSharpe@SharpeSurveying.com](mailto:RSharpe@SharpeSurveying.com) • (510) 337-0706



**33-FT CAL.** 1972. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor. \$15,500. Modified stern. Skeg rudder. Tiller. Volvo diesel under 400 hrs. Harken Mk II. Newer rigging. Surveyed in December. Priced to sell. Buy it with a slip for extra discount. (626) 410-5918 or ngolifeart@gmail.com.



**33-FT HOBIE.** 1983. Healdsburg, CA. \$16,500. Hobie 33: Ballenger double spreader mast, recent high-tech running rigging as well as lifelines and standing rigging. Halyards led aft for single/double-handing. Large sail inventory-including new asymmetric jibs in fine condition. Many upgrades including galvanized steel trailer with new SS brake rotors, removable bowsprit, oversized rudder by Foss, Honda-powered 12hp sail drive, Raymarine instruments. The Hobie 33 is an enduring legacy of Hobie Alter, about the biggest bang for your racing buck. (707) 433-3692 or dijon1@sonic.net.



**34-FT ISLANDER.** 1969. Emeryville. \$12,500. A rare find! One of 14 originally built by Wayfarer Yacht Co. Clean survey in Nov 2013 with minor points all repaired. This boat is fully loaded with a rebuilt engine, new rigging, new sails, roller furling, lazy jacks, custom dodger, radar & chart plotter (2010). Boat has autopilot, all standard electronics, new cushions & upholstery. Bottom done in 2010 and two through-hulls were replaced. Out of town owner...Let's make this happen! Contact (715) 891-9047 or Lynn@Cedaroma.com.



**33-FT NOR'WEST.** 1978. Alameda. \$23,500. Strong go-anywhere cruising sloop. Reasonable condition. New standing rigging, fully battened main, headsail furler, refurbished mast and boom 2007. 20hp Yanmar diesel runs well, transmission marginal. Priced to sell. (510) 507-0005.



**32-FT DREADNAUGHT TAHITI KETCH.** 1973. Marina Bay Yacht Harbor, Richmond, CA. \$33,000/obo. The Tahiti ketch was the most circumnavigating boat in the world in her day. *Stardate* was custom-built to extra heavy standards by a boatyard familiar with world-capable bluewater cruisers. Well maintained, and upgraded, *Stardate* is equipped for offshore sailing. 38 feet overall with a 32-foot full keel. No offers will go unheard for this full-keeled beauty. Contact (520) 275-1641 or davidvbragg@msn.com.



**34-FT HALLBERG RASSY.** 2000. Emery Cove. \$150,000. Documented. Original owner. German Frers-designed. CE certified for category A (unlimited ocean voyages) by Germanischer Lloyd. Jan 2015 bottom paint and engine service. Sparkling and ready to sail. <http://sites.google.com/site/hr34sailboat/>. Please contact good\_scout@sbcglobal.net.



**34-FT CREALOCK 34.** 1988. Woodley Island, Eureka CA. \$74,900. This well built extremely seaworthy bluewater boat is a veteran North and South Pacific voyager. Since 2008 I have kept it in La Paz, BCS, sailing in the gulf and stored on the hard during the hurricane season. Well maintained. Returned to Eureka in spring 2014 and berthed there now. Increasing age (mine) and physical issues force sale. Survey, equipment list, details and photos via email: [snidley@centurylink.net](mailto:snidley@centurylink.net) or call (541) 488-0538.

**33-FT WAUQUIEZ GLADIATEUR.** 1983. Sausalito, CA. \$39,999. Great coastal and offshore sloop. Ready to sail. Pictures and details on website: [www.quest33.info](http://www.quest33.info). Please contact for more information. (707) 832-3734 or (707) 725-2028 or [krs1147@aol.com](mailto:krs1147@aol.com).

## 36 TO 39 FEET



**37-FT TAYANA PILOTHOUSE.** 1978. Sausalito, CA. \$85,000. Original owner, mechanical engineer, Perkins 4-108, 2,900 hrs., heavy-duty hydraulic steering, autopilot, forward scanning sonar, 12v refrigeration, teak interior, no teak decks, excellent condition, many extras. Contact (775) 345-0170 or [Altajake@aol.com](mailto:Altajake@aol.com).



**36-FT CATALINA.** 1984. Alameda. \$47,500. 25hp Univ diesel, Micron 66 bottom paint, dodger, sunawning, new lines & halyard, Schaefer furler, newer main, Garhauer rigid vang, self tail winches, autopilot, Raymarine wind ST60, Lifesling, knot, depth, VHF, stereo, 3 batteries, auto battery charger, new interior cushions, teak & holly sole, teak interior, water heater, refridge, micro, new CNG stove, autobilge, BBQ, dinghy with semi-rigid bottom, well maintained. (510) 410-3767 or [purpleelvis@juno.com](mailto:purpleelvis@juno.com).



**38-FT AERODYNE.** 2003. Tiburon, CA. \$150,000. Ultimate performance cruiser. Leisure Furl boom, full batten main, electric winch, low-time Yanmar. SSB with Pactor modem, watermaker, anti-corrosion system, isolation transformer, electric windlass, recent paint, new batteries. Excellent condition. Ready for Mexico. (415) 385-3600.

**39-FT WESTSAIL.** 1983. Marina Bay Yacht Harbor, Richmond, CA. \$35,000/firm. R. Perry design. Fin keel & skeg-hung rudder. Isuzu diesel, 950 hrs. Cutter-rigged with good sails. Custom interior. Very stong offshore cruiser. (831) 334-1161.



**38-FT SPARKMAN & STEPHENS.** 1971. Poulsbo, WA. \$27,750. One-Ton sloop. Past winner of Sydney Hobart race. Superb cold-molded kauri pine hull from top New Zealand yard. Attractive cruising interior. Perkins 4/107 diesel with Hurth transmission and Max-Prop. Stainless steel fuel and water tanks, good sail inventory with Hood furler. Bottom anti-fouled August 2014. Offshore proven performance. A solid go-anywhere boat looking for a caring owner at a moderate price. Lying Poulsbo, WA. Please call (360) 808-1743.

**37-FT JEANNEAU SUN ODYSSEY.** 2002. Long Beach, CA. \$79,000. Jeanneau sells more boats to charter companies than any other boatbuilder. Good looks, comfortable, good sailing. Autopilot, dinghy w/outboard. Call before March 31 for special pre-season price. (760) 980-0204 or [marshallkagan@yahoo.com](mailto:marshallkagan@yahoo.com).

**38-FT C&C.** 1979. Puerto Muti, Panama. \$40,000. Located 125 miles SW Panama City, Panama. Heavily-rigged cruiser, more than 40 words description. Skype (507) 6895-3749. Health requires sale. See Encuentra24 for more photos. (507) 6895-3749 or [jknuts@hotmail.com](mailto:jknuts@hotmail.com).



**36-FT ISLANDER.** 1975. Ballena Marina. \$24,000/obo. Yanmar 1000 hours, new bottom paint, new mainsail, great condition sailed about 100 times a year. Available after 2-15. Contact (415) 994-5242 or [mauldin.jim@gmail.com](mailto:mauldin.jim@gmail.com).

**CATALINA 36 MK II.** 2004. Rio Vista. \$95,000. Great cruising boat. Sleeps 7. Well equipped. 35hp diesel eng. 110% and 150% furling jibs. In-mast furling main. 24 mile radar. Autopilot. Electric anchor windlass. Full galley (refrigerator, propane stove w/oven). Marine head and shower. Canvas dodger. (916) 317-7370 or [paparary5@ymail.com](mailto:paparary5@ymail.com).

**36-FT ISLANDER.** 1972. Sausalito \$30,000/obo. Low hours on new diesel. New StackPack, rod rigging, bottom 2014. Lots of misc. gear. Must see. Contact: [cjppr@gmail.com](mailto:cjppr@gmail.com).



### MARINE ENGINE CO.

Complete Engine Services • Gas & Diesel  
30 Years Experience • Reasonable Rates  
Tune-Ups • Oil Changes • Engine Rebuilding, etc.

(415) 763-9070

### Afterguard Sailing Academy

The Affordable Way to ASA

ASA Basics to Ocean • Crew Intro to Cruising Prep

(510) 535-1954 • [www.afterguard.net](http://www.afterguard.net)



### DAVE'S DIVING SERVICE

Hull Cleaning • Zincs • Inspections • Props Replaced  
Repairs • Recoveries. Fully Insured and Marina Recommended.

(415) 331-3612 • Serving Southern Marin Since 1984



### MOBILE MARINE PUMP-OUT SERVICE

\$25 per pump up to 40 gallons.

Includes fresh water flush and a packet of treatment.

20% discount for regularly scheduled service.

[www.mobilepumpout.com](http://www.mobilepumpout.com) • (415) 465-0149 • [tim@mobilepumpout.com](mailto:tim@mobilepumpout.com)







**36-FT PEARSON 36-2.** 1986. Sausalito Yacht Harbor. \$52,000. Very good condition. New running, standing rigging, rod kicker, Yanmar diesel 900 hrs. PlasTEAK toe rail and handrails. Interior very nice and dry. Great sailing yacht with wheel steering. More info at [www.pearson36-2.net](http://www.pearson36-2.net). Please contact (925) 825-1189 or [doncloes@comcast.net](mailto:doncloes@comcast.net).



**36-FT HUNTER VISION.** 1994. Marina Bay, Richmond, CA. \$70,000. Excellent, well maintained condition. Huge, bright interior. 800 hours on Yanmar diesel. Big dodger with all lines led aft makes sailing comfortable. Stayless mast and little wood on topsides means low maintenance. For complete details and pictures go to: [www.sailboatlistings.com/view/48188](http://www.sailboatlistings.com/view/48188). Contact (530) 624-6738 or [mike@alpinelandscape.net](mailto:mike@alpinelandscape.net) or (530) 893-2620.



**36-FT ERICSON 36C** 1976, Vallejo. \$17,000. I am selling and I am looking for TLC. Yanmar diesel engine. Standing rigging.



**38-FT CUTTER-RIGGED INGRID.** 1968 Astoria, OR \$60,000. S/V Fairanne. Jack Atkins design, hull #1. Mahogany/oak. 37hp Kubota. Full complement of electronics. Beautiful heavy cruiser. Serious inquiries only please. Contact John. [fairanne68@yahoo.com](mailto:fairanne68@yahoo.com)



**39-FT YORKTOWN.** 1977. Vallejo. \$29,999. Turnkey 39-ft Yorktown sailboat with many upgrades. Well maintained. Very seaworthy. New paint, Harken traveler, Barlow winches, and more. Ready to sail NOW! Reduced price. Very motivated seller. Call for details: (925) 324-4226 or [daltonm@scrantonlawfirm.com](mailto:daltonm@scrantonlawfirm.com).



**39-FT JEANNEAU SUN ODYSSEY.** 2007. Pt. Richmond. \$179,000. Deck Salon model with light and airy main salon. Extra clean, only 100 engine hours. Huge cockpit, room for six adults seated comfortably, twin helms and folding cockpit table with custom radar/GPS/chartplotter on swiveling mount, as well as safety grab rails. In-mast furling mainsail easily operated by one person using 2-speed electric winch. Roller furling genoa with UV cover, additional smaller jib. Full Raymarine electronics. Extra sharp teak cockpit with cushions. Well maintained in Bay Area, never raced, nearly-new overall condition. More information at <http://sailboatlistings.com/view/47126> or contact Mike at (432) 214-2387 or [yarboat@msn.com](mailto:yarboat@msn.com).



**36-FT CATALINA.** 1983. Alameda, CA. \$35,000. Well maintained/loved. Many upgrades: fuel system, battery/electrical, refrigerator, propane stove, head, V-berth, anchor, running rigging. Diesel. Hauled recently. Huge, bright interior. Sails like a dream. Great liveaboard/cruiser. (510) 862-1833 or [mkwoly18@yahoo.com](mailto:mkwoly18@yahoo.com).

**36-FT ISLANDER FREEPORT 36.** 1978 Loch Lomand. \$45,495. Islander Freeport 36, queen-sized berth, drop down transom, rebuilt Perkins. New main, dodger and wheel cover. Open floor plan, lots of headroom and forward head. Sails great and a great liveaboard. Many extras including refrigeration and central heat. Contact [tgrady7889@msn.com](mailto:tgrady7889@msn.com) or call (510) 410-5401 or (415) 858-2251.

**38-FT FOLKES STEEL CUTTER.** 1979. Marina Real, San Carlos, Sonora, MX. \$44,900. BC built, US documented, completely rebuilt ALL systems inside-out including rigging, wiring, plumbing, tanks, totally outfitted gear, electronics, sails. Cruise-ready, great condition. Email for a link to pictures and information or check CL: <http://losangeles.craigslist.org/wst/boa/4883528399.html>. Email: [danagrnm@aol.com](mailto:danagrnm@aol.com).



**37-FT TARTAN.** 1980. San Rafael. \$69,500. Sparkman and Stephens-designed keel C/B sloop. Upgrades include Beta Marine diesel, Quantum sails, fuel tank, self tailing winches, standing rigging, radar, dodger, bimini, electronics, windlass and more. [www.t37ardea.com](http://www.t37ardea.com). (510) 928-6201 or [jboissier@comcast.net](mailto:jboissier@comcast.net).



**36-FT ISLANDER.** 1978. Point Richmond. \$34,750. Turnkey racer/cruiser, Awlgrip hull, New Zealand non-skid deck. New Petit-Trinidad bottom. Stereo+TV, GPS, new toilet. Spinnaker, new roller furler. See: Islander 36 Assn. website "Buy-Sell" Vivace for specs/pictures. Call (707) 939-7026.



**38-FT BLUEWATER INGRID.** 1973. Port Townsend, WA. \$70,000. Fiberglass hull, sail-ready, go-anywhere cruising ketch. Beautiful traditional sea-kindly design, comfortable liveaboard. Many recent upgrades with offshore cruising planned. Details/contact info/photos on website: <http://ingridketchseptember.webs.com>. Please call (360) 507-0541 or contact [ingridketchseptember@gmail.com](mailto:ingridketchseptember@gmail.com).



**37-FT ERICSON, 1974.** Alameda, CA. \$19,500. Sails well and ready to sail! Yanmar diesel like new - low hours regularly serviced, roller furling, wheel steering, all lines led aft, new toilet, CNG stove/oven, lazy jacks, bottom paint mid-2013, mast professionally re-stepped in 2009 by Svendsen's. Two-boat owner needs to sell. Great boat looking for new adventures! For more pictures go to (case sensitive): <http://db.tt/tjDXpd26>. Contact: (510) 253-5883 or [ericson37sail@gmail.com](mailto:ericson37sail@gmail.com).



**38-FT ERICSON 38-200.** 1987. La Paz, BC, Mexico. \$62,000. Cruising Sea of Cortez, no-issues Yammer, new chart plotter, radar, sonar, GPS, AIS, autopilot, electric windlass, dodger, bimini. 56gal fuel, 110 water, spinnaker, full batten main + StackPack. Bought another boat. E-mail for pictures and more information. [Tomsmoderncastle@comcast.net](mailto:Tomsmoderncastle@comcast.net).

## 40 TO 50 FEET



**44-FT SPENCER.** 1970. Marina La Cruz, Mexico. \$39,000. We have cruised and loved our Spencer 44 for 28 years, mostly "south of the border." But we are old and tired. Giveaway price because she needs new, young, energetic owners. Fully equipped, fully functional, ready to sail, already in Mexico. Picture from March '14 haulout in La Cruz. Call or email for details: (503) 812-3082 or [bill@7milesys.com](mailto:bill@7milesys.com).



## NOTHING COMPARES TO SAILING THE BVI

We offer the best value, best boats and best experience for bareboating in the BVI.

Visit us: [bvibareboatsailing.com](http://bvibareboatsailing.com) and see what we offer.



## Get the Reliable, Powerful Wheel Pilot

Quiet & Dependable • Easy Owner Installation  
Stop by our Booth, #415, at Strictly Sail Pacific!

831-687-0541

[www.cptautopilot.com](http://www.cptautopilot.com)

## OFFSHORE PASSAGEMAKING INSTRUCTION IN THE PACIFIC & ATLANTIC

John & Amanda Neal are dedicated to providing hands-on, documented instruction aboard their Hallberg-Rassy 46 *Mahina Tare III*, drawing on their combined 622,000 miles and 77 years of experience.

[www.mahina.com](http://www.mahina.com) • (360) 378-6131

## COMPLETE MARINE WOODWORK

Design / Restoration • Expert European Craftsmanship • Interior / Exterior Repairs / Maintenance • Marine Windows & Frame Replacement  
Wood & Dry Rot Repairs • Varnish Work • Marine Painting

Reasonable Rates • (415) 377-3770 • References Available



**44-FT HYLAS CENTER COCKPIT.** 1990. Sea of Cortez. \$169,000. She's a beauty and ready to go! Headed to San Diego late spring. Yanmar, 11' Achilles, 18hp outboard. New: mainsail, batteries, solar, GPS, VHF, electric head, SS portlights. (916) 467-6448 or schmers@juno.com.



**44-FT HUNTER 44DS.** 2007. In California. \$199,000. Health conditions force us to sell our like-new 2007 Hunter 44DS, cruise-ready. Only 620 engine hours! Standard features, plus in-mast furling, gennaker, boom brake, electric winch; radar, Raymarine E-120, additional displays at nav station, autopilot with remote, AIS, EPIRB, PLB, VHF radio, 2 handholds; watermaker, 120 gal water, 50 gal fuel, 50 gal holding tank; 56hp Yanmar, upgraded 165 amp alternator, 600ah AGM starting and house batteries, 2.4kw inverter. Hard bottom dinghy, 9.9 four-stroke outboard, heavy-duty davits. Fabulous accommodations, 2 heads with separate showers, centerline queen bed, Bose surround sound system, large flat screen TV, dodger, bimini, near-totally enclosed cockpit! (602) 421-9964.



**40-FT COLUMBIA.** 1965. Paradise Cay Yacht Harbor, Tiburon. \$25,000. *Libra*. Beautiful boat. 2nd owner. 1994 25hp Universal 4-cylinder M4-30 414hrs. Runs great. 4'6" draft perfect for the Bay. 7 sleeping berths. More information at [www.dropbox.com/sh/gxjff56ktnxuvsa/4REqpVCvoj](http://www.dropbox.com/sh/gxjff56ktnxuvsa/4REqpVCvoj). Call (415) 948-9801 or maliarmoseley@gmail.com.

**50-FT SEARAKER.** Center cockpit 1977. San Carlos, Mexico. \$115,000. I've owned *Victoria* for 27 years. Ed Monk design, built in Tacoma. Hull #5. Perfect family cruiser. 3 cabins, 2 heads, private owner's cabin. Info: <http://bcgypsy44.wix.com/victoria>. (520) 303-5365 or BCGypsy44@gmail.com.



**43-FT SAGA.** 1998. Ventura, CA. \$215,000. Rare West Coast offering of this sought-after performance cruiser. Meticulously cared for by second owners. Absolutely turnkey. Panda 4kw genset, 150 gpd watermaker, Hydronic 5-station cabin heat, Icom 802 SSB, carbon fiber sprit pole, cruising spinnaker with snuffer, 200 watt solar panel, 11-ft RIB dinghy with 8.0hp and 3.3hp outboards. See manufacturer website for further specs. [www.sagayachts.com](http://www.sagayachts.com). Call (805) 985-4532 or lanikai3@live.com.



**45-FT FASTNET 45.** 1974. Portland, OR. \$49,000. Price reduced! Beautiful boat, many compliments on her lines. Recently sailed to Australia and back. Very seaworthy, comes with a lot of equipment. Considerable locker space and storage for extended cruising. (503) 327-6750 or lighthouse45@yahoo.com.



**40-FT SANTA CRUZ 40.** 1983. Alameda. \$62,500. Rigged to race. Custom Antrim keel, 1600 lbs lighter, many racing and newer performance cruising sails. Lightly used asymmetric spinnakers. Low engine hours, instruments replaced 2010. Harken roller furler. Contact (408) 807-9630 or egs@alum.berkeley.edu.

**40-FT VALIANT.** 1978. Ventura. \$79,900. Hull #198. Outfitted over the past 18 months for cruising. She is in top condition and ready to head south. A change of wind direction has put her on the market. For more info contact (805) 754-8897 or fsmonds33@gmail.com.

**40-FT CAL.** 1965. Alameda. \$39,995. Hull #45. Project boat 80% complete, but plans have changed. Epoxy bottom, hull to deck joint sealed, Lewmar hatches and much more. For information and pictures: (510) 507-0200 or sailorkh@yahoo.com.



**45-FT GARDEN YAWL.** One-off, double-ender, 3 years in restoration, 98% completed, cold-molded over original strip planking. \$30K as is, or ? to finish renovation. Contact (916) 847-9064 or steve@paradigmpilgrim.com.



**40-FT FARR DESIGN.** Beneteau First 40.7, 1999. Corinthian Yacht Club, Tiburon, CA. \$109,500. This beauty has what it takes to win races and be a luxury cruiser all in one. Well maintained, in great shape, ready to win for you, coastal or ocean! (415) 250-1942.



**42-FT TAYANA VANCOUVER.** Center Cockpit, 1988. La Paz, Mexico. \$139,000. Joss has been continuously updated and cruised by the current owners since 2002. She is ready to cross the oceans or cruise the coasts. If you are looking for a bluewater cruiser that is ready to go, this is the boat for you. Equipment and inventory too extensive to list. Call or email for complete details and photos. (310) 489-4682 or cmikejones@hotmail.com.



**44-FT MILLER MARINE.** 1980. San Rafael. \$99,500. Beautiful and cruise-ready. Mexico and Alaska veteran. Custom built by Miller shipwrights on Bainbridge Island WA with a gracious teak interior. Solar, 85 hp Perkins. For more information go to [www.yachtcontessa.com](http://www.yachtcontessa.com). Call (707) 813-1444 or yachtcontessa@gmail.com.



**47-FT BENETEAU 473.** 2005. Southern California. \$239,900. Beautiful and in excellent cruise-ready condition. 3 staterooms, electric winches, furling sails, bow thruster, dinghy with outboard, stereo, 2 TV's, autopilot, radar, VHF, Wi-Fi antenna, microwave, custom features. Owned in LLC for possible tax advantages. (310) 893-6061 or sylppman@earthlink.net.



**44-FT KELLY PETERSON.** 1977. San Diego. \$110,000. Major refit 2012, new Yanmar 75hp, new fuel tanks, new rigging and chain plates, dodger, bimini, pedestal, super cold machine refrigeration, Force 10 three-burner stove with oven, deck and cabin Awlgrippped new non-skid, new electronics including Raymarine E127 chart plotter, digital color radar, Standard Horizon Matrix VHF, all new batteries and Kyocera solar panels. Too much to list. May consider small trade. <http://endlessummersailing.tumblr.com/>. Contact jerrygahan@yahoo.com or (949) 291-6115.

**47-FT CATALINA.** \$229,500. Customized bluewater ready. Extra fuel capacity, 110 or 240v, watermaker, chartplotter, radar, AIS, coldplate re fridge/freezer. Custom cabinets and workshop, dive compressor, in-boom furler, staysail, autopilot, windvane, new hard dodger, heat-air, Autoprop. Much more. Info at [www.adream2sail.publishpath.com](http://www.adream2sail.publishpath.com). Call (916) 607-9026.



**43-FT RON HOLLAND.** 1986. Marina Riviera Nayarit, MX. \$130,000. Aft cockpit, 2 staterooms, 2 heads, spacious, well equipped and well maintained for cruising. Singlehanded all over Pacific Mexico in comfort and now lying in a fantastic location. More information at [www.sanctuarycharters.com/sabbatical.php](http://www.sanctuarycharters.com/sabbatical.php). Email office@sanctuarycharters.com.

## BOAT • LETTERING

alphaboatsue@aol.com + [www.alphaboatgraphics.com](http://www.alphaboatgraphics.com)  
Creative and durable lettering and artwork for your boat

*Strictly Sail Pacific • April 9 - 12*  
Come visit us at our *Latitude 38* booth #219  
Jack London Square • Oakland, CA



## WWW.SAILKAILANI.COM

Shared Cost Crew Berth - New Zealand to New Caledonia- Apr 26-May 5  
Deerfoot 63 with USCG/RYA licensed captains / instructors - \$1,885

## OFFSHORE SAILING ADVENTURES

### Best Guide to French Polynesia

Now out of print, but we imported last remaining copies from authors.

Aerial photos of many anchorage entrances; great chartlets.

"Guide to Navigation & Tourism in French Polynesia"

\$69 plus shipping. Email: [frpolytraveler@yahoo.com](mailto:frpolytraveler@yahoo.com)





**42-FT CATALINA.** 1996 Sausalito \$109,500. New bottom paint, new standing rigging, all new rope. Yanmar engine. Autopilot, winches professionally serviced, radar. Excellent condition. Contact Tom at [tom@southbeachriggers.com](mailto:tom@southbeachriggers.com) or (415) 271-2722.



**43-FT HAMPTON.** Pilothouse Cutter, 1996. Mazatlan, Mexico. \$200,000. Built in 1996 and commissioned in 2000. Strong, safe, full keel, bluewater cruiser. Fully equipped with genset, watermaker, radar, autopilot, GPS, SSB, etc. New main & jib. Inside and outside hydraulic steering stations. Located in Mazatlan, Mexico. 50-foot slip (12 year prepaid) also available. Contact (858) 437-2656 or email [Rutland\\_Scrimshaw@yahoo.com](mailto:Rutland_Scrimshaw@yahoo.com).

**40-FT KALICK BY GARY MULL.** 1981. Kaneohe on Oahu. \$65,000. Fire sale! Two-boat owner needs to sell fast. Great cruising boat. All systems for cruising. Good decks, in-furl main, Harken#2, Plath windlass, dual reefers, 6 solar panels, spare set of sails in new shape, hydro autopilot and vane. Way too much to list. Contact [carledinger@rocketmail.com](mailto:carledinger@rocketmail.com) or (808) 372-9188.

## 51 FEET & OVER



**64-FT BRUCE ROBERTS.** Pilothouse Cutter, 1988. Anacortes, WA. \$349,500. 1/4" steel hull, NW Passage veteran. Center cockpit. 2009 refit including new 135 hp Lugger, Northern Lights 8.5 genset, sails/rigging. 3 staterooms, 2 heads, shop. Contact [svjustaminate@gmail.com](mailto:svjustaminate@gmail.com) or (360) 982-8682.

## CLASSIC BOATS

**46-FT JOHN HANNA CAROL KETCH.** 1946. Berkeley. \$35,000. Carvel-planked fir on oak frames, diesel, windlass, good sails and rigging, well maintained. Last hauled Jan. 2014. Priced under surveyed value. Owner moved out of state. More info at [www.faithforsale.com](http://www.faithforsale.com). Contact (970) 261-1611 or (510) 507-4589.

## MULTIHULLS



**35-FT BENEATEU CATAMARAN.** 1986. Ensenada, Mexico. \$75,000/obo. Boat has two 17hp Yanmar diesel engines, two 20 gallon water tanks, two 20 gallon diesel tanks, two double berths and furling genoa sails. More info at [www.yachtworld.com/boats/1986/Beneteau-Blue-II-Catamaran-2765165/Ensenada/Mexico](http://www.yachtworld.com/boats/1986/Beneteau-Blue-II-Catamaran-2765165/Ensenada/Mexico). Contact (928) 301-2189 or (928) 899-0401 or [edbooty10@yahoo.com](mailto:edbooty10@yahoo.com).



**20-FT FLYING LATEEN-RIGGED.** Catamaran, new prototype, Dana Point, CA. A hard-winged hybrid sail-powered/electric motor-powered catamaran, set up with the unique Flying Lateen rig and an electric motor built into each rudder, for singlehanded sailing and/or racing as a one-design. For serious sailors, old salts, kids, beginners and especially for the leg-disabled, to experience on an equal basis the joy of catamaran sailing with ease...without the "edge of the envelope" acrobatics required of most small cats. The boat and the patented Flying Lateen technology itself are for sale. \$10,000 down, balance 10-year term. Draft of Purchase Contract available upon request. For more information go to: [www.flyinglateen.com](http://www.flyinglateen.com). (949) 481-1388 or (949) 463-5746 or [budshort@flyinglateen.com](mailto:budshort@flyinglateen.com).

**57-FT CUSTOM CATAMARAN.** 2014. \$53,000/obo. 57x30 custom catamaran. Marine ply w/epoxy fiberglass. Rotating mast. Hulls, deck, bridgedeck and basic interior completed. Needs engines, sails, steering, finish interior. Owner can help finish. (650) 773-6327 or [orlovicr@yahoo.com](mailto:orlovicr@yahoo.com).



**48-FT SCHIONNING 1480 WILDERNESS.** 2007. Puerto Vallarta, Mexico. \$495,000/obo. *Sea Level* has circumnavigated and wishes to continue the journey. A performance catamaran with 4 double staterooms, 3 heads, galley & salon up. Good bridgedeck clearance, elevated steering station. Email [jimmilski@yahoo.com](mailto:jimmilski@yahoo.com).



**20-FT NACRA.** 2001. Fremont. Carbon mast, spinnaker, trailer, cat box, cat wheels, storage bags for all parts. Super nice condition, always covered, barely used by experienced cat sailors less than 20 outings, very good history. This is a great opportunity, boat and trailer like new. Call with offer. (510) 219-4673.



**52-FT MODIFIED TENNANT.** Blade Runner, 1987. Ventura, CA. \$175,000. *Afterburner*, fastest coastal sail catamaran on the West Coast, for sale to a good home. For more information: <http://afterburner.gibbscam.com>. Call (805) 377-1789 or [afterburner@gibbsCAM.com](mailto:afterburner@gibbsCAM.com).

## POWER & HOUSEBOATS



**25-FT NAUTICA WIDEBODY RIB.** 2000. Pier 39, San Francisco. \$95,000. Fresh rebuild on twin 225hp Yamaha 2-strokes. Pier 39 slip with jetdock, trailer, radar, lcom VHF, C/plotter fishfinder. Turnkey charter business. [www.weberscameravehicles.com](http://www.weberscameravehicles.com). (650) 799-9222 or [captweb@juno.com](mailto:captweb@juno.com).

## PARTNERSHIPS



**NON-EQUITY PARTNER.** New Jeanneau, South Beach Harbor. \$800. I have a new Jeanneau 34 and I'm looking for non-equity partners. Great South Beach berth, fully loaded and includes self-tacking jib. Call for more info: (415) 867-8056 or [dulcetlife@yahoo.com](mailto:dulcetlife@yahoo.com).

**NEWPORT BEACH HARBOR.** 24X16 catamaran partnership. Seawind cat. Sleeps 4-6 people. Stove, fridge, heater and head. Many headsails. \$300 down/\$250 per month. Pictures at <https://drive.google.com/file/d/0B4R5-8ONgR4Uby1uM-FIPNkl0azA/view?pli=1>. Contact (949) 482-7785 or [renospec@gmail.com](mailto:renospec@gmail.com).



**RARE OPPORTUNITY.** Dana 24 partnership. Channel Islands Harbor, Oxnard. 50% partner, 2001 Pacific Seacraft Dana 24, exceptional bluewater cruiser, small and very manageable. Cruise the beautiful and rugged Channel Islands in a safe, well maintained, superbly equipped yacht out of Channel Islands Harbor, Oxnard. Not local? No problem. You can enjoy sailing and "living aboard" here, at luxurious Anacapa Isle Marina (clubhouse, pool, Jacuzzi, exercise) or Ventura or Santa Barbara harbors for extended periods. Ideal sailing conditions year-round; perfect getaway from cold winters/hot summers. Want partner who would enjoy taking pride in maintaining her high level of readiness and "classically-styled" appearance. Initial investment \$16,000 with monthly expense approx. \$450. More info: [mwilson501@gmail.com](mailto:mwilson501@gmail.com).

## BERTHS & SLIPS

**45-FT SLIP - RARE FIND.** Pier 39, San Francisco. \$24,000. Slip E-25, midway on E Dock on protected east side, close to showers, lounge, and onsite laundry. Covered parking. Great views of Coit Tower and the City. Rented consistently for 30 years, managed by Marina Office. (408) 803-1741 or [bettyasakai@gmail.com](mailto:bettyasakai@gmail.com).

**SANTA CRUZ HARBOR SLIP.** Santa Cruz. [Pacificsail.com](http://Pacificsail.com), a sailing school and charter company, is seeking a 31- to 44-ft late model or new sailboat to join our fleet. Tax benefits and income. More info at [www.pacificsail.com](http://www.pacificsail.com). Contact (831) 423-7245 or [info@pacificsail.com](mailto:info@pacificsail.com).

**SOUTH BEACH HARBOR BERTHS.** Available for 30-ft to 38-ft boats in the Spinnaker Sailing Charter fleet. Must be late model, in excellent condition. Great income opportunity for boat owner while berthing at the best marina in NorCal. More info at [www.spinnaker-sailing.com](http://www.spinnaker-sailing.com). (415) 543-7333.

**45-FT PIER 39 SLIP.** San Francisco. \$22,000. Dock E-27. 45x15ft. Beautiful views of the City, access to on-site showers, laundry room & tenant lounge. Covered parking across street with special rates for owners. More info at [www.pier39marina.com/slips/slip-leases-for-sale/](http://www.pier39marina.com/slips/slip-leases-for-sale/). (650) 922-0400.



## SOUTH OF THE BORDER

**PROFESSIONAL DELIVERY CAPTAINS.** San Diego-based, USCG Master 100 GT. Sail and power. ASA-certified instructional deliveries. Pacific Mexico and Baja Bash specialists. More at website: [www.boatdeliverycaptain.org](http://www.boatdeliverycaptain.org). Contact David [davidbrotherton@yahoo.com](mailto:davidbrotherton@yahoo.com) or (619) 913-7834.



*A Sailor's  
Consignment  
Chandlery*

**NEW & USED BOAT GEAR**  
Open Tues.-Sat. 10 to 5 p.m.

**510-769-4858**

Located at Grand Marina

[www.bluepelicanmarine.com](http://www.bluepelicanmarine.com)

After hours  
pick up and  
drop off  
available.



Specializing  
in Sail  
Repair and  
Used Sails.

**Marchal Sailmakers**

2021 ALASKA PACKER PLACE, ALAMEDA, CA 94501

Dominic Marchal • (510) 239-5050

[www.marchalsailmakers.com](http://www.marchalsailmakers.com)

**CARBON FIBER BOWSPRITS**



info@csprit.com  
1-(888) 217-2778  
[www.csprit.com](http://www.csprit.com)

- Makes sailing downwind easy and safe
- Ideal for racers and cruisers
- Simple to deck mount, retract or stow
- Range of sizes for boats 18' - 48'
- Unique design 100% USA Patent Pending



**Latitude 38 Special**  
**\$1095 - 2 certifications**  
5 nights lodging included  
**San Francisco Bay**

**MODERN SAILING SCHOOL & CLUB**  
(415) 331 - 8250  
[www.ModernSailing.com](http://www.ModernSailing.com)

**Outstanding  
Sailing School**

**SAILING THE SEA OF CORTEZ.** La Paz. Sailing with a MacGregor 26X or Herreshoff 28. More information at [www.sailing-baja.com](http://www.sailing-baja.com). (011-52) 612-123-5440 or [info@hacienda-sol.com](mailto:info@hacienda-sol.com).



**PLAN YOUR MEXICAN GETAWAY NOW.** At the brand-new, gorgeous Cielo Y Mar condos. Located in Punta Mita, 35 minutes from Puerto Vallarta, available to rent from private owner. On the beach, 10 feet from the water, they offer spectacular views of ocean and mountains, the biggest infinity pool in the area, an endless beach, great surf breaks, great fishing, tremendous views of whales, bird life and the islands. While uncrowded and tranquil, just a five-minute walk to several waterfront restaurants. Choose from a spacious, beautifully furnished one- or three-bedroom unit, or an amazing two-story penthouse with lovely shade trellis on the top floor. See details at website [www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com](http://www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com). To reserve, call Doña de Mallorca. (415) 599-5012.



**SAIL SHARE IN THE SEA OF CORTEZ.** Marina Real/Puerto Escondido. \$-Best offer. 40-ft sloop in Bristol condition. 2 double berths, 2 heads, all amenities (TV, stereo, Sirius) and safety equipment. Learn to sail, winter getaway (in slip), honeymoon, fishing, diving, sailing, exploring, adventure or swim with the whale sharks? Bare or crewed (USCG licensed). Will deliver to Baja fully provisioned. Terms flexible. For more information call (831) 818-8452 or (831) 688-2911 ext:104. Email at [malpraclaw@aol.com](mailto:malpraclaw@aol.com) or [calmeismal@aol.com](mailto:calmeismal@aol.com).

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**FOUND: KAYAK.** Tiburon. Red sit-inside kayak on Tiburon shore after December's big storm. If you think it's yours, email a description to: [marinkayak@yahoo.com](mailto:marinkayak@yahoo.com).



**WANTED**

**CATALINA OR SIMILAR.** 27-ft.+ San Francisco Bay Area. 60 years old clean and sober 1 yr! Looking for sailboat with liveaboard potential. I have 3K for down payment on fixed income (SSI) but can make prompt monthly payments. Avid swimmer (South End Rowing Club) and diver, soon to be sailor. My life story is amazing, help me complete it! Would like to get slip in SF. Good engine a must. (415) 819-3344 or [abalone5454@yahoo.com](mailto:abalone5454@yahoo.com).

**GEAR**

**PERKINS 4-108 DIESEL.** Santa Cruz. Best offer. Hurth 2.18:1 drive, heat exchanger. 10K hours. "Great opportunity: get familiar with an engine that'll be good for another 10K hours" or, put another way, "spun bearing: needs rebuild." (831) 239-9057 or [tlitvin@earthlink.net](mailto:tlitvin@earthlink.net).

**HASLER/MACLEOD JUNK RIG.** \$700. Approximately 250-sq ft. Tanbark Dacron sail for 24- to 28-ft boat. Includes yard, boom and 5 battens, sheet and blocks. All new. (415) 272-7062 or [sjvirello7@gmail.com](mailto:sjvirello7@gmail.com).

**CLUBS & MEMBERSHIPS**

**BYC ANNUAL SWAP MEET.** Berkeley Yacht Club, Berkeley Marina. Sunday April 19, 6:00 a.m. One Seawall Drive, Berkeley. Marine flea market, bargains galore. Open House. Tour the Club. Enjoy the view. Space for sellers: \$20. Info at [www.berkeleyyc.org](http://www.berkeleyyc.org). (510) 843-9292 or [swapmeet@berkeleyyc.org](mailto:swapmeet@berkeleyyc.org).

**AMATEUR RADIO CLASS.** Oakland Yacht Club \$50. Going cruising? Got your Ham license? Don't leave home without it. Class runs June 6th, 7th and 13th at the Oakland Yacht Club. Contact (510) 565-4706 or [richanddonnab@yahoo.com](mailto:richanddonnab@yahoo.com).

**NON-PROFIT**

**AMATEUR RADIO CLASSES.** Petaluma. \$25 per person. Amateur (Ham) Radio License one day Cram Technician Class with exam or upgrade to General Class with exam. 9am to 3pm. Thursday March 12, Saturday April 11 or Saturday May 9th. Reservation required. Contact Dale: (707) 762-9414 or [wb6tms@arrl.net](mailto:wb6tms@arrl.net).

**PROPERTY SALE/RENT**

**CLEARLAKE LAKEFRONT.** NorCal, Clearlake, CA, 94322. \$55,000. 100x100 flat lot with all utilities. Zoned MUR, taxes current, title clear. Easy build. 40 feet exclusive lake access. Quiet, but close to amenities. California's largest natural lake, excellent sailing. (707) 994-6647 or [pshrive@yahoo.com](mailto:pshrive@yahoo.com).



**DOGGIEVENTURE – A doggie daycare on the go!**

Morning or afternoon sessions available in San Francisco

**Training • Boarding**

[www.doggieventure.com](http://www.doggieventure.com) • (415) 314-7541

**YOGA FOR SAILORS ON THE SAN RAFAEL WATERFRONT**



Perfect for beginners and those seeking to balance strenuous activity with gentle stretching, rest and recovery. Small group classes Tues/Thurs and private sessions. (415) 785-4530, [www.bowyoga.com](http://www.bowyoga.com).





**LAKE TAHOE INCLINE VILLAGE.** 4-Plex. Incline Village, NV. \$1,000,000. These 4 units are on golf course in Incline Village, NV on peaceful cul-de-sac. Four spacious 2BDR, 1BA well-insulated units, with garage, deck, hydronic heating, dual-glaze windows. \$60K GSI. 20 resident passes included. No state income tax in NV. Contact Paul: sdsailr@yahoo.com or (619) 665-1745.



**SAN DIEGO BAY & CITY VIEW.** 3BR Penthouse. Shelter Island Bay. \$935,000. Next to SDYC on Point Loma. This is a spacious, top-floor, 2070 sq.ft., 3BR 2.5BA luxury 6th floor of Le Rondelet near marinas, fine dining, San Diego airport. Contact Paul Yancey. (619) 222-9463 or pointproperties@yahoo.com.

**RENT OR BUY THIS HOME.** For your boat in New Bern, NC. \$395,000. ...and be your own dockmaster! This beautifully furnished waterfront home in an Adult Gated Community is for sale or rent by owner. Featuring spa on deck, deep water dock with electric, water, cable service. Golf, tennis. Attached garage/workshop. Close to ICW and Atlantic Ocean. Check out www.fhpoa.com (see Photo Gallery for aerial views) and the website: www.goo.gl/HQH503. Questions and more information, call Jim: (252) 626-9677 or jinchampson@gmail.com.

**12-ACRE FARM WITH HOUSES.** Pool and much more. Tambor, Costa Rica. \$695,000. Near beaches, private and secure, 2 houses, workshops, storage sheds. Landscaped, swimming pool, horses, gardens. Professional irrigation system and pond. 5 minutes to airport, great fishing, secluded beaches. Financing to qualified buyers. For photos and more info, see web page: http://tamborfarm.com. Call (650) 438-4319 or tamborjim@yahoo.com.

## CREW

**OFFSHORE INSTRUCTION.** John and Amanda Neal provide documented ocean passagemaking instruction aboard *Mahina Tiare III*, their Hallberg-Rassy 46, drawing on their combined 584,000 miles and 73 years experience. Info at www.mahina.com. (360) 378-6131.

**CREW FOR RECORD RUN.** Bay Area to Hawaii. Wanted: a stroke participant for record run to Hawaii. 50-ft. foil catamaran. Summer, 2015. Contact Steve. (415) 694-1763.



**S/V MEREDITH.** Seeking 1-3 non-paid crew. Fort Lauderdale, Marsh Harbor, Georgetown. *S/V Meredith*, a Bay Area Norseman 535, leaves Fort Lauderdale to cruise the Abacos, Bahamas, and Exumas commencing 12/27/14 and ending 6/1/15. She seeks knowledgeable crew capable of assisting the owners in navigation and general yacht management while enjoying warm waters and amazing beauty in the numerous cays in the region. Please contact for available dates and airports. (415) 388-6686 or richardn535@gmail.com.

## JOBS WANTED

**PART-TIME CAPTAIN.** USCG Master 50 GT with tow, looking for interesting part-time work on the water in Bay Area. Retired successful businessman, mid-50s, with great people skills. Contact Michael Long at michael@longfinancial.net or (707) 483-0191.

## JOB OPPORTUNITIES



**EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES.** Pt. Richmond & Sausalito. KKMI, the Bay Area's premier boatyard, is looking for marine professionals to join our teams in Pt. Richmond and Sausalito. Seeking applicants who are skilled in rigging, engine mechanics, electrical and marine systems. Ideal candidates have experience in the marine industry, enjoy working in a fast-paced environment, and like problem solving. Industry leader in compensation and benefit packages. More information at: www.kkmi.com/wp-content/uploads/2012/02/KKMI-Application-Form.pdf. (510) 235-5564 or erica@kkmi.com.

**RETAIL JOB OPP.** Sausalito and Santa Rosa. Experienced self-starter, retail sales associate needed, to be responsible for managing and maintaining store facility. NEED: basic computer skills, to lift 60 lbs, to be enthusiastic, interested in sailing and kayaking, provide exceptional customer service. Involvement in marketing events and beach demos a must. Some assembly required. High school graduate. We offer competitive wage with opportunities for commission sales. Full-time/part-time available. (707) 696-3334 or (707) 542-7245.

**COMPLETE BOAT SERVICE.** Technician needed are diagnostic. Repair skills for mainly Beneteau and Lagoon sailboats and Beneteau powerboats. Good working environment and steady hours, a full-time position. Email resume to Butch at butch@passageyachts.com or call (415) 690-9923.

**CAPTAINS.** Sailing Instructors and Crew. San Francisco Bay Area. Spinnaker Sailing and Rendezvous Charters is hiring. P/T or F/T, mid-week and weekend shifts available. Building sea time? We offer top pay in SF Bay for qualified sailing professionals. Great People = Great Job. More information at www.spinnaker-sailing.com and www.rendezvouscharters.com. Resume: spinnaker.sailing@yahoo.com.

**CHARTER COORDINATOR.** Catering, Maintenance. No experience required but highly preferred. Successful candidate will feel comfortable working on sailboats in a friendly, fun and casual environment. F/T or P/T available. Great People = Great Job. More info at www.spinnaker-sailing.com. Call (415) 543-7333 or email resume to spinnakersailing@yahoo.com.

**MARINE ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN.** And Installer. Experience required. NMEA, ABYC, and FCC licenses are a plus. Reply to galen@johnsonhicksmarine.com with resume and contact information. Johnson Hicks Marine Electronics, Sausalito CA. 415-331-3166.

**SAILING INSTRUCTORS.** Nationally recognized as one of the country's top sailing schools, OCSC Sailing is looking for instructors to join its award-winning team. OCSC's rigorous curriculum is famous for turning out the best new sailors. You will enjoy thorough training to develop your skills as an instructor. Read what being an instructor at OCSC is like on our website. Email resume and cover letter to Steve Saul, Head of Instruction at steve@ocsc.com. More information on website: www.ocscsailing.com/about/people/sailing\_instructor.php.

**PAID SAILING SPECIALIST.** Position open with Navionics in Annapolis and Newport, RI Area. Navionics is looking for a sailor who lives for being on the water! There could be travel calling on stores and participating in events, but for the most part...simply go where you are already going. Through social media, like Facebook, Twitter, YouTube, forums and blogs, the Navionics Specialist will do what they do best... talk about how they make being on the water more fun. How they use the Navionics charts or the Navionics Boating App on their boat in their everyday outings. You may even have your own ideas on how to best promote this cool product. Contact (508) 322-0498 or Jnoel@navionics.com.

**WANTED.** Licensed Captain w/towing endorsement for Vessel Assist on the San Francisco Bay. Preferred if you live on SF waterfront area. More info at www.vesselassistsanfrancisco.com. Contact: (925) 382-4422 or Philipdelano@gmail.com.

**FLUENT FRENCH SPEAKER.** From CA or HI to Australia. Job opportunity sailing to Australia for fluent French speaker with Yanmar diesel experience. Paid position. Family has a total of 130,000 miles of experience. 50-ft catamaran. Contact: Bruna\_stephen@mac.com.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**CANVAS SHOP FOR SALE.** Port Townsend, WA. Established in 1984. Located on the Puget Sound in a working boatyard and marina with a great view of the marina and bay. Turnkey jobs, tools, equipment, and material in place. More information at (360) 385-0707 or email anchorcanvas@waypoint.com.

# Lee Chesneau at Strictly Sail Pacific Marine Weather Forecasting An In-depth & Closer Look (3-Workshops)

Cost: \$65 Per Paid Workshop (Limited to 24 per each paid workshop): Prerequisites available at Strictly Sail Pacific



Instructor- Senior Meteorologist Lee Chesneau  
Location: Waterfront Hotel • Date: Saturday, April 11, 2015

8:00am-11:00am

"Three-Hour Surface Pressure Map Reinforcement Workshop"

Prerequisite Attend free seminar: "The Weather Briefing... Assessing Your Marine Weather Self Reliant Skills"  
(see boat show schedule)

11:30am -2:30pm

"Three-Hour 500 MB Reinforcement Workshop"  
Prerequisite Attend free seminars: "The Weather Briefing... Assessing Your Marine Weather Self Reliant Skills" & "Unlocking the Mystery of 500 Mb Charts"  
(see boat show schedule)

3:00pm -5:00pm

"Three-Hour Understanding Weather and Cruise Decision Making Workshop"  
Prerequisite Attend free seminars: "The Weather Briefing... Assessing Your Marine Weather Self Reliant Skills", "Unlocking the Mystery of 500 Mb Charts", & "Wind and Wave Concepts & How to Integrate the Charts with the Surface Pressure Maps"  
(see boat show schedule)

Register at: [www.strictlysailpacific.com](http://www.strictlysailpacific.com)

# Looking for a Waterfront Home?

BRICKYARD COVE, POINT RICHMOND • MARINA BAY • BERKELEY



**Jerry Feagley,**  
**Broker**  
 Lic #00312074

For Over 40 Years, a Local Real Estate Broker  
 Specializing in Waterfront Homes  
 and Those with Boat Docks



**FOR SALE**  
 1302 Sanderling Island  
 Pt. Richmond, CA  
 Immaculate 3 bedroom/3  
 bath home with SF Bay  
 views, 2,745 sq. ft.  
 Includes 35 ft. boat dock.  
**Asking \$1,799,000**



**FOR RENT**  
 1306 Pelican Way  
 Brickyard Cove,  
 Pt. Richmond, CA  
 Three-level 3 bedroom/3  
 bath Townhouse with SF  
 Bay views. Includes 40 ft.  
 boat dock. U-Sailors!  
 2+car garage & storage.  
**\$3,495/mo**

**Also Known as the Richmond Riviera**  
**(800) 310-LIST**

**Feagley Realtors • [www.SanFranciscoBayfrontHomes.com](http://www.SanFranciscoBayfrontHomes.com)**

1230 Brickyard Cove Road, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801 • 1185 Solano Avenue, Albany, CA 94706

## BAY MARINE DIESEL

*Marine Inboard Diesel Repair  
 Surveys • Personalized Instruction*

Cummins | Ford/Lehman | Hino | Perkins  
 Universal | Westerbeke | Yanmar



Marty Chin, Owner – (510) 435-8870  
 Email: [Baymarinediesel@comcast.net](mailto:Baymarinediesel@comcast.net)

## Mathiesen Marine

For all of your electronics and electrical needs

Professional Sales, Design, Troubleshooting,  
 Installation, Consultation, Education & Surveys for  
 Electronics, Electrical, PC & Mac Based Navigation,  
 Corrosion Issues, Electric Drive Conversions + More

Visit our showroom for savings & rebates during  
 the Raymarine & Simrad *Gear Up* Sales Events!!!

Emery Cove Yacht Harbor Showroom  
 3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA  
 Tuesday - Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

**510.350.6622 [www.MathiesenMarine.com](http://www.MathiesenMarine.com)**



## weatherguy.com

**Marine Forecasts, Expert Testimony  
 & Climate Change Effects on Routing**

**Rick Shema • Certified Consulting Meteorologist**

(808) 291-WXGY (Mobile)  
 (808) 443-0889 (Fax)  
 (866) 882-WXGY (9949) toll free



134 S Kalaheo Ave  
 Kailua, Hawaii 96734  
[info@weatherguy.com](mailto:info@weatherguy.com)

[www.weatherguy.com](http://www.weatherguy.com)

## HI-TECH SAIL BLOW-OUT!



All Kevlar, Carbon Fiber & Hi-Tech sails  
 by North, Ullman, Doyle, Hood, etc.

**33% OFF • NO SAIL OVER \$995**

*Example: Santa Cruz 70 Mainsail  
 Heavy 3DL by North. Very good. \$995*

*Offer good until 5-1-2015*

All sails online at:  
[minneysyachtsurplus.com](http://minneysyachtsurplus.com)

**MINNEY'S YACHT SURPLUS**  
**1500 Newport Bl., Costa Mesa, CA**  
**949-548-4192 • [minneys@aol.com](mailto:minneys@aol.com)**

*"We keep boating affordable!"*



# Innovative marine products

## Mastlift & Accessories



Safest way to the top of a mast, you are in total control of your ascent and descent, work with both hands free, use as hoist for the dinghy motor, safely transfer mobility-challenged persons aboard, use in MOB rescues.

## Anchor Buoy



Self adjusting  
Do you know where your anchor is? You would with the self-adjusting Anchor Buoy from SWI-TEC! Precisely marks the anchor's set position and keeps other boaters at a distance. Can be used to a maximum depth of 65 ft.

Contact SWI-TEC America for

- WASI Power Ball • PropProtector
- WinchRite • Räber Meteograph



www.swi-tec.us

# WHITING & WEDLOCK



Two Independent  
Marine Surveyors  
at  
One Convenient  
Location

- Vessel surveys
- Consulting
- Deliveries

Serving the  
Bay Area since 1980



www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com

(415) 505-3494



Swan 59 (1984) "Rattler" has just completed a major refit with new teak decks, new engine, generator, winches and rigging. The shallow draft / centerboard make her perfect for cruising. She is 100% ready to go! \$595,000  
Please contact Ken Keefe (415) 332-5564 ken@kkmi.com

# ADVERTISERS' INDEX

AB Marine ..... 6	City Yachts ..... 7	Farallon Electronics ..... 41	Hogin Sails ..... 47	Marina Bay Yacht Harbor ..... 49
Almar Marinas ..... 35	Club Nautique ..... 10	Farallone Yacht Sales ..... 9	Hood Sails ..... 11	Marina de La Paz ..... 116
BVI Yacht Charters ..... 100	Conch Charters ..... 101	Feagley Real Estate ..... 126	Hotwire Enterprises ..... 117	Marina El Cid ..... 79
Bay Marine Boatworks ..... 25	Corinthian Yacht Club ..... 97	First Watch Marine ..... 114	Hydrovane ..... 113	Marina Vallarta ..... 38
Bay Marine Diesel ..... 126	Cover Craft ..... 41	Flying Cloud Yachts ..... 129	Intercoastal Financial Group ..... 42	Marine Lube ..... 116
Blue Pelican ..... 124	Coyote Point Marina ..... 47	Fortman Marina ..... 36	Iverson's Design ..... 46	Marine Outboard Company ..... 8
Blue Water Yacht Insurance ..... 116	Cruising Yachts ..... 49	Gentry's Kona Marina ..... 114	JK3 Nautical Enterprises ..... 21	Mariners General Insurance ..... 87
BoatU.S. Insurance ..... 75	Defender Industries ..... 31	Gianola Canvas Products ..... 51	KISS-SSB/Radioteck ..... 116	Maritime Institute ..... 56
Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The ... 14	DeWitt Studio ..... 115	Grand Marina ..... 2	Kissinger Canvas ..... 49	Marotta Yachts ..... 130
Boatswain's Locker ..... 101, 117	Discovery Yachts ..... 41	Hansen Rigging ..... 24	KKMI - Brokerage ..... 127	Mast Mate ..... 113
BottomSiders ..... 114	Doyle Sails ..... 27	Helms Yacht & Ship Brokers ..... 33	KKMI - Boatyard ..... 132	Mathiesen Marine ..... 126
Brisbane Marina ..... 91	Duffy Boats ..... 117	Helmut's Marine Service ..... 97	List Marine Enterprises ..... 43	McDermott Costa Insurance ..... 91
CDI/Cruising Design ..... 43	Easom Racing & Rigging ..... 53	Heritage Marine Insurance ..... 48	Loch Lomond Marina ..... 74	Minney's Yacht Surplus 126
CSprit/Rubicon Marine Products ..... 124	Emery Cove Yacht Harbor ..... 39	Heritage Yacht Sales ..... 129	Maine Cats ..... 97	Modern Sailing School & Club ..... 124
Chesneau's, Lee, Marine Weather ..... 117	Emeryville Marina ..... 79		Makela Boatworks ..... 117	
	Equipment Parts Sales ..... 114		Marchal Sailmakers ..... 124	

CONTINUED

		 MUST SEE	 MUST SELL
<b>57' ALDEN YAWL, '31</b> \$179,000	<b>55' HALLMAN SLOOP, '82</b> \$135,000	<b>51' JEANNEAU, '94</b> \$149,000	<b>50' GULFSTAR, '78</b> \$69,500
			 MUST SEE
<b>45' CORONADO, '74</b> \$49,500	<b>38' ERICSON, '87</b> \$57,000	<b>38' HANS CHRISTIAN 38T, '87</b> \$95,500	<b>37' HUNTER, '79</b> \$49,000
	 WELL CARED FOR		
<b>36' C&amp;C, '81</b> \$35,000	<b>35' C&amp;C SLOOP, '84</b> \$39,600	<b>32' DREADNAUGHT, '73</b> \$29,500	<b>30' NONSUCH, '80</b> \$45,000



**NEW ERA** *yachts*  
POWER & SAIL

2021 Alaska Packer Pl., Grand Marina, Alameda, CA 94501  
sales@newerayachts.com • newerayachts@sbcglobal.net  
**(510) 523-5988 • www.newerayachts.com**

# ADVERTISERS' INDEX – cont'd

Monterey City Marina .....42	Pacific Offshore Rigging.....53	San Francisco Boat Works.....90	Stem to Stern .....38	Whiting & Wedlock Marine Surveyors..... 127
Napa Valley Marina .....44	Pacific Yacht Imports.....22	San Francisco Marina .....20	Strictly Sail Pacific .....37	West Marine .....34
New Era Yachts ..... 128	Passage Yachts .....5	San Juan Sailing .....100	Svendsen's Boat Works..... 19	West Marine .....28
New Found Metals.....44	Peterson Power .....52	Scanmar International .....46	Svendsen's Marine .....30	Westwind Precision Details .....40
Norpac Yachts..... 131	Petit Paint .....29	Schoonmaker Point Marina .....26	Swedish Marine.....56	Whale Point Marine Supply .....32
North Sails..... 15	Pineapple Sails .....3	Sea Bags .....79	Swi-Tec America ..... 127	yachtbedding.com .....54
O'Connell Electric Scooters.....50	Pyewacket.....45	Sea Frost.....55	TMM Yacht Charters..... 101	Yachfinders/Windseakers .....43
Oakland Yacht Club .....48	Quickline .....47	Seashine .....52	ThunderStruck Motors.....57	
Opequimar Marine Center .....91	Raiatea Carenage Services .....78	Seatech ..... 113	Trident Funding .....4	
Outboard Motor Shop .....53	Richardson Bay Marina .....57	South Beach Harbor ..... 12	Twin Rivers Marine Insurance .....55	
Owl Harbor Marina .....55	Ronstan Marine, Inc. ....50	South Beach Yacht Club .....97	Vallejo Marina.....86	
Oyster Cove Marina.....51	Rubicon Yachts .....39	Spaulding Wooden Boat Center..... 16	Vallejo Yacht Club.....96	
Pacific Crest Canvas..... 18	Sail California ..... 13	Spectra Watermakers . 112	Ventura Harbor Boatyard..... 117	
Pacific Cup Yacht Club ..... 17	Sail Warehouse, The ....51	Starbuck Canvas.....54	weatherguy.com ..... 126	
	Sailrite Kits .....23			
	Sal's Inflatable Services .....57			







MEMBER  
Boat Wizard  
M.L.S.  
YACHTWORLD.COM

# Flying Cloud Yachts



INTERNATIONAL  
YACHT BROKERS  
ASSOCIATION  
IYBA

6400 Marina Drive  
Long Beach, CA 90803

Sail • BROKERS • Power  
[www.flyingcloudyachts.net](http://www.flyingcloudyachts.net)  
[flyingcloud@verizon.net](mailto:flyingcloud@verizon.net)

Phone (562) 594-9716  
Fax (562) 594-0710



50' VALIANT, '02 \$539,500 \$529,000



48' CELESTIAL KETCH, '85 \$145,000



43' YOUNG SUN CC, '84 \$119,000



40' HUNTER LEGEND, '94 \$105,000



39' JEANNEAU O'DAY, '83 \$55,000



38' HUNTER, '06 \$139,900



37' TAYANA CUTTER RIG, '79 \$59,500



37' NAUTOR SWAN, '80 \$89,900



36' CATALINA, '89 \$50,000



36' KONA CUTTER, '80 \$79,000



34' GEMINI 105M, '97 \$89,500



34' CATALINA MKII, '02 \$84,900

APPROX. 100 LISTINGS ON OUR WEB SITE: [www.flyingcloudyachts.net](http://www.flyingcloudyachts.net)

## HERITAGE

Yacht Sales

Live your Dreams



DEALERS  
FOR CATALINA  
AND HUNTER  
SAILBOATS

Long Beach-Naples  
Newport Beach  
San Diego  
San Pedro  
Wilmington

866-569-2248  
877-389-2248  
760-402-3868  
310-549-2248  
310-547-8007

[www.heritageyachts.com](http://www.heritageyachts.com)



48' C&C Landfall, '80 \$158,500



45' Hunter CC, '09 \$249,900



43' J/130, '94 \$169,000



43' Jeanneau DS, '06 \$219,000



42' Hunter 426AC, '03 \$144,800



41' Beneteau 411, '00 \$139,500



41' Hunter 410, '98 \$115,000



41' Formosa Ketch, '78 \$55,000



40' Norseman Cutter, '86 \$119,000



40' Saga 409, '06 \$199,500



36' Fountaine Pajot, '09 \$250,000



35' Hunter 356, '03 \$84,500





# Marotta Yachts of Sausalito

Brokers of Fine Sail and Motor Yachts

415-331-6200 • info@marottayachts.com • www.marottayachts.com

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**48' TAYANA CUTTER** Deck salon version of Robert Perry's 'go-to' design for safe, luxurious passage making. This low time, late model example is BRISTOL and TURNKEY. **\$419,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**46' KELSALL CATAMARAN, 2008** Easy to handle long-distance cruiser, bristol in and out. Twin Volvo diesels, Northern Lights genset, full electronics, lying in Sausalito YH. **\$324,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**50' BREWER-DESIGNED KETCH, 1989** Bullet proof, steel-hulled, cutter-rigged, full keel with cut away forefoot and skeg hung rudder, 5kW Northern Lights genset. **\$179,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**41' KIRIE FEELING SLOOP, 1996** Spacious accommodations with a cabin skylight and great sailing in typical SF conditions. Starfinder is a great example of a great design. **\$134,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**43' HUNTER 430, 1995** In nice shape inside and out. Spacious, well laid-out 3-stateroom/2-head interior with 6'6" headroom and lots of light and storage. Lying Oxnard. **\$97,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



REDUCED

**42' PT PERFORMANCE TRAWLER, 1986** Cockpit motoryacht. Really nice, heavily built trawler with twin diesels, shows bristol inside and out. **\$92,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



REDUCED

**38' CATALINA 380, 1997**

Mexico veteran. Set up for short-handed sailing. Deep draft version. **\$79,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



NEW LISTING

**36' CATALINA, 2001**

Very clean example of this MkII and one of only a couple for sale in California at present. **COMING SOON!**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**44' FELLOWS & STEWART, 1946** Repowered beauty owned by professional shipwright and maintained at Sausalito's Arques Shipyard many years. Shows bristol inside and out. **\$69,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**45' HUNTER, 1987** Amazing space below with 6'7" headroom; feels like a 50+ footer! Boat is in nice shape, well equipped and well priced. Pullman berth forward, shoal draft. **\$69,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**28' ALERION EXPRESS, 2000** Lovely little daysailer shows as new for a fraction of the price. Very well equipped; potentially transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. **\$52,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**35' MAXI 105, 1983** High quality Swedish-built yacht with a 3/4 aft cockpit configuration. In excellent condition, she shows much newer than her actual age. **\$49,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



NEW LISTING

**30' HUNTER 306, 2002** Boat just professionally detailed and shows as new! Yanmar diesel, deep draft keel, nice heavy duty dodger and bimini, decent electronics, sails in great shape. **\$46,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**32' DREADNOUGHT, 1978** Classic Crealock-designed California-built cutter. These double-enders have sailed all over the world. Potentially transferable Sausalito YH slip. **\$24,500**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



NEW LISTING

**CHEOY LEE OFFSHORE 27, 1969** Beautiful classic Cheoy Lee! Professionally maintained, repowered in '07 with Yanmar diesel. Only two owners since new. **\$16,500**

at 100 BAY STREET • SAUSALITO • CALIFORNIA 94965 since 1946



# NORPAC YACHTS

1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., B9, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801

(510) 232-7200 • FAX (510) 232-7202

email: [info@norpacyachts.com](mailto:info@norpacyachts.com)

**LIST YOUR  
BOAT NOW!  
THE MARKET  
IS GOOD!**



**37' MOODY Center Cockpit Sloop.** High quality UK-built performance cruiser in fine condition. Dsl, RF, self-tailing winches, aft & fwd dbl strms, 2 heads w/showers, lrg salon w/ship's table/settee, full galley, MORE! Asking **\$69,900**



**30' NONSUCH Sloop.** Diesel, wheel, new batteries, dodger w/hardtop, autopilot, radar. Unusually spacious design below. Easy singlehanded. H&C press water, encl. head w/shower, full galley, davits, ship's table, dinghy w/ob, MORE. Ready for cruising & FUN! Asking **\$43,500**



**39' CAL** Very nice one. Diesel rebuilt by British Marine. Rig overhauled 2013 incl. new standing/running rigging, new batteries/charger, CNG range w/oven, 6'5" hdrm, sleeps 8. New VHF, AIS, new radar, GPS, VHF, depth. Lines led aft. Cabin heater, cockpit table, wheel, dodger, MORE. Asking **\$54,900**



**37' RAFIKI Meet the Ha-Ha In Mexico.** Yanmar 50 hp dsl, radar, A/P & vane, SSB, dodger. Lines led aft. Forced air dsl heat, large enclosed head & stall shower. Cruiser keel, fridge & MORE! A comfortable cruiser w/lots of storage & amenities. Asking **\$49,500**



**45' FUJI KETCH** Cruise equipped, 60 hp dsl, genset, wind gen, radar/GPS/plotter and full elect with repeaters at pedestal/wheel steering, dodger, main, spinnaker, storm jib, roller furling, genoa, autopilot, reefer/freezer, more! Asking **\$99,500**



**35' ISLAND PACKET** Lightly used on San Francisco Bay so she's super clean/ready to cruise. Huge, comfortable cockpit w/room for everyone. Massive, well-equipped galley & fantastic layout below w/roomy aft & forward cabins. Built to high standards to sail safely. Asking **\$118,500**



**36' ISLANDER  
FREEPORT**

Perry's brilliant medium-sized cruiser. Diesel, full galley, wheel, enclosed head with shower. Great lines and beautiful down below. With their big keel and skeg-hung rudder,

these boats sail very well. +++ Asking **\$39,950**



**36' ISLANDER Sloop.** Pretty much the most popular sailboat ever designed & this is a very nice one. Diesel, roller furler, dodger, self-tailers, 2-course lifelines w/pulpits. Beautiful tropical hardwood interior appointments, cruise equipped and MORE! A great value! Asking **\$42,500**



**31' DUFOUR 3800 Sloop.** Seaworthy & comfortable Hawaii & Mexico vet. Repowered w/new diesel, wheel steering, lazy jacks w/zipper top sail bag. Just hauled & bottom done, new instruments, RF, lines led aft, new motor mounts & drive train just trued & aligned. MORE! Asking **\$19,950**



**40' BRITISH COLUMBIA CLASSIC TROLLER** Beautiful pleasure yacht conversion. Ultimate in seaworthiness, economy & saltiness. Built for rigors of commercial use in PNW waters & all conditions. 6-71 GM dsl, 8KW dsl gen, inverter, red cedar planking, nav computer, radar, depth, 2 VHF's, AP, reefer/freezer, dsl range, +. Asking **\$29,950**



**120' CHARTER/EXCURSION VESSEL. Legal for 12 paying passengers plus crew.** Stand-alone high-endurance bluewater steel vessel. V-12 CAT, gensets, comfort, seaworthiness, safety and great accommodations, crane, HELICOPTER PAD and MORE! Alaska anyone? Asking **\$290,000/offers**



**175' LIGHTHOUSE TENDER, "FIR"** Designated National Historic Landmark by U.S. Dept. of the Interior. STEEL, twin diesel-powered small ship, fully operational and in great condition. Beautiful, comfortable interior, great accommodations and more. Asking **\$275,000/offers**



**30' OLSON 30** Super popular ultra-light displacement racing yacht in nice shape. Wonderfully competitive sailer built in Santa Cruz. 3 spinnakers, 2 spinnaker poles, 2 mainsails, 3.5 Tohatsu and LOADS OF FUN! Overnight her, race her, or just knock about. Asking **\$13,500**



**35' CHEOY LEE Trawler Sedan w/Hybrid, bow thruster, Lehman-Ford diesel, H&C pressure water, 8kw Onan, inverter, 1,200 mile range, radar, full galley, dinghy davits, ship's table, stereo, GPS/plotter, autopilot, fiberglass, dual helms & MORE! Asking **\$43,900****



**28' ERICSON Sloop.** Diesel, roller furling, wheel steering. Accommodates five. Teak joinery, super storage space, twin settees, 6'1" headroom. A great performance cruiser for the whole family. Asking **\$21,500**



**45' (LOD) CRUISING SLOOP.** Super strong; low maint. ferro construction; nice cond., newly painted. Opportunities for improvement. Dsl eng. appears near new, press H&C H2O, liveaboard &/or cruise. Full galley & head, wheel steering, windlass, MORE! Big, comfortable. Asking **\$19,500**



**39' GULF PILOTHOUSE Sloop/Motorsailer.** Inside and outside helms, very clean, only 280 hours on diesel engine, RF, lines led aft, spinnaker, rod rigging, running rig new. Lots of other new equipment/gear. 2 double staterooms, +. Asking **\$88,500**



**65' OFFSHORE TRAWLER by Madden & Lewis of Sausalito.** Massively-built to robust scantlings; go to sea & stay there. V12-71 435HP twin turbo dsl, hydraulics, PTO. Ideal platform for hi-endurance long range cruiser/huge liveaboard or use as is. Alaska anyone? Asking **64,950/offers**



**36' "BULLFROG" Gaff Cutter (30' LOD) Wm. Garden designed & Vic Franck built, 1947, Seattle.** Identified as the original "BULLFROG" & 1st of her class. Designed & built by the best. Dsl auxiliary, some deferred maint., she qualifies as Master Mariner vessel. Asking **\$29,900**



**133' CAR FERRY Conversion: Office/Studio.** Ultra spacious. Fully operational. Set up for very comfortable living and working. Ice Class, built in Norway. Fine condition. Absolutely unique and VERY cool. Rare opportunity. Asking **\$390,000**



**41' MORGAN Center Cockpit Out Island Sloop.** Diesel. Outstanding & very popular cutaway full-keel cruiser design. Live/cruise. REFINISHED in & out. Teak & holly sole. Radar, speed/log, VHF, stereo, GPS/plotter, A/P, spinn., MORE! Asking **\$44,900**



**34' STEPHENS BROS. Classic Sedan Cruiser** Well-known & well-loved 1928 beauty. New Yanmar dsl, full galley. Perfect weekender. Always admired wherever she goes. Just tastefully refit & updated. Asking **\$34,500**

PLEASE SEE [www.norpacyachts.com](http://www.norpacyachts.com)  
and/or  
[www.yachtworld.com/norpacyachts](http://www.yachtworld.com/norpacyachts)  
for MORE BOATS

CALL (510) 232-7200 OR  
TOLL FREE (877) 444-5087  
OR CALL GLENN DIRECTLY AT  
(415) 637-1181  
FOR APPOINTMENTS & INFORMATION





Let KKMI make your boat SHINE this season!

HOME

SERVICES

LOCATIONS

STORE

YACHT SALES

GENERAL YARD

HAULS & LOADING

BOTTOM PAINTING  
& REPAIR

FINISH PAINTING  
& DETAILING

GEL COAT  
& FIBERGLASS

WELDING  
& FABRICATION

WOODWORKING  
& CABINETRY

SYSTEMS & EQUIPMENT

RIGGING

ENGINES

ELECTRONICS

### FINISH PAINTING & DETAILING



Painting a vessel is a special form of art and, by all accounts, a KKMI paint job is a masterpiece. A new paint job from KKMI will also enhance the value of your vessel. Let our super-efficient team of expert craftsmen bring new life and lasting protection to your investment. Check out our website for a short video of painting a 47' Beneteau inside one of our work sheds.

Painting services include:

- ▶ Spray painted race bottoms, antifouling & epoxy
- ▶ Authorized Awlgrip & Sterling specialists
- ▶ Hull and deck painting
- ▶ Spar painting
- ▶ Small parts sprayed
- ▶ Gelcoat color matching
- ▶ Non-skid deck painting



SEEING IS BELIEVING... While a fiberglass boat may last for many years, the exterior gelcoat does have a limited life... Fortunately, a two-part polyurethane paint can restore the exterior finish of a fiberglass boat to better-than-new condition... Recently I visited KKMI to check out their paint work and was I impressed. With their attention to detail and superb workmanship I concluded that KKMI is the place to have your boat painted. And their interior paint structures allow for a level of finish few other yards provide. Call the professionals at KKMI today - you'll get a quote you can rely on and a finish that will let your boat shine.



PT. RICHMOND (510) 235-5564

SAUSALITO (415) 332-5564

WWW.KKMI.COM